

ETSI TS 100 392-5 V2.4.1 (2016-03)



**Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA);
Voice plus Data (V+D) and Direct Mode Operation (DMO);
Part 5: Peripheral Equipment Interface (PEI)**

Reference

RTS/TETRA-03227

Keywords

data, interface, TETRA, V+D, voice

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from:
<http://www.etsi.org/standards-search>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at
<https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:
<https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx>

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2016.
All rights reserved.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.
3GPP™ and **LTE™** are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.
GSM® and the GSM logo are Trade Marks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Contents

| | |
|--|----|
| Intellectual Property Rights | 22 |
| Foreword..... | 22 |
| Modal verbs terminology..... | 23 |
| 1 Scope | 24 |
| 2 References | 24 |
| 2.1 Normative references | 24 |
| 2.2 Informative references..... | 26 |
| 3 Symbols and abbreviations..... | 26 |
| 3.1 Symbols..... | 26 |
| 3.2 Abbreviations | 27 |
| 4 Overview of TETRA PEI..... | 30 |
| 4.1 Introduction | 30 |
| 4.2 Protocol architecture..... | 31 |
| 4.3 Context model | 31 |
| 4.4 Void..... | 35 |
| 4.5 SDS Message stacks..... | 35 |
| 4.5.0 General on SDS Message stacks..... | 35 |
| 4.5.1 Status message texts..... | 35 |
| 4.5.2 SDS 1 message texts | 35 |
| 4.5.3 Status and SDS types 1, 2 and 3 | 35 |
| 4.5.4 SDS type 4 | 36 |
| 4.6 Phone books | 36 |
| 4.7 Reserved status values considerations..... | 36 |
| 4.8 SDS-TL considerations | 36 |
| 4.9 AT commands | 37 |
| 4.9.1 General on AT commands | 37 |
| 4.9.2 AT command state..... | 38 |
| 4.9.3 AT circuit mode data state | 39 |
| 4.9.4 TNP1 and packet data state..... | 39 |
| 4.9.5 Transitions between states | 40 |
| 4.9.5.1 Transition from AT command state to AT circuit mode data state | 40 |
| 4.9.5.2 Transition from AT circuit mode data state to AT command state | 40 |
| 4.9.5.3 Transition from AT command state to TNP1 or packet data state | 40 |
| 4.9.5.4 Transition from TNP1 and packet data state to AT command state..... | 40 |
| 4.10 TNP1 and IP network layer | 41 |
| 4.10.1 General operation..... | 41 |
| 4.10.2 IP addressing..... | 41 |
| 4.10.3 Local mode | 41 |
| 4.10.4 Wide mode..... | 42 |
| 4.11 TNP1 operation | 42 |
| 4.12 Link start up at the MT..... | 43 |
| 5 Physical layer | 43 |
| 5.1 General on physical layer | 43 |
| 5.2 Physical layer for V.24/V.28..... | 43 |
| 5.2.1 Electrical characteristics for V.24/V.28..... | 43 |
| 5.2.2 Physical connection | 44 |
| 5.2.3 Character format | 44 |
| 5.2.4 Data transmission rate for V.24/V.28 | 45 |
| 5.3 Wire-line high rate connectivity technologies..... | 45 |
| 5.3.1 General..... | 45 |
| 5.3.2 Universal Serial Bus | 46 |
| 5.3.3 USB On-The-Go..... | 46 |
| 5.4 Wireless high rate connectivity | 47 |
| 5.4.1 General..... | 47 |

| | | |
|----------|--|----|
| 5.4.2 | Wireless Security | 47 |
| 5.4.3 | Certified Wireless USB | 47 |
| 5.4.4 | Bluetooth | 47 |
| 6 | AT command set | 48 |
| 6.1 | General on AT command set | 48 |
| 6.2 | Limitations | 48 |
| 6.3 | SDS user data | 48 |
| 6.4 | AT command syntax | 49 |
| 6.4.1 | General on AT command syntax | 49 |
| 6.4.2 | Command line | 49 |
| 6.4.2.0 | Command line structure | 49 |
| 6.4.2.1 | Prefix | 49 |
| 6.4.2.2 | Body | 49 |
| 6.4.2.3 | Termination Character | 49 |
| 6.4.2.4 | Concatenating extended commands | 50 |
| 6.4.2.5 | Multiline extended commands | 50 |
| 6.4.3 | Command types | 50 |
| 6.4.4 | Parameters | 51 |
| 6.4.5 | AT command examples | 51 |
| 6.4.6 | Information responses and result codes | 52 |
| 6.4.6.1 | General on information responses and result codes | 52 |
| 6.4.6.2 | Information Responses | 52 |
| 6.4.6.3 | Result Code | 53 |
| 6.4.6.4 | AT result examples in verbose mode | 53 |
| 6.4.6.5 | AT result examples in numeric mode | 55 |
| 6.4.6.6 | Aborting information results and result codes | 56 |
| 6.4.7 | Handling of unknown parameters | 56 |
| 6.5 | Existing V.250 commands for call control | 57 |
| 6.5.1 | Commands | 57 |
| 6.5.2 | Result Codes | 57 |
| 6.5.3 | Dialled string and user identity | 57 |
| 6.6 | Existing V.250 commands for PEI control | 58 |
| 6.6a | Modified V.250 commands for PEI control | 58 |
| 6.6a.1 | General on modified V.250 commands for PEI control | 58 |
| 6.6a.2 | Line termination character: S3 | 58 |
| 6.6a.2.1 | General on S3 | 58 |
| 6.6a.2.2 | Description | 59 |
| 6.6a.2.3 | S3 set syntax | 59 |
| 6.6a.2.4 | S3 read syntax | 59 |
| 6.6a.2.5 | S3 read result code text | 59 |
| 6.6a.2.6 | S3 test syntax | 59 |
| 6.6a.2.7 | S3 test result syntax | 59 |
| 6.6a.3 | Response formatting character: S4 | 59 |
| 6.6a.3.1 | General on S4 | 59 |
| 6.6a.3.2 | Description | 59 |
| 6.6a.3.3 | S4 set syntax | 59 |
| 6.6a.3.4 | S4 read syntax | 60 |
| 6.6a.3.5 | S4 read result code text | 60 |
| 6.6a.3.6 | S4 test syntax | 60 |
| 6.6a.3.7 | S4 test result syntax | 60 |
| 6.6a.4 | Line editing character: S5 | 60 |
| 6.6a.4.1 | General on S5 | 60 |
| 6.6a.4.2 | Description | 60 |
| 6.6a.4.3 | S5 set syntax | 60 |
| 6.6a.4.4 | S5 read syntax | 60 |
| 6.6a.4.5 | S5 read result code text | 60 |
| 6.6a.4.6 | S5 test syntax | 61 |
| 6.6a.4.7 | S5 test result syntax | 61 |
| 6.6a.5 | Echo: E | 61 |
| 6.6a.5.1 | General on E | 61 |
| 6.6a.5.2 | Description | 61 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| 6.6a.5.3 | E set syntax | 61 |
| 6.6a.5.4 | E read syntax | 61 |
| 6.6a.5.5 | E read result code text | 61 |
| 6.6a.5.6 | E test syntax | 61 |
| 6.6a.5.7 | E test result syntax | 61 |
| 6.6a.6 | Result code suppression: Q | 62 |
| 6.6a.6.1 | General on Q | 62 |
| 6.6a.6.2 | Description | 62 |
| 6.6a.6.3 | Q set syntax | 62 |
| 6.6a.6.4 | Q read syntax | 62 |
| 6.6a.6.5 | Q read result code text | 62 |
| 6.6a.6.6 | Q test syntax | 62 |
| 6.6a.6.7 | Q test result syntax | 62 |
| 6.6a.7 | MT response format: V | 62 |
| 6.6a.7.1 | General on V | 62 |
| 6.6a.7.2 | Description | 62 |
| 6.6a.7.3 | V set syntax | 62 |
| 6.6a.7.4 | V read syntax | 63 |
| 6.6a.7.5 | V read result code text | 63 |
| 6.6a.7.6 | V test syntax | 63 |
| 6.6a.7.7 | V test result syntax | 63 |
| 6.6a.8 | Circuit 109 (DCD) behavior: &C | 63 |
| 6.6a.8.1 | General on &C | 63 |
| 6.6a.8.2 | Description | 63 |
| 6.6a.8.3 | &C set syntax | 63 |
| 6.6a.8.4 | &C read syntax | 63 |
| 6.6a.8.5 | &C read result code text | 63 |
| 6.6a.8.6 | &C test syntax | 63 |
| 6.6a.8.7 | &C test result syntax | 64 |
| 6.6a.9 | Circuit 108/2 (DTR) behavior: &D | 64 |
| 6.6a.9.1 | General on &D | 64 |
| 6.6a.9.2 | Description | 64 |
| 6.6a.9.3 | &D set syntax | 64 |
| 6.6a.9.4 | &D read syntax | 64 |
| 6.6a.9.5 | &D read result code text | 64 |
| 6.6a.9.6 | &D test syntax | 64 |
| 6.6a.9.7 | &D test result syntax | 64 |
| 6.6a.10 | PEI data rate: +IPR | 64 |
| 6.6a.10.1 | General on +IPR | 64 |
| 6.6a.10.2 | Description | 65 |
| 6.6a.10.3 | +IPR set syntax | 65 |
| 6.6a.10.4 | +IPR read syntax | 65 |
| 6.6a.10.5 | +IPR read result code text | 65 |
| 6.6a.10.6 | +IPR test syntax | 65 |
| 6.6a.10.7 | +IPR test result syntax | 65 |
| 6.7 | Existing V.250 commands for generic MT control | 65 |
| 6.7a | Modified V.250 commands for generic MT control | 66 |
| 6.7a.1 | General on modified V.250 commands for generic MT control | 66 |
| 6.7a.2 | Full factory defaults Z | 66 |
| 6.7a.2.1 | General on full factory defaults Z | 66 |
| 6.7a.2.2 | Description | 66 |
| 6.7a.2.3 | Z execution syntax | 66 |
| 6.7a.2.4 | Z test syntax | 66 |
| 6.7a.3 | Factory defaults &F | 66 |
| 6.7a.3.1 | General on factory defaults &F | 66 |
| 6.7a.3.2 | Description | 67 |
| 6.7a.3.3 | &F execution syntax | 67 |
| 6.7a.3.4 | &F test syntax | 67 |
| 6.8 | Existing Hayes AT commands for PEI control | 67 |
| 6.9 | Existing 3GPP commands for MT and call control | 67 |
| 6.10 | Modified PCCA wireless extended commands | 68 |
| 6.11 | Modified Cellular commands for MT control | 69 |

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| 6.11.1 | General on cellular commands for MT control..... | 69 |
| 6.11.2 | MT Capabilities +GCAP | 69 |
| 6.11.2.1 | General on +GCAP | 69 |
| 6.11.2.2 | Description | 69 |
| 6.11.2.3 | GCAP execution syntax | 69 |
| 6.11.2.4 | GCAP execution read syntax | 69 |
| 6.11.2.5 | GCAP execution read and unsolicited result code text | 69 |
| 6.11.2.6 | GCAP test syntax | 70 |
| 6.11.3 | Network registration +CREG | 70 |
| 6.11.3.1 | General on +CREG | 70 |
| 6.11.3.2 | CREG set syntax | 70 |
| 6.11.3.3 | Description of set command..... | 70 |
| 6.11.3.4 | CREG execution read syntax | 70 |
| 6.11.3.5 | CREG execution read and unsolicited result code text | 70 |
| 6.11.3.6 | CREG test syntax | 70 |
| 6.11.3.7 | CREG test result syntax | 70 |
| 6.11.4 | Get MT TETRA identities +CNUM | 71 |
| 6.11.4.1 | General on +CNUM | 71 |
| 6.11.4.2 | Description | 71 |
| 6.11.4.3 | CNUM execution mode syntax | 71 |
| 6.11.4.4 | CNUM execution read mode syntax | 71 |
| 6.11.4.5 | CNUM execution read result code text | 71 |
| 6.11.4.6 | CNUM test syntax..... | 71 |
| 6.11.5 | Get MT TETRA Identities (alternative commands) | 72 |
| 6.11.5.1 | Get MT TETRA Fixed identity number(s): ITSI, and Gateway address(es) +CNUMF | 72 |
| 6.11.5.1.1 | General on +CNUMF | 72 |
| 6.11.5.1.2 | Description | 72 |
| 6.11.5.1.3 | CNUMF execution mode syntax | 72 |
| 6.11.5.1.4 | CNUMF execution read mode syntax | 72 |
| 6.11.5.1.5 | CNUMF execution read result code text | 72 |
| 6.11.5.1.6 | CNUMF test syntax | 72 |
| 6.11.5.2 | Get MT static group identities +CNUMS | 72 |
| 6.11.5.2.1 | General on +CNUMS | 72 |
| 6.11.5.2.2 | Description | 73 |
| 6.11.5.2.3 | CNUMS set or execution/set syntax..... | 74 |
| 6.11.5.2.4 | CNUMS execution read or read syntax | 74 |
| 6.11.5.2.5 | CNUMS execution read or execution/set and unsolicited result code text..... | 74 |
| 6.11.5.2.6 | CNUMS test syntax | 75 |
| 6.11.5.2.7 | CNUMS test result syntax | 75 |
| 6.11.5.3 | Get MT dynamic group identities +CNUMD | 75 |
| 6.11.5.3.1 | General on +CNUMD | 75 |
| 6.11.5.3.2 | Description | 76 |
| 6.11.5.3.3 | CNUMD set or execution/set syntax | 77 |
| 6.11.5.3.4 | CNUMD execution read or read syntax | 77 |
| 6.11.5.3.5 | CNUMD execution read or execution/set and unsolicited result code text | 77 |
| 6.11.5.3.6 | CNUMD test syntax | 78 |
| 6.11.5.3.7 | CNUMD test result syntax | 78 |
| 6.12 | SDS message stack commands..... | 78 |
| 6.12.1 | General on SDS message stack commands..... | 78 |
| 6.12.2 | Delete message +CMGD | 78 |
| 6.12.2.1 | General on +CMGD..... | 78 |
| 6.12.2.2 | CMGD execution syntax | 79 |
| 6.12.2.3 | Description | 79 |
| 6.12.2.4 | CMGD test syntax..... | 79 |
| 6.12.2.5 | CMGD test result syntax | 79 |
| 6.12.3 | List messages +CMGL | 79 |
| 6.12.3.1 | General on +CMGL | 79 |
| 6.12.3.2 | CMGL execution syntax | 79 |
| 6.12.3.3 | Description | 79 |
| 6.12.3.4 | CMGL execution result code text | 79 |
| 6.12.3.5 | CMGL test syntax | 80 |
| 6.12.4 | Read message +CMGR..... | 80 |

| | | |
|----------|---|----|
| 6.12.4.1 | General on +CMGR | 80 |
| 6.12.4.2 | CMGR execution syntax | 80 |
| 6.12.4.3 | Description | 80 |
| 6.12.4.4 | CMGR execution result code text | 80 |
| 6.12.4.5 | CMGR test syntax | 81 |
| 6.12.5 | Write message +CMGW | 81 |
| 6.12.5.1 | General on +CMGW | 81 |
| 6.12.5.2 | CMGW execution syntax | 81 |
| 6.12.5.3 | Description | 81 |
| 6.12.5.4 | CMGW execution result code text | 82 |
| 6.12.5.5 | CMGW test syntax | 82 |
| 6.12.6 | Message send from store +CMSS | 82 |
| 6.12.6.1 | General on +CMSS | 82 |
| 6.12.6.2 | CMSS execution syntax | 83 |
| 6.12.6.3 | Description | 83 |
| 6.12.6.4 | CMSS execution result code text | 83 |
| 6.12.6.5 | CMSS test syntax | 83 |
| 6.12.7 | New message indication +CMTI | 83 |
| 6.12.7.1 | General on +CMTI | 83 |
| 6.12.7.2 | Description | 84 |
| 6.12.7.3 | CMTI unsolicited result code text | 84 |
| 6.13 | SDS direct commands | 84 |
| 6.13.1 | General on SDS direct commands | 84 |
| 6.13.2 | Send message +CMGS | 84 |
| 6.13.2.1 | General on +CMGS | 84 |
| 6.13.2.2 | CMGS execution syntax | 84 |
| 6.13.2.3 | Description | 85 |
| 6.13.2.4 | CMGS execution and unsolicited result code text | 85 |
| 6.13.2.5 | CMGS test syntax | 85 |
| 6.13.3 | TETRA SDS Receive +CTSDSR | 86 |
| 6.13.3.1 | General on +CTSDSR | 86 |
| 6.13.3.2 | Description | 86 |
| 6.13.3.3 | CTSDSR unsolicited result code text | 86 |
| 6.14 | TETRA MT control commands | 86 |
| 6.14.1 | General on TETRA MT control commands | 86 |
| 6.14.2 | TETRA Broadcast +CTBCT | 86 |
| 6.14.2.1 | General on +CTBCT | 86 |
| 6.14.2.2 | Description | 86 |
| 6.14.2.3 | CTBCT execution read and unsolicited result code text | 86 |
| 6.14.2.4 | CTBCT execution read syntax | 87 |
| 6.14.2.5 | CTBCT test syntax | 87 |
| 6.14.3 | TETRA Status Text Read +CTSTR | 87 |
| 6.14.3.1 | General on +CTSTR | 87 |
| 6.14.3.2 | CTSTR execution syntax | 87 |
| 6.14.3.3 | Description | 87 |
| 6.14.3.4 | CTSTR execution result code text | 87 |
| 6.14.3.5 | CTSTR test syntax | 87 |
| 6.14.4 | TETRA Service Profile +CTSP | 87 |
| 6.14.4.1 | General on +CTSP | 87 |
| 6.14.4.2 | CTSP set syntax | 88 |
| 6.14.4.3 | Description | 88 |
| 6.14.4.4 | CTSP read syntax | 90 |
| 6.14.4.5 | CTSP read result code text | 90 |
| 6.14.4.6 | CTSP test syntax | 90 |
| 6.14.4.7 | CTSP test result syntax | 90 |
| 6.14.5 | TETRA service definition for Circuit Mode services +CTSDC | 91 |
| 6.14.5.1 | General on +CTSDC | 91 |
| 6.14.5.2 | CTSDC set syntax | 91 |
| 6.14.5.3 | Description | 91 |
| 6.14.5.4 | CTSDC read syntax | 91 |
| 6.14.5.5 | CTSDC read result code text | 91 |
| 6.14.5.6 | CTSDC test syntax | 92 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| 6.14.5.7 | CTSDC test result syntax | 92 |
| 6.14.6 | TETRA service definition for SDS Service +CTSDS | 92 |
| 6.14.6.1 | General on +CTSDS | 92 |
| 6.14.6.2 | CTSDS set syntax | 92 |
| 6.14.6.3 | Description | 92 |
| 6.14.6.4 | CTSDS read syntax | 92 |
| 6.14.6.5 | CTSDS read result code text | 93 |
| 6.14.6.6 | CTSDS test syntax | 93 |
| 6.14.6.7 | CTSDS test result syntax | 93 |
| 6.14.7 | TETRA operating mode +CTOM | 93 |
| 6.14.7.1 | General on +CTOM | 93 |
| 6.14.7.2 | CTOM set syntax | 93 |
| 6.14.7.3 | Description | 93 |
| 6.14.7.4 | CTOM read syntax | 94 |
| 6.14.7.5 | CTOM read and unsolicited result code text | 94 |
| 6.14.7.6 | CTOM test syntax | 94 |
| 6.14.7.7 | CTOM test result | 94 |
| 6.14.8 | TETRA DM communication type +CTDCT | 94 |
| 6.14.8.1 | General on +CTDCT | 94 |
| 6.14.8.2 | CTDCT set syntax | 94 |
| 6.14.8.3 | Description | 94 |
| 6.14.8.4 | CTDCT read syntax | 94 |
| 6.14.8.5 | CTDCT read and unsolicited result code text | 94 |
| 6.14.8.6 | CTDCT test syntax | 94 |
| 6.14.8.7 | CTDCT test result text | 94 |
| 6.14.9 | TETRA Transient communication type +CTTCT | 95 |
| 6.14.9.1 | General on +CTTCT | 95 |
| 6.14.9.2 | CTTCT set syntax | 95 |
| 6.14.9.3 | Description | 95 |
| 6.14.9.4 | CTTCT unsolicited result code text | 95 |
| 6.14.9.5 | CTTCT read syntax | 95 |
| 6.14.9.6 | CTTCT read result syntax | 95 |
| 6.14.9.7 | CTTCT test syntax | 95 |
| 6.14.9.8 | CTTCT test result syntax | 95 |
| 6.14.10 | TETRA DMO visible gateways/repeaters +CTDGR | 95 |
| 6.14.10.1 | General on +CTDGR | 95 |
| 6.14.10.2 | CTDGR set syntax | 95 |
| 6.14.10.3 | Description | 96 |
| 6.14.10.4 | CTDGR execution read and unsolicited result code text | 96 |
| 6.14.10.5 | CTDGR execution read syntax | 96 |
| 6.14.10.6 | CTDGR test syntax | 96 |
| 6.14.11 | TETRA DM Carrier Selection +CTDCS | 96 |
| 6.14.11.1 | General on +CTDCS | 96 |
| 6.14.11.2 | CTDCS set syntax | 96 |
| 6.14.11.3 | Description | 96 |
| 6.14.11.4 | CTDCS read and unsolicited result code text | 97 |
| 6.14.11.5 | CTDCS read syntax | 97 |
| 6.14.11.6 | CTDCS test syntax | 97 |
| 6.14.12 | MT Reboot R | 97 |
| 6.14.12.1 | General on MT Reboot R | 97 |
| 6.14.12.2 | Description | 97 |
| 6.14.12.3 | R execution syntax | 97 |
| 6.14.12.4 | R test syntax | 97 |
| 6.14.13 | TETRA Broadcast +CTBCF | 97 |
| 6.14.13.1 | General on +CTBCF | 97 |
| 6.14.13.2 | Description | 98 |
| 6.14.13.3 | CTBCF set syntax | 98 |
| 6.14.13.4 | CTBCF execute syntax | 98 |
| 6.14.13.5 | CTBCF execute and unsolicited result code text | 98 |
| 6.14.13.6 | CTBCF read syntax | 98 |
| 6.14.13.7 | CTBCF test syntax | 98 |
| 6.14.13.8 | CTBCF test result text | 98 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| 6.14.14 | TETRA radio frequency sensitive area mode +CTRFSA | 99 |
| 6.14.14.1 | General on +CTRFSA | 99 |
| 6.14.14.2 | Description | 99 |
| 6.14.14.3 | CTRFSA set syntax | 99 |
| 6.14.14.4 | CTRFSA read syntax | 99 |
| 6.14.14.5 | CTRFSA read and unsolicited result code text | 99 |
| 6.14.14.6 | CTRFSA test syntax | 99 |
| 6.14.14.7 | CTRFSA test result text | 99 |
| 6.15 | New TETRA call handling commands | 99 |
| 6.15.1 | General on new TETRA call handling commands | 99 |
| 6.15.2 | TETRA Call Connect +CTCC | 100 |
| 6.15.2.1 | General on +CTCC | 100 |
| 6.15.2.2 | Description | 100 |
| 6.15.2.3 | CTCC unsolicited result code text | 100 |
| 6.15.3 | TETRA Call Release +CTCR | 100 |
| 6.15.3.1 | General on +CTCR | 100 |
| 6.15.3.2 | Description | 100 |
| 6.15.3.3 | CTCR unsolicited result code text | 100 |
| 6.15.4 | TETRA Incoming Call Notification +CTICN | 100 |
| 6.15.4.1 | General on +CTICN | 100 |
| 6.15.4.2 | Description | 100 |
| 6.15.4.3 | CTICN unsolicited result code text | 101 |
| 6.15.5 | TETRA outgoing Call progress notification +CTOCP | 101 |
| 6.15.5.1 | General on +CTOCP | 101 |
| 6.15.5.2 | Description | 101 |
| 6.15.5.3 | CTOCP unsolicited result code text | 101 |
| 6.15.6 | TETRA Group Set up +CTGS | 101 |
| 6.15.6.1 | General on +CTGS | 101 |
| 6.15.6.2 | CTGS set syntax | 102 |
| 6.15.6.3 | Description | 102 |
| 6.15.6.4 | CTGS read syntax | 102 |
| 6.15.6.5 | CTGS read and unsolicited result code text | 102 |
| 6.15.6.6 | CTGS test syntax | 102 |
| 6.15.6.7 | CTGS test result syntax | 102 |
| 6.15.7 | Void | 102 |
| 6.15.8 | Transmit Demand +CTXD | 102 |
| 6.15.8.1 | General on +CTXD | 102 |
| 6.15.8.2 | CTXD execution syntax | 103 |
| 6.15.8.3 | Description | 103 |
| 6.15.8.4 | CTXD test syntax | 103 |
| 6.15.8.5 | CTXD test result syntax | 103 |
| 6.15.9 | Up Transmit Ceased +CUTXC | 103 |
| 6.15.9.1 | General +CUTXC | 103 |
| 6.15.9.2 | CUTXC execution syntax | 103 |
| 6.15.9.3 | Description | 103 |
| 6.15.9.4 | CUTXC test syntax | 103 |
| 6.15.10 | Transmission Grant +CTXG | 103 |
| 6.15.10.1 | General on +CTXG | 103 |
| 6.15.10.2 | Description | 104 |
| 6.15.10.3 | CTXG unsolicited result code text | 104 |
| 6.15.11 | Down Transmission Ceased +CDTXC | 104 |
| 6.15.11.1 | General on +CDTXC | 104 |
| 6.15.11.2 | Description | 104 |
| 6.15.11.3 | CDTXC unsolicited result code text | 104 |
| 6.15.12 | Transmission Continue +CTXN | 104 |
| 6.15.12.1 | General on +CTXN | 104 |
| 6.15.12.2 | Description | 104 |
| 6.15.12.3 | CTXN unsolicited result code text | 104 |
| 6.15.13 | Transmission Interrupt +CTXI | 104 |
| 6.15.13.1 | General on +CTXI | 104 |
| 6.15.13.2 | Description | 104 |
| 6.15.13.3 | CTXI unsolicited result code text | 105 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 6.15.14 | Transmission Wait +CTXW | 105 |
| 6.15.14.1 | General on +CTXW | 105 |
| 6.15.14.2 | Description | 105 |
| 6.15.14.3 | CTXW unsolicited result code text | 105 |
| 6.15.15 | Key Status +CTKST | 105 |
| 6.15.15.1 | General on +CTKST | 105 |
| 6.15.15.2 | CTKST set syntax | 105 |
| 6.15.15.3 | Description | 105 |
| 6.16 | MT errors..... | 106 |
| 6.16.1 | General on MT errors | 106 |
| 6.16.2 | Report MT error +CMEE | 106 |
| 6.16.2.1 | General on +CMEE..... | 106 |
| 6.16.2.2 | CMEE set syntax..... | 106 |
| 6.16.2.3 | Description..... | 106 |
| 6.16.2.4 | CMEE set result code text..... | 106 |
| 6.16.2.5 | CMEE read syntax | 106 |
| 6.16.2.6 | CMEE read result code text | 106 |
| 6.16.2.7 | CMEE test syntax..... | 106 |
| 6.16.3 | MT error result code +CME ERROR | 106 |
| 6.16.3.1 | General on +CME ERROR..... | 106 |
| 6.16.3.2 | Description | 107 |
| 6.16.3.3 | CME ERROR unsolicited result code text | 107 |
| 6.16.4 | MT result code +CME PARAMETER | 107 |
| 6.16.4.1 | General on +CME PARAMETER | 107 |
| 6.16.4.2 | Description | 107 |
| 6.16.4.3 | CME PARAMETER unsolicited result code text | 107 |
| 6.17 | Parameter description and values | 107 |
| 6.17.1 | General on parameters | 107 |
| 6.17.2 | Access Priority | 107 |
| 6.17.3 | AI service..... | 107 |
| 6.17.4 | AI mode | 108 |
| 6.17.5 | Alpha | 108 |
| 6.17.5a | Ancillary ID..... | 108 |
| 6.17.6 | Area | 109 |
| 6.17.6a | Baud rate..... | 109 |
| 6.17.7 | BS service | 110 |
| 6.17.8 | Call status | 110 |
| 6.17.9 | Called party identity..... | 110 |
| 6.17.10 | Calling party identity | 111 |
| 6.17.11 | Called party identity type..... | 111 |
| 6.17.12 | Calling party identity type | 111 |
| 6.17.13 | CC instance | 111 |
| 6.17.13a | Cell load CA | 112 |
| 6.17.13b | Cell load CA control..... | 112 |
| 6.17.13c | Cell load DA TCH | 112 |
| 6.17.13d | Cell load DA TCH control..... | 112 |
| 6.17.13e | Cell load DA PDCH | 112 |
| 6.17.13f | Cell load DA PDCH control | 113 |
| 6.17.13g | Cell load DA CCH/SDS | 113 |
| 6.17.13h | Cell load DA CCH/SDS control | 113 |
| 6.17.14 | Class of MS..... | 113 |
| 6.17.14a | Circuit 108/2 behaviour | 115 |
| 6.17.14b | Circuit 109 behaviour | 116 |
| 6.17.15 | CLIR control..... | 116 |
| 6.17.15a | Command line echo | 116 |
| 6.17.16 | Comms type..... | 116 |
| 6.17.17 | CT unsolic..... | 116 |
| 6.17.18 | Disconnect cause | 117 |
| 6.17.19 | DM carrier | 118 |
| 6.17.20 | DM communication type | 118 |
| 6.17.21 | End to end encryption..... | 118 |
| 6.17.22 | Extended error report..... | 118 |

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| 6.17.23 | Extended error report codes | 118 |
| 6.17.24 | Gateway/repeater address | 120 |
| 6.17.24a | Gateway/repeater type | 120 |
| 6.17.25 | Group type | 120 |
| 6.17.26 | GR unsolic | 120 |
| 6.17.27 | Hook | 121 |
| 6.17.28 | Ident unsolic..... | 121 |
| 6.17.29 | Importance factor..... | 121 |
| 6.17.29a | Key name | 121 |
| 6.17.29b | Key status | 122 |
| 6.17.30 | LA | 122 |
| 6.17.31 | Length..... | 122 |
| 6.17.31a | Line editing character | 122 |
| 6.17.31b | Line termination character | 122 |
| 6.17.32 | Link identifier | 122 |
| 6.17.33 | Lower range Limit | 123 |
| 6.17.34 | Message index | 123 |
| 6.17.35 | Message reference..... | 123 |
| 6.17.36 | MNI | 123 |
| 6.17.37 | Number of groups | 123 |
| 6.17.38 | Num type | 123 |
| 6.17.39 | Parameter number | 123 |
| 6.17.40 | Void | 124 |
| 6.17.41 | Presence information | 124 |
| 6.17.42 | Priority | 124 |
| 6.17.43 | Priority level | 125 |
| 6.17.44 | Proprietary | 125 |
| 6.17.45 | Proprietary element owner..... | 125 |
| 6.17.46 | Reg stat | 125 |
| 6.17.47 | Reg unsolic | 125 |
| 6.17.47a | RF SA mode | 125 |
| 6.17.47b | RF SA unsolic..... | 126 |
| 6.17.47c | Response format mode..... | 126 |
| 6.17.47d | Response formatting character..... | 126 |
| 6.17.47e | Result code suppression..... | 126 |
| 6.17.48 | RqTx | 126 |
| 6.17.49 | SDS instance | 126 |
| 6.17.50 | SDS-TL addressing..... | 127 |
| 6.17.51 | SDS Status | 127 |
| 6.17.52 | Security information | 127 |
| 6.17.53 | Service profile..... | 127 |
| 6.17.54 | Service layer1 | 128 |
| 6.17.55 | Service layer2 | 128 |
| 6.17.56 | Serviced GSSI..... | 129 |
| 6.17.57 | Simplex | 129 |
| 6.17.58 | Slots/Codec | 129 |
| 6.17.59 | Stack full..... | 129 |
| 6.17.60 | Stack present | 130 |
| 6.17.61 | TPI (Transmitting Party Identity) | 130 |
| 6.17.62 | TPI (Transmitting Party Identity) type..... | 130 |
| 6.17.63 | Transient communication type..... | 130 |
| 6.17.64 | TxCont | 130 |
| 6.17.65 | TxDemandPriority | 130 |
| 6.17.66 | TxGrant..... | 131 |
| 6.17.67 | TxRqPrmsn | 131 |
| 6.17.68 | Upper range limit..... | 131 |
| 6.17.69 | User data | 131 |
| 6.17.70 | Version number | 131 |
| 6.18 | Outgoing call set up methodology..... | 132 |
| 6.18.1 | General on outgoing call set up methodology..... | 132 |
| 6.18.2 | Voice calls | 132 |
| 6.18.3 | Circuit mode data calls | 132 |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| 6.18.4 | Sending of SDS messages..... | 133 |
| 6.18.4.1 | General on sending of SDS messages | 133 |
| 6.18.4.2 | Send via Stack..... | 133 |
| 6.18.4.3 | Direct Send..... | 134 |
| 6.19 | Incoming call set up methodology | 134 |
| 6.19.1 | General on incoming call set up methodology..... | 134 |
| 6.19.2 | Voice calls | 134 |
| 6.19.3 | Circuit mode data calls | 134 |
| 6.19.4 | Reception of SDS messages..... | 134 |
| 6.19.4.1 | Received via Stack | 134 |
| 6.19.4.2 | Direct Received..... | 135 |
| 6.20 | Voice and circuit mode data call maintenance commands | 135 |
| 6.21 | Call clear down commands | 135 |
| 6.21.1 | General on call clear down commands | 135 |
| 6.21.2 | TE Initiated clear | 135 |
| 6.21.3 | Network and MT Initiated clear..... | 135 |
| 6.22 | MEX layer support..... | 136 |
| 6.22.0 | General on support of MEX layer commands..... | 136 |
| 6.22.1 | MEX Capability +CTMCAP | 136 |
| 6.22.1.1 | General on +CTMCAP | 136 |
| 6.22.1.2 | CTMCAP execution syntax | 136 |
| 6.22.1.3 | CTMCAP execution result code text..... | 136 |
| 6.22.1.4 | CTMCAP test syntax | 136 |
| 6.22.2 | MEX Connect +CTMCON..... | 136 |
| 6.22.2.1 | General on +CTMCON..... | 136 |
| 6.22.2.2 | CTMCON execution syntax..... | 136 |
| 6.22.2.3 | CTMCON execution result code text..... | 136 |
| 6.22.2.4 | CTMCON test syntax..... | 136 |
| 6.22.3 | MEX End +CTMEND..... | 136 |
| 6.22.3.1 | General on +CTMEND..... | 136 |
| 6.22.3.2 | CTMEND execution syntax..... | 137 |
| 6.22.3.3 | CTMEND execution and unsolicited result code text..... | 137 |
| 6.22.3.4 | CTMEND test syntax..... | 137 |
| 6.22.4 | MEX Handle +CTMHDL..... | 137 |
| 6.22.4.1 | General on +CTMHDL..... | 137 |
| 6.22.4.2 | CTMHDL execution syntax..... | 137 |
| 6.22.4.3 | CTMHDL execution result code text..... | 137 |
| 6.22.4.4 | CTMHDL test syntax..... | 137 |
| 6.22.5 | MEX Modify +CTMMOD | 137 |
| 6.22.5.1 | General on +CTMMOD..... | 137 |
| 6.22.5.2 | CTMMOD execution syntax..... | 137 |
| 6.22.5.3 | CTMMOD result code text | 137 |
| 6.22.5.4 | CTMMOD unsolicited result code syntax..... | 138 |
| 6.22.5.5 | CTMMOD test syntax..... | 138 |
| 6.22.6 | MEX QOS Class +CTMQC | 138 |
| 6.22.6.1 | General on +CTMQC..... | 138 |
| 6.22.6.2 | CTMQC execution syntax..... | 138 |
| 6.22.6.3 | CTMQC execution result code text..... | 138 |
| 6.22.6.4 | CTMQC test syntax..... | 138 |
| 6.22.7 | Request new logical PEI Connection +CTPCON..... | 138 |
| 6.22.7.1 | General on +CTPCON | 138 |
| 6.22.7.2 | CTPCON execution syntax | 138 |
| 6.22.7.3 | CTPCON execution result code text | 138 |
| 6.22.7.4 | CTPCON test syntax | 139 |
| 6.22.8 | MEX related parameters | 139 |
| 6.22.8.1 | CONTEXT_READY timer..... | 139 |
| 6.22.8.2 | Data class | 139 |
| 6.22.8.3 | Data importance | 139 |
| 6.22.8.4 | Data priority | 140 |
| 6.22.8.5 | DCOMP | 140 |
| 6.22.8.6 | Delay class | 140 |
| 6.22.8.7 | Device address | 140 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| 6.22.8.8 | Endpoint address | 140 |
| 6.22.8.9 | Maximum transmission unit..... | 140 |
| 6.22.8.10 | Mean active throughput..... | 141 |
| 6.22.8.11 | Mean throughput | 141 |
| 6.22.8.12 | MEX capability | 141 |
| 6.22.8.13 | MEX connect reject cause..... | 141 |
| 6.22.8.14 | MEX connect report..... | 143 |
| 6.22.8.15 | MEX data importance | 143 |
| 6.22.8.16 | MEX data priority | 143 |
| 6.22.8.17 | MEX deactivation type | 143 |
| 6.22.8.18 | MEX escalate DSCP5 Flag Enable | 143 |
| 6.22.8.19 | MEX escalate DSCP5 Flag Reset | 144 |
| 6.22.8.20 | MEX filter | 144 |
| 6.22.8.21 | MEX filter operation | 144 |
| 6.22.8.22 | MEX filter type | 144 |
| 6.22.8.23 | MEX handle | 144 |
| 6.22.8.24 | MEX mode..... | 144 |
| 6.22.8.25 | MEX modify reject cause..... | 145 |
| 6.22.8.26 | MEX modify report..... | 145 |
| 6.22.8.27 | MEX NSAPI usage | 145 |
| 6.22.8.28 | MEX PDP address | 145 |
| 6.22.8.29 | MEX PDP type..... | 146 |
| 6.22.8.30 | MEX PDU priority max | 146 |
| 6.22.8.31 | MEX precedence..... | 146 |
| 6.22.8.32 | MEX precedence rank..... | 146 |
| 6.22.8.33 | MEX precedence supported | 146 |
| 6.22.8.34 | MEX peer IP filter..... | 147 |
| 6.22.8.35 | MEX QoS..... | 147 |
| 6.22.8.36 | MEX QoS class..... | 147 |
| 6.22.8.37 | MEX QoS class access..... | 147 |
| 6.22.8.38 | MEX QoS class upper/lower (Downlink) | 147 |
| 6.22.8.39 | MEX QoS class upper/lower (Uplink) | 147 |
| 6.22.8.40 | MEX QoS filter | 147 |
| 6.22.8.41 | MEX transaction type | 147 |
| 6.22.8.42 | Minimum peak throughput..... | 148 |
| 6.22.8.43 | Mobile IPv4 information..... | 148 |
| 6.22.8.44 | NSAPI..... | 148 |
| 6.22.8.45 | NSAPI data priority..... | 148 |
| 6.22.8.46 | NSAPI QoS negotiation | 148 |
| 6.22.8.47 | PCOMP | 149 |
| 6.22.8.48 | PCON result | 149 |
| 6.22.8.49 | PDU priority..... | 149 |
| 6.22.8.50 | PDU priority max..... | 149 |
| 6.22.8.51 | Reliability class | 149 |
| 6.22.8.52 | Schedule availability | 150 |
| 6.22.8.53 | Scheduled access..... | 150 |
| 6.22.8.54 | Scheduled number of N-PDUs per grant..... | 150 |
| 6.22.8.55 | Scheduled N-PDU size..... | 150 |
| 6.22.8.56 | Schedule repetition period..... | 150 |
| 6.22.8.57 | Schedule timing error..... | 151 |
| 6.22.8.58 | Share response flag | 151 |
| 7 | TNP1 service description | 151 |
| 7.1 | Service primitives at the TNP1A-SAP | 151 |
| 7.2 | Service primitives at the TNP1B-SAP | 151 |
| 7.3 | Service primitives at TNP1A-SAP and TNP1B-SAP | 152 |
| 7.4 | Primitive descriptions..... | 152 |
| 7.4.1 | TNP1-Services CAPABILITY | 152 |
| 7.4.2 | TNP1-SDS-TL CAPABILITY | 152 |
| 7.4.3 | TNP1-IDENTIFICATION..... | 153 |
| 7.4.4 | TNP1-IDENTITIES..... | 153 |
| 7.4.5 | TNP1-REPORT | 154 |

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| 7.4.6 | TNP1-SERVICE ACCESS | 154 |
| 7.4.7 | TNP1-SERVICE PROFILES..... | 154 |
| 7.4.7.1 | General on TNP1 service profiles | 154 |
| 7.4.7.2 | TNP1-SDS SERVICE PROFILE..... | 154 |
| 7.4.7.3 | TNP1-CC SERVICE PROFILE..... | 155 |
| 7.4.7.4 | TNP1-MM SERVICE PROFILE | 155 |
| 7.4.7.5 | TNP1-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE..... | 156 |
| 7.4.8 | TNP1-STATE..... | 156 |
| 7.4.9 | TNP1-UNITDATA..... | 156 |
| 7.4.10 | Mapping of TNP1 PDUs and MT2 service primitives..... | 157 |
| 7.5 | Parameter description..... | 158 |
| 7.6 | Service states for TNP1A-SAP | 158 |
| 7.7 | Service states for TNP1B-SAP..... | 159 |
| 8 | TNP1 protocol | 159 |
| 8.1 | Procedures | 159 |
| 8.1.1 | Establishing communication between TE2 user applications and MT2 | 159 |
| 8.1.2 | Closing the TNP1 communication..... | 159 |
| 8.1.3 | Reporting normal and abnormal events | 159 |
| 8.1.4 | Querying MT2 identification information | 159 |
| 8.1.5 | Querying MT2 capabilities | 160 |
| 8.1.6 | Querying MT2 state..... | 160 |
| 8.1.7 | Setting/getting the service profile | 160 |
| 8.1.8 | Accessing CMCE and MM services | 161 |
| 8.1.9 | Circuit mode data..... | 162 |
| 8.1.10 | Requesting a new PEI connection..... | 162 |
| 8.2 | Protocol timers | 162 |
| 8.3 | PDU structure..... | 162 |
| 8.3.1 | General on PDU structure..... | 162 |
| 8.3.2 | Structure and encoding of type 1 elements | 164 |
| 8.3.3 | Structure and encoding of type 2 elements | 164 |
| 8.3.4 | Structure and encoding of type 3 elements | 164 |
| 8.3.5 | Examples of PDU encoding..... | 165 |
| 8.4 | TNP1 PDU descriptions | 166 |
| 8.4.1 | General on TNP1 PDU descriptions | 166 |
| 8.4.2 | PDUs relating to CC | 166 |
| 8.4.2.1 | TECC-ALERT IND | 166 |
| 8.4.2.2 | TECC-COMplete CON..... | 167 |
| 8.4.2.3 | TECC-COMplete IND..... | 167 |
| 8.4.2.4 | TECC-COMplete REQ | 167 |
| 8.4.2.5 | TECC-DTMF IND..... | 168 |
| 8.4.2.6 | TECC-DTMF REQ | 168 |
| 8.4.2.7 | TECC-MODIFY IND | 168 |
| 8.4.2.8 | TECC-MODIFY REQ | 169 |
| 8.4.2.9 | TECC-NOTIFY IND | 169 |
| 8.4.2.10 | TECC-PROCEED IND..... | 170 |
| 8.4.2.11 | TECC-RELEASE CON | 170 |
| 8.4.2.12 | TECC-RELEASE IND..... | 170 |
| 8.4.2.13 | TECC-RELEASE REQ..... | 171 |
| 8.4.2.14 | TECC-SETUP CON..... | 171 |
| 8.4.2.15 | TECC-SETUP IND..... | 172 |
| 8.4.2.16 | TECC-SETUP REQ | 173 |
| 8.4.2.17 | TECC-SETUP RES..... | 173 |
| 8.4.2.18 | TECC-TX CON | 174 |
| 8.4.2.19 | TECC-TX IND..... | 174 |
| 8.4.2.20 | TECC-TX REQ..... | 174 |
| 8.4.3 | PDUs relating to circuit mode data..... | 175 |
| 8.4.3.1 | TEMAC-FLOW CONTROL PDU | 175 |
| 8.4.3.2 | TEMAC-UNITDATA..... | 175 |
| 8.4.4 | PDUs relating to MM | 175 |
| 8.4.4.1 | General on MM PDUs | 175 |
| 8.4.4.2 | TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY CON..... | 175 |

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| 8.4.4.3 | TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY IND | 176 |
| 8.4.4.4 | TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY REQ | 176 |
| 8.4.4.5 | TEMM-DISABLING IND | 176 |
| 8.4.4.6 | TEMM-DEREGISTRATION REQ | 176 |
| 8.4.4.7 | TEMM-ENABLING IND | 177 |
| 8.4.4.8 | TEMM-ENERGY SAVING CON | 177 |
| 8.4.4.9 | TEMM-ENERGY SAVING IND | 177 |
| 8.4.4.10 | TEMM-ENERGY SAVING REQ | 177 |
| 8.4.4.11 | TEMM-REPORT IND | 178 |
| 8.4.4.12 | TEMM-REGISTRATION CON | 178 |
| 8.4.4.13 | TEMM-REGISTRATION IND | 178 |
| 8.4.4.14 | TEMM-REGISTRATION REQ | 179 |
| 8.4.4.15 | TEMM-SERVICE IND | 179 |
| 8.4.4.16 | TEMM-SERVICE REQ | 179 |
| 8.4.4.17 | TEMM-STATUS IND | 180 |
| 8.4.4.18 | TEMM-STATUS CON | 180 |
| 8.4.4.19 | TEMM-STATUS REQ | 180 |
| 8.4.5 | MT Application PDUs | 181 |
| 8.4.5.1 | TEMTA-SERVICES CAPABILITY RESP | 181 |
| 8.4.5.2 | TEMTA-SDS-TL CAPABILITY RESP | 181 |
| 8.4.5.3 | TEMTA-SERVICES CAPABILITY REQ | 181 |
| 8.4.5.4 | TEMTA-SDS-TL CAPABILITY REQ | 182 |
| 8.4.5.5 | TEMTA-IDENTITIES RES | 182 |
| 8.4.5.6 | TEMTA- IDENTITIES REQ | 182 |
| 8.4.5.7 | TEMTA-SETVOLUME REQ | 182 |
| 8.4.5.8 | TEMTA-SPEAKER-MIC REQ | 183 |
| 8.4.5.9 | TEMTA-SYSINFO RESP | 183 |
| 8.4.5.10 | TEMTA-SYSINFO REQ | 183 |
| 8.4.5.11 | TEMTA-IDENTIFICATION RES | 183 |
| 8.4.5.12 | TEMTA-IDENTIFICATION REQ | 184 |
| 8.4.5.13 | TEMTA-SDS STACK MESSAGES | 184 |
| 8.4.5.13.1 | General on TEMA-SDS stack messages | 184 |
| 8.4.5.13.2 | TEMTA-SDS DELETE MESSAGES | 184 |
| 8.4.5.13.3 | TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE ERROR | 184 |
| 8.4.5.13.4 | TEMTA-SDS MESSAGES IND | 185 |
| 8.4.5.13.5 | TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE REQ | 185 |
| 8.4.5.13.6 | TEMTA-SDS GET LIST BY KEY MESSAGES | 185 |
| 8.4.5.13.7 | TEMTA-SDS LIST MESSAGES REPLY | 185 |
| 8.4.5.13.8 | TEMTA-SDS NOTIFICATION | 186 |
| 8.4.5.14 | TEMTA-XXX SERVICE PROFILE RES | 186 |
| 8.4.5.15 | TEMTA-XXX SERVICE PROFILE REQ | 187 |
| 8.4.5.16 | TEMTA-XXX SERVICE PROFILE SET | 188 |
| 8.4.5.17 | TEMTA-STATE RES | 189 |
| 8.4.5.18 | TEMTA-STATE REQ | 189 |
| 8.4.5.19 | TEMTA-REPORT IND | 189 |
| 8.4.5.20 | TEMTA-NEW-PCON REQ | 189 |
| 8.4.5.21 | TEMTA-NEW-PCON CON | 189 |
| 8.4.5.22 | TEMTA-RFSA REQ | 190 |
| 8.4.5.23 | TEMTA-RFSA RESP | 190 |
| 8.4.5.24 | TEMTA-RFSA SET | 190 |
| 8.4.6 | PDU's relating to SDS | 191 |
| 8.4.6.1 | General on SDS PDUs | 191 |
| 8.4.6.2 | TESDS-REPORT IND | 191 |
| 8.4.6.3 | TESDS-STATUS IND | 191 |
| 8.4.6.4 | TESDS-STATUS REQ | 192 |
| 8.4.6.5 | TESDS-UNITDATA IND | 192 |
| 8.4.6.6 | TESDS-UNITDATA REQ | 193 |
| 8.4.7 | PDU's relating to SDS-TL | 193 |
| 8.4.7.1 | TESDS-TL-ACK IND | 193 |
| 8.4.7.2 | TESDS-TL-ACK REQ | 194 |
| 8.4.7.3 | TESDS-TL-REPORT IND | 195 |
| 8.4.7.4 | TESDS-TL-REPORT REQ | 196 |

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| 8.4.7.5 | TESDS-TL-TRANSFER IND..... | 197 |
| 8.4.7.6 | TESDS-TL-TRANSFER REQ..... | 198 |
| 8.4.7.7 | TESDS-TL-TNSDS-REPORT IND..... | 199 |
| 8.4.7.8 | TESDS-TL-UNITDATA IND..... | 199 |
| 8.4.7.9 | TESDS-TL-UNITDATA REQ..... | 200 |
| 8.4.8 | PDU's relating to SS..... | 200 |
| 8.4.8.1 | TESS-FACILITY CON..... | 200 |
| 8.4.8.2 | TESS-FACILITY IND..... | 200 |
| 8.4.8.3 | TESS-FACILITY REQ..... | 201 |
| 8.4.8.4 | TESS-FACILITY RES..... | 201 |
| 8.4.9 | PDU's relating to MEX..... | 201 |
| 8.4.9.1 | TEMX-CAPABILITY REQ..... | 201 |
| 8.4.9.2 | TEMX-CAPABILITY CON..... | 201 |
| 8.4.9.3 | TEMX-CONNECT REQ..... | 202 |
| 8.4.9.4 | TEMX-CONNECT CON..... | 203 |
| 8.4.9.5 | TEMX-BYPASS DATA REQ..... | 203 |
| 8.4.9.6 | TEMX-BYPASS DATA IND..... | 204 |
| 8.4.9.7 | TEMX-DELIVERY_IND..... | 204 |
| 8.4.9.8 | TEMX-END REQ..... | 204 |
| 8.4.9.9 | TEMX-END CON..... | 205 |
| 8.4.9.10 | TEMX-END IND..... | 205 |
| 8.4.9.11 | TEMX-HANDLE REQ..... | 205 |
| 8.4.9.12 | TEMX-HANDLE CON..... | 205 |
| 8.4.9.13 | TEMX-MODIFY REQ..... | 206 |
| 8.4.9.14 | TEMX-MODIFY CON..... | 206 |
| 8.4.9.15 | TEMX-MODIFY IND..... | 207 |
| 8.4.9.16 | TEMX-QOSCLASS REQ..... | 207 |
| 8.4.9.17 | TEMX-QOSCLASS CON..... | 207 |
| 8.5 | Information elements coding..... | 208 |
| 8.5.1 | General on information element coding..... | 208 |
| 8.5.2 | Access Priority (AP)..... | 208 |
| 8.5.3 | Acknowledgement required..... | 208 |
| 8.5.4 | Address extension..... | 208 |
| 8.5.5 | Area Selection (AS)..... | 209 |
| 8.5.6 | Attach detach request status..... | 209 |
| 8.5.7 | Basic service information..... | 210 |
| 8.5.8 | Battery charge..... | 210 |
| 8.5.9 | Bit error ratio..... | 211 |
| 8.5.10 | BS service details..... | 211 |
| 8.5.11 | Call amalgamation..... | 212 |
| 8.5.12 | Call handle..... | 212 |
| 8.5.13 | Called party extension..... | 212 |
| 8.5.14 | Called party self address type..... | 212 |
| 8.5.15 | Called party short number address (SNA)..... | 212 |
| 8.5.16 | Called party Short Subscriber Identity (SSI)..... | 213 |
| 8.5.17 | Called party type identifier..... | 213 |
| 8.5.18 | Calling party extension..... | 213 |
| 8.5.19 | Calling party Short Subscriber Identity (SSI)..... | 213 |
| 8.5.20 | Calling party type identifier..... | 213 |
| 8.5.21 | Call ownership..... | 214 |
| 8.5.22 | Call priority..... | 214 |
| 8.5.23 | Call queued..... | 214 |
| 8.5.24 | Call status..... | 214 |
| 8.5.25 | Call time-out..... | 215 |
| 8.5.26 | Call time-out, set-up phase..... | 215 |
| 8.5.27 | CC profile..... | 215 |
| 8.5.27a | Cell load..... | 216 |
| 8.5.28 | Circuit mode and MS services..... | 216 |
| 8.5.29 | Circuit mode data..... | 217 |
| 8.5.30 | Class of usage..... | 218 |
| 8.5.31 | CLIR control..... | 218 |
| 8.5.32 | CONTEXT_READY timer..... | 218 |

| | | |
|--------|--|-----|
| 8.5.33 | Data class | 219 |
| 8.5.34 | Data handle | 219 |
| 8.5.35 | Data importance | 219 |
| 8.5.36 | Data priority | 219 |
| 8.5.37 | DCOMP | 220 |
| 8.5.38 | Delay class | 220 |
| 8.5.39 | Delivery report request | 220 |
| 8.5.40 | Delivery status | 220 |
| 8.5.41 | Device address | 222 |
| 8.5.42 | Direct mode | 222 |
| 8.5.43 | Disconnect type | 222 |
| 8.5.44 | DTMF result | 222 |
| 8.5.45 | Disconnect cause | 223 |
| 8.5.46 | Disconnect status | 223 |
| 8.5.47 | DTMF digits | 224 |
| 8.5.48 | DTMF tone delimiter | 224 |
| 8.5.49 | Dual watch | 224 |
| 8.5.50 | Enable/Disable status | 225 |
| 8.5.51 | End to end encryption flag | 225 |
| 8.5.52 | Endpoint address | 225 |
| 8.5.53 | Energy economy mode | 225 |
| 8.5.54 | Energy economy mode status | 226 |
| 8.5.55 | External subscriber number | 226 |
| 8.5.56 | External subscriber number digits | 226 |
| 8.5.57 | Facility | 226 |
| 8.5.58 | Field strength | 227 |
| 8.5.59 | Forward address type identifier | 227 |
| 8.5.60 | Function | 227 |
| 8.5.61 | Group identity address type | 228 |
| 8.5.62 | Group identity attach/detach mode | 228 |
| 8.5.63 | Group identity attach/detach type identifier | 228 |
| 8.5.64 | Group identity attachment | 228 |
| 8.5.65 | Group identity attachment lifetime | 228 |
| 8.5.66 | Group identity detachment downlink | 229 |
| 8.5.67 | Group identity detachment uplink | 229 |
| 8.5.68 | Group identity downlink | 229 |
| 8.5.69 | Group identity report | 229 |
| 8.5.70 | Group identity uplink | 230 |
| 8.5.71 | Group Short Subscriber Identity (GSSI) | 230 |
| 8.5.72 | GTSI | 230 |
| 8.5.73 | Hardware version | 230 |
| 8.5.74 | Hook method selection | 231 |
| 8.5.75 | Internal temperature | 231 |
| 8.5.76 | ISO global object ID | 231 |
| 8.5.77 | ITSI | 231 |
| 8.5.78 | Key Mask | 232 |
| 8.5.79 | LA | 232 |
| 8.5.80 | Length indicator | 232 |
| 8.5.81 | Manufacturer identifier | 232 |
| 8.5.82 | Max data | 233 |
| 8.5.83 | Maximum transmission unit | 233 |
| 8.5.84 | MCC | 233 |
| 8.5.85 | Mean active throughput | 233 |
| 8.5.86 | Mean throughput | 234 |
| 8.5.87 | Message index | 234 |
| 8.5.88 | Message reference | 234 |
| 8.5.89 | Message reference handle | 235 |
| 8.5.90 | MEX capability | 235 |
| 8.5.91 | MEX connect reject cause | 235 |
| 8.5.92 | MEX connect report | 236 |
| 8.5.93 | MEX deactivation type | 236 |
| 8.5.94 | MEX delivery header | 236 |

| | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| 8.5.95 | MEX delivery report | 236 |
| 8.5.96 | MEX escalate DSCP5 flag enable | 237 |
| 8.5.97 | MEX escalate DSCP5 flag reset | 237 |
| 8.5.98 | MEX filter - diffserv | 237 |
| 8.5.99 | MEX filter - port range | 237 |
| 8.5.100 | MEX filter operation | 237 |
| 8.5.101 | MEX filter type | 238 |
| 8.5.102 | MEX handle | 238 |
| 8.5.103 | MEX mode | 238 |
| 8.5.104 | MEX modify reject cause | 238 |
| 8.5.105 | MEX Modify report | 239 |
| 8.5.105.0 | General | 239 |
| 8.5.105.1 | Use MEX mode | 239 |
| 8.5.105.2 | Bypass to SMDCP mode | 239 |
| 8.5.106 | MEX N-PDU | 239 |
| 8.5.107 | MEX NSAPI usage | 239 |
| 8.5.108 | MEX PDP address | 240 |
| 8.5.108.0 | General | 240 |
| 8.5.108.1 | IPV4 address | 240 |
| 8.5.108.2 | NSAPI | 240 |
| 8.5.109 | MEX PDP type | 240 |
| 8.5.110 | MEX Peer IP Filter | 240 |
| 8.5.111 | MEX precedence | 241 |
| 8.5.112 | MEX precedence rank | 241 |
| 8.5.113 | MEX precedence supported | 241 |
| 8.5.114 | MEX QoS | 241 |
| 8.5.115 | MEX QoS class | 242 |
| 8.5.116 | MEX QoS class access | 242 |
| 8.5.117 | MEX QoS class lower (downlink) | 242 |
| 8.5.118 | MEX QoS class upper (downlink) | 242 |
| 8.5.119 | MEX QoS class lower (uplink) | 242 |
| 8.5.120 | MEX QoS class upper (uplink) | 242 |
| 8.5.121 | MEX QoS filter | 243 |
| 8.5.122 | MEX Transaction type | 243 |
| 8.5.123 | Microphone on off | 243 |
| 8.5.124 | Minimum peak throughput | 243 |
| 8.5.125 | MM profile | 244 |
| 8.5.126 | MM transfer result | 244 |
| 8.5.127 | MNC | 244 |
| 8.5.128 | Mobile IPv4 information | 245 |
| 8.5.129 | Model | 245 |
| 8.5.130 | Modify | 245 |
| 8.5.131 | More information flag | 245 |
| 8.5.132 | MT2 default gateway address | 246 |
| 8.5.133 | Notification indicator | 246 |
| 8.5.134 | NSAPI | 246 |
| 8.5.135 | NSAPI data priority | 246 |
| 8.5.136 | NSAPI QoS negotiation | 247 |
| 8.5.137 | Number of groups | 247 |
| 8.5.138 | Number of messages | 247 |
| 8.5.139 | Over temperature indication | 247 |
| 8.5.140 | Packet data mode services | 248 |
| 8.5.141 | PCOMP | 248 |
| 8.5.142 | PCON result | 248 |
| 8.5.143 | PDU Group ID and PDU type | 248 |
| 8.5.144 | PDU priority | 249 |
| 8.5.145 | PDU priority max | 249 |
| 8.5.146 | PDU type values | 249 |
| 8.5.147 | Poll request | 251 |
| 8.5.148 | Poll response | 251 |
| 8.5.149 | Poll response addresses | 251 |
| 8.5.150 | Poll response number | 252 |

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| 8.5.151 | Poll response percentage..... | 252 |
| 8.5.152 | Preferred LA list | 252 |
| 8.5.153 | Preferred MCC list..... | 252 |
| 8.5.154 | Preferred MNC list..... | 253 |
| 8.5.155 | Product serial number | 253 |
| 8.5.156 | Proprietary | 253 |
| 8.5.157 | Proprietary element owner..... | 253 |
| 8.5.158 | Protocol identifier | 253 |
| 8.5.159 | Protocol identifier kind | 254 |
| 8.5.160 | Reject cause | 255 |
| 8.5.161 | Registration status..... | 255 |
| 8.5.162 | Registration type..... | 255 |
| 8.5.163 | Reliability class..... | 256 |
| 8.5.164 | Report reason | 256 |
| 8.5.164a | Radio frequency sensitive area mode..... | 256 |
| 8.5.164b | Radio frequency sensitive area unsolicited reporting mode..... | 256 |
| 8.5.164c | Radio frequency sensitive area request result | 257 |
| 8.5.164d | Radio Frequency Sensitive Area Services | 257 |
| 8.5.165 | Request to transmit/send data | 257 |
| 8.5.166 | Reset call time-out timer (T310)..... | 257 |
| 8.5.167 | Schedule available | 257 |
| 8.5.168 | Scheduled access | 258 |
| 8.5.169 | Scheduled N-PDU size | 258 |
| 8.5.170 | Scheduled number of N-PDUs per grant | 258 |
| 8.5.171 | Schedule repetition period | 258 |
| 8.5.172 | Schedule surplus flag | 259 |
| 8.5.173 | Schedule timing error..... | 259 |
| 8.5.174 | Share response flag | 259 |
| 8.5.175 | SDS control..... | 259 |
| 8.5.176 | SDS error | 260 |
| 8.5.177 | SDS full storage action | 260 |
| 8.5.178 | SDS message stack storage..... | 260 |
| 8.5.179 | SDS message status | 260 |
| 8.5.180 | SDS mode services | 261 |
| 8.5.181 | SDS notification..... | 261 |
| 8.5.182 | SDS profile type | 261 |
| 8.5.183 | SDS reference type | 261 |
| 8.5.184 | SDS stack message handling | 262 |
| 8.5.185 | SDS status profile | 262 |
| 8.5.186 | SDS type | 262 |
| 8.5.187 | SDS user data 1 profile | 263 |
| 8.5.188 | SDS user data 2 profile | 263 |
| 8.5.189 | SDS user data 3 Profile..... | 263 |
| 8.5.190 | SDS user data 4 Profile..... | 263 |
| 8.5.191 | SDS-TL service capability..... | 263 |
| 8.5.192 | SDS-TL service centre address type | 263 |
| 8.5.193 | SDS-TL service centre capability | 263 |
| 8.5.194 | SDS-TL service centre default address..... | 264 |
| 8.5.195 | SDS transfer result..... | 264 |
| 8.5.196 | Security | 264 |
| 8.5.197 | Security class of MS | 264 |
| 8.5.198 | Security information | 265 |
| 8.5.199 | Service profile operation..... | 265 |
| 8.5.200 | Service profile request result | 265 |
| 8.5.201 | Service selection | 266 |
| 8.5.202 | Service status | 266 |
| 8.5.203 | Set profile request | 266 |
| 8.5.204 | Short data type identifier..... | 266 |
| 8.5.205 | Short form report | 267 |
| 8.5.206 | Simplex/duplex selection..... | 267 |
| 8.5.207 | Software version | 267 |
| 8.5.208 | Speaker on off..... | 267 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|--|------------|
| 8.5.209 | SS PDU type | 267 |
| 8.5.210 | SS type | 267 |
| 8.5.211 | SSI | 268 |
| 8.5.212 | Stack usage | 268 |
| 8.5.213 | Status number | 268 |
| 8.5.214 | Storage | 268 |
| 8.5.215 | Store and forward PDU capability | 269 |
| 8.5.216 | Terminal Equipment Identity (TEI) | 269 |
| 8.5.217 | Traffic stealing | 269 |
| 8.5.218 | TNP1 protocol version | 269 |
| 8.5.219 | TNP1 release | 270 |
| 8.5.220 | Transmission condition | 270 |
| 8.5.221 | Transmission grant | 270 |
| 8.5.222 | Transmission request permission | 270 |
| 8.5.223 | Transmission status | 270 |
| 8.5.224 | Transmitting party extension | 271 |
| 8.5.225 | Transmitting party Short Subscriber Identity (SSI) | 271 |
| 8.5.226 | Transmitting party type identifier | 271 |
| 8.5.227 | TX demand priority | 271 |
| 8.5.228 | Type 3 CMCE element identifier | 272 |
| 8.5.229 | Type 3 MM element identifier | 272 |
| 8.5.230 | Type 3 MTA element identifier | 273 |
| 8.5.231 | Type 3 SS element identifier | 273 |
| 8.5.232 | User application reference | 273 |
| 8.5.233 | User data | 273 |
| 8.5.234 | User defined data-1 | 274 |
| 8.5.235 | User defined data-2 | 274 |
| 8.5.236 | User defined data-3 | 274 |
| 8.5.237 | Visitor Group Short Subscriber Identity (V)GSSI | 274 |
| 8.5.238 | Validity period | 275 |
| 8.5.239 | Volume level | 275 |
| | | |
| Annex A (normative): | Formatting transparent circuit mode data to MAC PDU | 276 |
| Annex B (informative): | DMO Considerations | 277 |
| Annex C (informative): | Supplementary Services Considerations | 278 |
| Annex D (informative): | Supported functionality and PPP options | 279 |
| Annex E: | Void | 280 |
| | | |
| Annex F (normative): | AT Multiplexing using +CMUX command | 281 |
| F.1 | Introduction | 281 |
| F.2 | Multiplexer mode activating procedure | 282 |
| F.3 | DLCI service profile setting and changing procedure | 282 |
| F.4 | Multiplexer mode close-down procedure | 282 |
| | | |
| Annex G (informative): | DMO message sequences | 283 |
| G.1 | Introduction | 283 |
| G.2 | Configuring required operation | 283 |
| G.2.1 | Set operating mode to DMO | 283 |
| G.2.2 | Select gateway operation | 283 |
| G.2.3 | Select DM gateway known to be present | 284 |
| G.2.4 | DM gateway selected by MT | 284 |
| G.3 | Call set-up | 285 |
| G.3.1 | Incoming group call set-up (success) | 285 |
| G.3.2 | Incoming individual call set-up with presence check (success) | 285 |
| G.3.3 | Incoming individual call set-up with presence check (rejected by MT) | 286 |
| G.3.4 | Incoming individual call set-up with presence check (rejected by TE) | 286 |
| G.3.5 | Outgoing group call set-up (success) | 286 |

| | | |
|--|---|------------|
| G.3.6 | Outgoing individual call set-up with presence check (success)..... | 287 |
| G.3.7 | Outgoing group call set-up via gateway (success)..... | 287 |
| G.3.8 | Outgoing individual call set-up via gateway (success)..... | 288 |
| G.3.9 | Outgoing call set-up (rejected by MT)..... | 288 |
| G.3.10 | Outgoing individual call set-up with presence check (failure)..... | 289 |
| G.4 | Call maintenance..... | 290 |
| G.4.1 | End of transmission..... | 290 |
| G.4.2 | End of transmission by another party..... | 290 |
| G.4.3 | Transmit request when slave in reservation (success)..... | 290 |
| G.4.4 | Transmit request via gateway when slave in reservation (success)..... | 291 |
| G.4.5 | Transmit request when master in reservation..... | 291 |
| G.4.6 | Incoming transmit request when master in reservation (success)..... | 292 |
| G.4.7 | Incoming transmit request when slave in reservation..... | 292 |
| G.4.8 | Pre-emptive transmit request when slave in occupation (success)..... | 292 |
| G.4.9 | Incoming pre-emptive transmit request when master in occupation..... | 293 |
| G.4.10 | Incoming pre-emption for new call when master in occupation..... | 293 |
| G.5 | Call release..... | 293 |
| G.5.1 | Call cleared by timeout when master in reservation..... | 293 |
| G.5.2 | Call cleared by TE when master in reservation..... | 294 |
| G.5.3 | Call cleared by other party when slave..... | 294 |
| G.5.4 | Call cleared by timeout when slave..... | 294 |
| G.6 | Transient Calls..... | 294 |
| G.6.1 | Direct Call when operating with DM gateway..... | 294 |
| G.6.2 | Direct Call when in V+D with dual watch on DMO..... | 295 |
| Annex H (normative): Proprietary AT commands..... | | 296 |
| H.1 | General..... | 296 |
| H.2 | Proprietary AT command names..... | 296 |
| H.3 | Application for the proprietary AT command name family..... | 296 |
| Annex I (informative): Change requests..... | | 299 |
| History..... | | 303 |

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "*Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards*", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<https://ipr.etsi.org/>).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI Technical Committee TETRA and Critical Communications Evolution (TCCE).

The present document is part 5 of a multi-part deliverable covering the Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Voice plus Data (V+D) and Direct Mode Operation (DMO), as identified below:

- ETSI EN 300 392-1: "General network design";
- ETSI EN 300 392-2: "Air Interface (AI)";
- ETSI EN 300 392-3: "Interworking at the Inter-System Interface (ISI)";
- ETSI ETS 300 392-4: "Gateways basic operation";
- ETSI TS 100 392-5: "Peripheral Equipment Interface (PEI)";**
- ETSI EN 300 392-7: "Security";
- ETSI EN 300 392-9: "General requirements for supplementary services";
- ETSI EN 300 392-10: "Supplementary services stage 1";
- ETSI EN 300 392-11: "Supplementary services stage 2";
- ETSI EN 300 392-12: "Supplementary services stage 3";
- ETSI ETS 300 392-13: "SDL model of the Air Interface (AI)";
- ETSI ETS 300 392-14: "Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) proforma specification";
- ETSI TS 100 392-15: "TETRA frequency bands, duplex spacings and channel numbering";
- ETSI TS 100 392-16: "Network Performance Metrics";
- ETSI TR 100 392-17: "TETRA V+D and DMO specifications";
- ETSI TS 100 392-18: "Air interface optimized applications".

NOTE 1: Part 3, sub-parts 6 and 7 (Speech format implementation), part 4, sub-part 3 (Data networks gateway), part 10, sub-part 15 (Transfer of control), part 13 (SDL) and part 14 (PICS) of this multi-part deliverable are in status "historical" and are not maintained.

NOTE 2: Some parts are also published as Technical Specifications such as ETSI TS 100 392-2 and those may be the latest version of the document.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the functional and technical aspects of TETRA Peripheral Equipment Interface (PEI) that is the interface between a Terminal Equipment type 2 (TE2) and a Mobile Termination type 2 (MT2) at reference point R_T.

2 References

2.1 Normative references

References are either specific (identified by date of publication and/or edition number or version number) or non-specific. For specific references, only the cited version applies. For non-specific references, the latest version of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

Referenced documents which are not found to be publicly available in the expected location might be found at <https://docbox.etsi.org/Reference/>.

NOTE: While any hyperlinks included in this clause were valid at the time of publication, ETSI cannot guarantee their long term validity.

The following referenced documents are necessary for the application of the present document.

- [1] ETSI EN 300 392-1: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Voice plus Data (V+D); Part 1: General network design".
- [2] ETSI TS 101 369 (V7.2.0): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Terminal Equipment to Mobile Station (TE-MS) multiplexer protocol (3GPP TS 07.10 version 7.2.0 Release 1998)".
- [3] ETSI EN 300 392-2: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Voice plus Data (V+D); Part 2: Air Interface (AI)".
- [4] Recommendation ITU-T V.24: "List of definitions for interchange circuits between data terminal equipment (DTE) and data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE)".
- [5] Recommendation ITU-T V.250: "Serial asynchronous automatic dialling and control".
- [6] Recommendation ITU-T V.28: "Electrical characteristics for unbalanced double-current interchange circuits".
- [7] Void.
- [8] Recommendation ITU-T T.50: "International Reference Alphabet (IRA) (Formerly International Alphabet No. 5 or IA5) - Information technology - 7-bit coded character set for information interchange".
- [9] ETSI TS 127 007 (V12.8.0 (2015-04)): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; AT command set for User Equipment (UE) (3GPP TS 27.007 version 12.8.0 Release 12)".
- [10] IETF RFC 1661: "The Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)".
- [11] IETF RFC 1662: "PPP in HDLC-like Framing".
- [12] ETSI EN 300 392-9: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Voice plus Data (V+D); Part 9: General requirements for supplementary services".
- [13] Recommendation ITU-T E.164: "The international public telecommunication numbering plan".
- [14] ETSI EN 300 812-3: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Subscriber Identity Module to Mobile Equipment (SIM-ME) interface; Part 3: Integrated Circuit (IC); Physical, logical and TSIM application characteristics".

- [15] ETSI ES 200 812-2: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Subscriber Identity Module to Mobile Equipment (TSIM-ME) interface; Part 2: Universal Integrated Circuit Card (UICC); Characteristics of the TSIM application".
- [16] ETSI ETS 300 392-12-7: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Voice plus Data (V+D); Part 12: Supplementary services stage 3; Sub-part 7: Short Number Addressing (SNA)".
- [17] ETSI EN 300 392-12-16: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Voice plus Data (V+D); Part 12: Supplementary services stage 3; Sub-part 16: Pre-emptive Priority Call (PPC)".
- [18] ISO 8859-1: "Information technology - 8-bit single-byte coded graphic character sets - Part 1: Latin alphabet No. 1".
- [19] Recommendation ITU-T T.35: "Procedure for the allocation of ITU-T defined codes for non-standard facilities".
- [20] ETSI EN 300 392-7: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Voice plus Data (V+D); Part 7: Security".
- [21] ETSI EN 300 392-12-8: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Voice plus Data (V+D); Part 12: Supplementary services stage 3; Sub-part 8: Area Selection (AS)".
- [22] ETSI TS 100 392-2: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Voice plus Data (V+D); Part 2: Air Interface (AI)".
- [23] ETSI TS 100 392-7: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Voice plus Data (V+D); Part 7: Security".
- [24] ETSI TS 100 392-15: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA) Voice plus Data (V+D); Part 15: TETRA frequency bands, duplex spacings and channel numbering".
- [25] ETSI EN 300 396-3: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Technical requirements for Direct Mode Operation (DMO); Part 3: Mobile Station to Mobile Station (MS-MS) Air Interface (AI) protocol".
- [26] ETSI EN 300 396-6: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Direct Mode Operation (DMO); Part 6: Security".
- [27] Recommendation ITU-T V.42bis: "Data compression procedures for data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE) using error correction procedures".
- [28] USB Implementers Forum, Inc.: "Universal Serial Bus (USB) Specification, Revision 2.0".
- NOTE: Available at: <http://www.usb.org>.
- [29] USB Implementers Forum Inc.: "On-The-Go and Embedded Host Supplement to the USB Revision 2.0 Specification Revision 2.0 version 1.1".
- NOTE: Available at: http://www.usb.org/developers/onthego/USB_OTG_and_EH_2-0.pdf.
- [30] USB Implementers Forum Inc.: "Wireless Universal Serial Bus Specification, Revision 1.0".
- NOTE: Available at: <http://www.usb.org>.
- [31] WiMedia Alliance: "Multiband OFDM Physical Layer Specification, Revision 1".
- NOTE: Available at: <http://www.wimedia.org/en/index.asp>.
- [32] Bluetooth Special Interest Group (SIG): "BLUETOOTH SPECIFICATION Version 2.1 + EDR; 26 July 2007".
- NOTE: Available at: <https://www.bluetooth.org/apps/content/>.
- [33] PCCA STD-101: "Data Transmission Systems and Equipment - Serial Asynchronous Automatic Dialing and Control for Character Mode DCE on Wireless Data Services".
- NOTE: Available at: <http://www.pcca.org/standards/standards2.htm>.

2.2 Informative references

References are either specific (identified by date of publication and/or edition number or version number) or non-specific. For specific references, only the cited version applies. For non-specific references, the latest version of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

NOTE: While any hyperlinks included in this clause were valid at the time of publication, ETSI cannot guarantee their long term validity.

The following referenced documents are not necessary for the application of the present document but they assist the user with regard to a particular subject area.

- [i.1] ETSI EN 300 392-12-10: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Voice plus Data (V+D); Part 12: Supplementary services stage 3; Sub-part 10: Priority Call (PC)".
- [i.2] ETSI TS 100 585 (V7.0.1): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Use of Data Terminal Equipment - Data Circuit terminating; Equipment (DTE - DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS) (GSM 07.05 version 7.0.1 Release 1998)".
- [i.3] ETSI TS 101 356 (V7.2.0): "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Mobile Station (MS) supporting GPRS (GSM 07.60 version 7.2.0 Release 1998)".
- [i.4] ETSI EN 300 396-10: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Technical requirements for Direct Mode Operation (DMO); Part 10: Managed Direct Mode Operation (M-DMO)".
- [i.5] Recommendation ITU-T H.264: "Advanced video coding for generic audiovisual services".
- [i.6] ETSI TR 102 300-5: "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Voice plus Data (V+D); Designers' guide; Part 5: Guidance on numbering and addressing".
- [i.7] ETSI EN 301 344: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Service description; Stage 2 (GSM 03.60)".

3 Symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

[...] Optional parameter of a command or an optional parameter of a Mobile Termination (MT) response is enclosed in square brackets

NOTE 1: Brackets themselves do not appear in the command line.

<...> Name enclosed in angle brackets is a syntactical element

NOTE 2: Brackets themselves do not appear in the command line.

{...} Repeatable parameter or a set of parameters that may be present zero or more times is enclosed in curly brackets

NOTE 3: Brackets themselves do not appear in the command line.

(...) Brackets

<CR> Carriage return character, the value is specified by <line termination character> parameter of S3 command

<CtrlZ> Character generated by CTRL and Z keys

<ESC> Esc character

<LF> Linefeed character, the value is specified by <response formatting character> parameter of S4 command

<SPACE> One or more space characters

bold Bold defined parameter value is the recommended default setting of this parameter

NOTE 4: In parameter type commands, the default value should be used in factory settings, which are configured by Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] command &F. In execution type commands, this value should be used when parameter value is omitted.

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

| | |
|--------|---|
| 3GPP | ETSI 3 rd Generation Partnership Project |
| AI | Air Interface |
| AP | Access Priority |
| APP | APProved |
| AS | Area Selection |
| ASCII | American Standard Code for Information Interchange |
| ASSI | Alias Short Subscriber Identity |
| AT | ATtention |
| ATD | ATtention Dial |
| ATI | Address Type Identifier |
| BER | Bit Error Rate |
| BS | Base Station |
| BSD | Barkley Software Distribution |
| CA | Conventional Access |
| CC | Call Control |
| CDPD | Cellular Digital Packet Data |
| CDPTI | Called Party Type Identifier |
| CGPTI | Calling Party Type Identifier |
| CLCH | Common Linearization CHannel |
| CLIR | Calling Line Identification Restriction |
| CMCE | Circuit Mode Control Entity |
| CPTI | Called Party Type Identifier |
| CR | Carriage Return |
| CTCC | Command TETRA Call Connect |
| CTS | Clear To Send |
| CWUSB | Certified Wireless USB |
| DA | Direct Access |
| DA TCH | Direct Access Traffic CHannel |
| DCD | Data Channel received line signal Detector |
| DCE | Data Circuit-terminating Equipment |
| DCK | Derived Cipher Key |
| DCOMP | Data COMpression Protocol |
| DGNA | Dynamic Group Number Assignment |
| DLC | Data Link Connection |
| DLCI | Data Link Connection Identifier |
| DLL | Data Link Layer |
| DM | Direct Mode |
| DM-MS | Direct Mode Mobile Station |
| DMO | Direct Mode Operation |
| DM-REP | Direct Mode Repeater |
| DOTAM | Direct mode Over The Air Management protocol |
| DSCP | Differentiated Services Code Point |
| DSR | Data Set Ready |
| DTE | Data Terminal Equipment |
| DTMF | Dual Tone Multi Frequency |
| DTR | Data Terminal Ready |
| ERM | Error Recovery Mode |
| ESC | ESCape |
| ESN | Electronic Serial Number |
| FA | Foreign Agent |
| FAC | Final Assembly Code |
| FATI | Forward Address Type Identifier |

| | |
|--------|--|
| FCS | Frame Check Sequence |
| GCK | Group Cipher Key |
| GIADTI | Group Identity Attach/Detach Type Identifier |
| GIAT | Group Identity Address Type |
| GPRS | General Packet Radio Service |
| GPS | Global Positioning System |
| GRE | Generic Routing Encapsulation |
| GSM | Global System for Mobile communications |
| GSSI | Group Short Subscriber Identity |
| GTSI | Group TETRA Subscriber Identity |
| HA | Home Agent |
| HEX | HEXadecimal |
| IANA | Internet Assigned Numbers Authority |
| ICMP | Internet Control Message Protocol |
| IE | Information Element |
| IP | Internet Protocol |
| IPv4 | Internet Protocol version 4 |
| IPv6 | Internet Protocol version 6 |
| IRA | International Reference Alphabet |
| ISI | Interworking at the Inter-System Interface |
| ISM | Industrial-Scientific-Medical |
| ISSI | Individual Short Subscriber Identity |
| IT | Information Technology |
| ITSI | Individual TETRA Subscriber Identity |
| KSG | Key Stream Generator |
| LA | Location Area |
| LCP | Link Control Protocol |
| LF | Line Feed |
| LI | Length Indicator |
| LLC | Logical Link Control |
| LSB | Least Significant Bit |
| MAC | Medium Access Control |
| MCC | Mobile Country Code |
| MEX | Multimedia EXchange layer |
| MLE | Mobile Link Entity |
| MM | Mobility Management |
| MMI | Man Machine Interface |
| MNC | Mobile Network Code |
| MNI | Mobile Network Identity |
| MPEG | Moving Picture Expert Group |
| MS | Mobile Station |
| MSB | Most Significant Bit |
| MS-MS | Mobile Station to Mobile Station |
| MT | Mobile Termination |
| MT2 | Mobile Termination type 2 |
| MTA | Mobile Terminal Application |
| MT-IP | Mobile Termination, Internet Protocol address |
| MTU | Maximum Transmission Unit |
| NSAPI | Network Service Access Point Identifier |
| OTAK | Over The Air Keying |
| OTG | On The Go |
| PABX | Private Automatic Branch eXchange |
| PC | Personal Computer |
| PCCA | Portable Computer and Communications Association |
| PCOMP | Protocol COMpression Protocol |
| PCON | logical PEI connection |
| PD | Packet Data |
| PDCH | Packet Data CHannel |
| PDN | Packet Data Network |
| PDP | Pack Data Protocol |
| PDU | Packet Data Unit |
| PEI | Peripheral Equipment Interface |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| PEI A | Peripheral Equipment Interface A service access |
| PEI B | Peripheral Equipment Interface B service access |
| PEI C | Peripheral Equipment Interface C service access |
| PG | Protective Ground |
| PH-SIM | PHone Security Identity Module |
| PICS | Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement |
| PID | Protocol IDentifier |
| PIN | Personal Identity Number |
| PMR | Private Mobile Radio |
| PPP | Point-to-Point Protocol |
| PSTN | Public Switched Telephone Network |
| PTT | Push To Talk |
| QoS | Quality of Service |
| RD | Received Data |
| REJ | REJected |
| RF | Radio Frequency |
| RFC | Request for Further Comment |
| RFR | Ready For Receiving |
| RI | Ring Indicator |
| RLSD | Received Line Signal Detected |
| R _T | TETRA R reference point |
| RTP | Real-time Transport Protocol |
| RTS | Request To Send |
| SAP | Service Access Point |
| SAPI | Service Access Point Identifier |
| SCCH | Secondary Control CHannel |
| SCK | Static Cipher Key |
| SCKN | Static Cipher Key Number |
| SDL | Specification and Description Language |
| SDS | Short Data Service |
| SDS-TL | Short Data Service Transport Layer protocol |
| SDTI | Short Data Type Identifier |
| SFPG | Security & Fraud Prevention Group |
| SG | Signal Ground |
| SIM | Subscriber Identity Module |
| SMS | Short Message Service |
| SMSC | Short Message Service Centre |
| SNA | Short Number Addressing |
| SNDTCP | SubNetwork Dependant Convergence Protocol |
| SP | Stop bit |
| SPR | Spare |
| SRFT | SDS ReFeRence Type |
| SS | Supplementary Service |
| SSI | Short Subscriber Identity |
| ST | Start bit |
| STCH | STealing CHannel |
| SU | Stack Usage |
| SwMI | Switching and Management Infrastructure |
| TAC | Type Approval Code |
| TCH | Traffic CHannel |
| TCH/S | Speech Traffic CHannel |
| TCP | Transport Control Protocol |
| TCP/IP | Transport Control Protocol - Internet Protocol |
| TD | Transmitted Data |
| TE | Terminal Equipment |
| TE/MT | Terminal Equipment, Mobile Termination |
| TE2 | Terminal Equipment type 2 |
| TECC | Terminal Equipment Call Control |
| TEDS | TETRA Enhanced Data Service |
| TEI | Terminal Equipment Identity |
| TEMAC | Terminal Equipment Media Access Control |

| | |
|---------|--|
| TEMM | Terminal Equipment Mobility Management |
| TE-MT | Terminal Equipment, Mobile Termination |
| TEMTA | Terminal Equipment Mobile Terminal Application |
| TEMX | Terminal Equipment MEX layer |
| TESDS | Terminal Equipment Short Data Service |
| TL | Transport Layer |
| TLSDS | Transport Layer Short Data Service |
| TMD-SAP | Trunked Mode D-Service Access Point |
| TNCC | TETRA Network layer Call Control |
| TNMM | TETRA Network Mobility Management |
| TNP1 | TETRA Network Protocol type 1 |
| TNP1R | TETRA Network Protocol 1 Relay |
| TNSDS | TETRA Network layer Short Data Service |
| TNSS | TETRA Network layer Supplementary Service |
| TPI | Talking Party Identity |
| TPNI | Talking Party Number Identification |
| TPTI | Transmitting Party Type Identifier |
| TSI | TETRA Subscriber Identity |
| TSIM | TETRA Subscriber Identity Module |
| TX | Transmitter |
| TXI | Tranmitter Inhibit |
| UART | Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter |
| UDP | User Datagram Protocol |
| UDP/IP | User Datagram Protocol, Internet Protocol |
| USB | Universal Serial Bus |
| USB-OTG | USB On-The-Go |
| UWB | Ultra Wide Band |
| V+D | Voice plus Data |

NOTE: V+D corresponds to trunked mode operation.

| | |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| VP | Validity Period |
| WAP | Wireless Application Protocol |
| WCMP | Wireless Control Message Protocol |
| WDS | Wireless Data Service |

4 Overview of TETRA PEI

4.1 Introduction

The TETRA PEI provides a link between a Data Terminal, TE2, such as a Personal Computer (PC) or specialist data terminal, and a TETRA Mobile Station, MT2 at a reference point R_T. The PEI provides external data devices with access to the services offered by a TETRA network.

The PEI is a dedicated point-to-point link, even for TNP1, which uses wide area addressing. In this issue of the document the PEI shall not be connected to a network.

The radio part of the MT may be operating in trunked mode (V+D) or may be operating in direct mode (DMO). The TE may switch the mode of operation of the MT.

With respect to data services, the TETRA PEI will be used for the following:

- transmission and reception of packet data (including setting of packet data control and QoS parameters) - V+D only;
- transmission and reception of circuit data (including setting of circuit data parameters); and
- transmission and reception of short data (including setting of short data parameters).

In addition to data services the TETRA PEI may be used for the following:

- set-up and control of speech calls (including setting of speech call parameters);
- access to general information of MT2 and network; and
- access to user applications located in MT2.

The TETRA PEI includes components which are not required by all the functions listed above and therefore, depending on the functionality that a MT2 supports, not all aspects of the PEI need to be implemented.

TETRA PEI has been designed to fulfil the following key requirements:

- a standard physical interface, widely adopted in the Information Technology (IT) world;
- minimal extra software in the TE2;
- broad compatibility with other wireless data systems; and
- access to the full range of MT2 functionality (TE applications may use profiles to restrict functionality).

4.2 Protocol architecture

The physical layer for the TETRA PEI is assumed to be a serial form channel. Use of the Recommendation ITU-Ts V.24 [4] and V.28 [6] type serial interface is defined in the present document in detail due to the widespread use in the computing industry. PEI uses a sub-set of Recommendation ITU-T V.24 [4] interchange circuits. The present document does allow a manufacturer to provide other data interfaces in addition (e.g. infra red and Ethernet) but V.24 is used throughout as the layer 1 definition. Where a modern plug and play style connectivity method is employed (e.g. USB, USB-OTG, CWUSB) more than one logical interface may be presented. Furthermore, V.24 may present as a virtual interface within a TE software execution environment. At least one V.24 serial interface shall be implemented as the primary PEI connection #1.

Figure 4.1 proposes the protocols to be used over the physical interface.

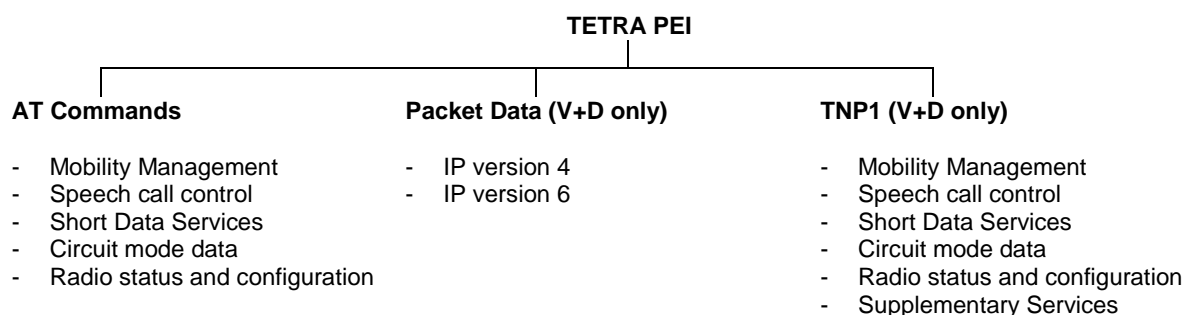


Figure 4.1: PEI Components

These three categories of service access are outlined in detail in the present document. Depending on the services being supported by a MT2, it may not be necessary to support all of these categories. The difference between AT command and TNP1 is that the TNP1 commands can be sent in parallel with ongoing packet data services whereas AT commands can only be sent in the command state.

4.3 Context model

The drawing in figure 4.2 shows the PEI in context with the MT and TE applications, in the case of V+D i.e. trunked mode operation. The present document specifies the signalling at the reference point R_T but the rest of the figure is useful to put the PEI in context with the rest of the TE and MT features. The names given to various SAPs in the figure are either Air Interface definitions taken from ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] or given to the PEI for use throughout this overview. In direct mode, the V+D Air Interface stack components and SAPs are replaced by DMO Air Interface stack components and SAPs as shown in figure 4.3.

NOTE: The circuit mode voice service is never sent over the PEI. Only the call set up, maintenance and clear down signalling for speech calls are sent on the PEI. The actual voice packets go directly from the MT codec to the TMD-SAP or DMD-SAP. This switching is performed according to the "basic service information" element in call set up signalling.

Circuit mode data may be sent over the PEI, note that in TNP1 mode the data may be passed through the TNP1 entity in figure 4.2.

Figure 4.2 illustrates the possibility for the PEI connection to host using more than one logical pipe. Figure 4.2 only represents a single physical PEI connection with many pipes. However, several physical PEI connections may exist. Where multiple PEI connections are implemented, the PEI controlling entity shall manage the routing of control and data, presenting additional logical pipes. These may be physically different circuits but shall be logically represented as additional pipes, as shown in figure 4.2. Figure 4.3 presents only a single pipe, but also DMO interface may support multiple logical pipes as in figure 4.2.

Throughout the present document the aim is to reuse applications that already exist in the MT as a result of other TETRA specifications.

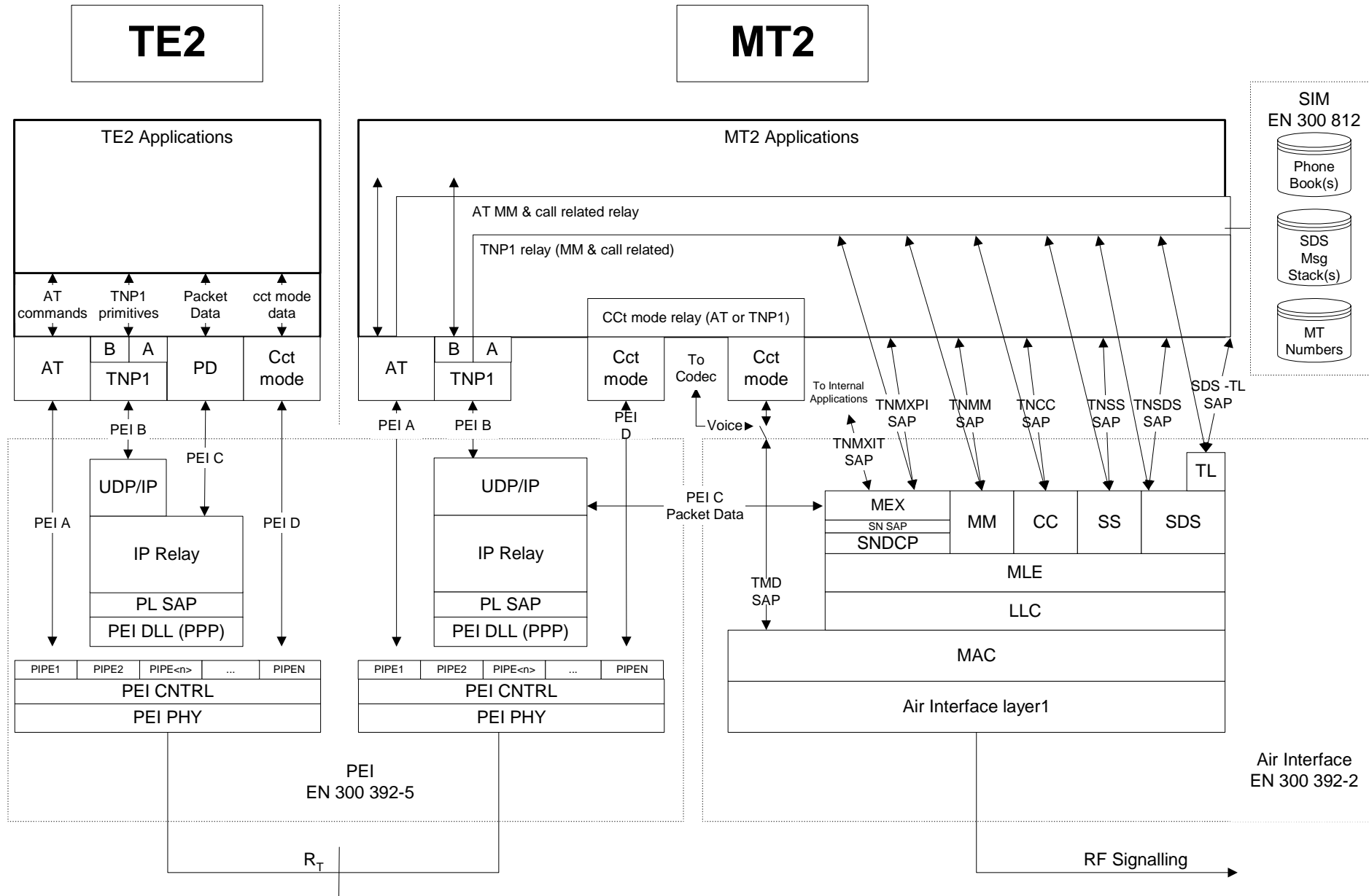


Figure 4.2: PEI Context V+D

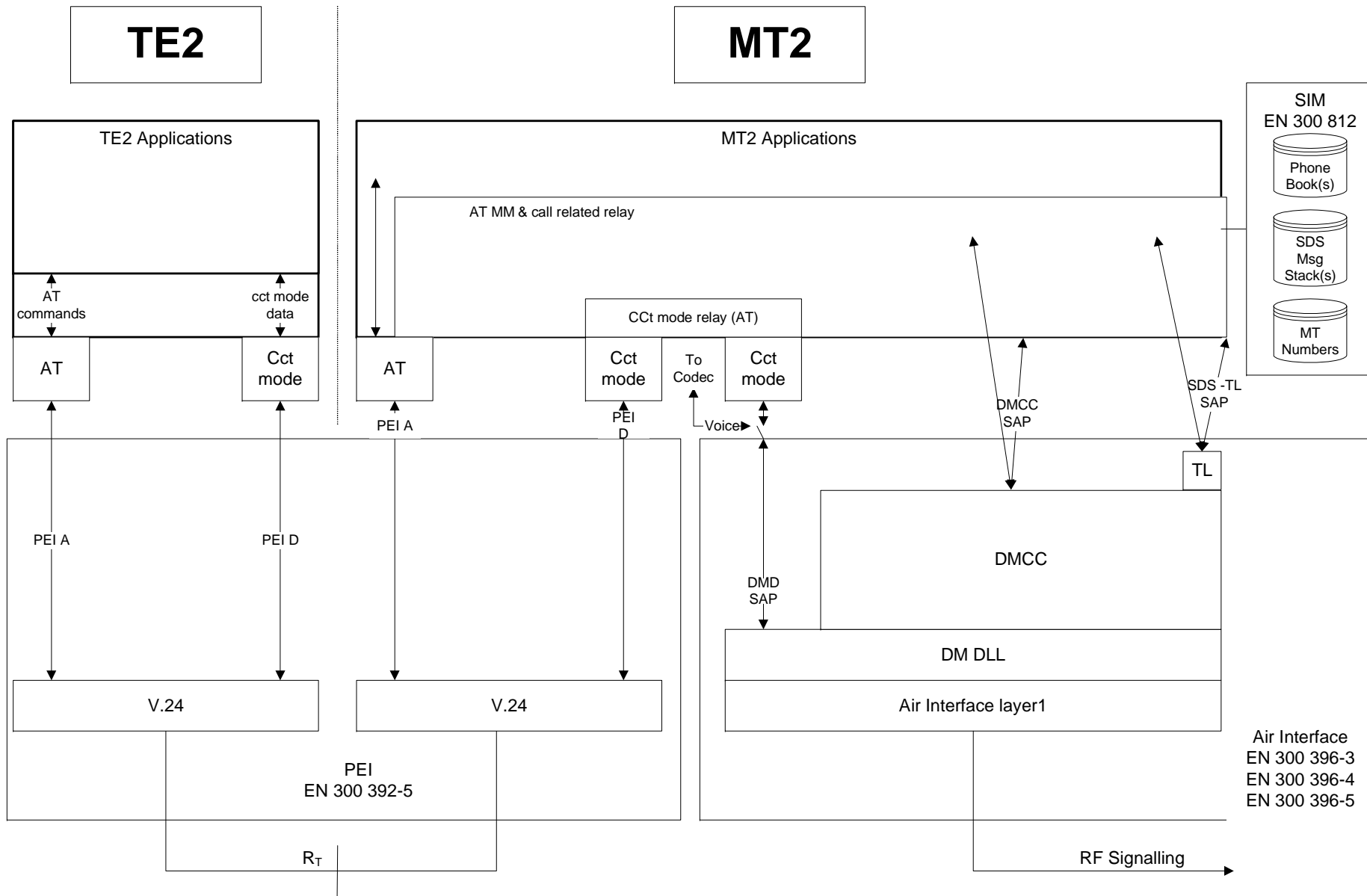


Figure 4.3: PEI Context DMO

4.4 Void

4.5 SDS Message stacks

4.5.0 General on SDS Message stacks

Incoming and outgoing SDS messages are optionally stored on message stacks in the MT. For the purposes of the present document the SDS message stacks are taken to be those defined in the SIM and TSIM specifications ETSI EN 300 812-3 [14] and ETSI ES 200 812-2 [15]. The stacks are not necessarily identical to the SIM, as these are typically copied into the MT applications, as the SIM interface is somewhat slow for real time use. The stacks (or their copies) are used by the MT application to remove any link with the air interface for the timing of SDS message sending. In some implementations, they may also be used to store sent and received messages for later review by the MT or TE applications. This feature is particularly useful for the PEI as the TE and MT can synchronize their stacks by using read and write commands on link establishment.

NOTE 1: The behaviour of the SDS message stacks (SIMs) cannot be changed; they are fixed and linear. If a stack indicates it is full then no more messages can be received from the air interface or from the TE for that stack. Implementers should try to delete unneeded messages from the MT stack. Methods for determining the unneeded messages are outside the scope of the present document.

Indication of incoming messages to any stack may be relayed to applications of the MT, or to the PEI, or both. The choice is made by user commands, which set a profile of SDS stack operation. The PEI will use indications, sent to it, to read messages off the stack that are of interest to it (or its application). The TE should take care to read only the number of messages it can handle without memory overflow. This is especially important with SDS type 4 messages as they can contain many bytes each. It is an implementation decision as to when to read any subsequent SDS messages.

A summary of some of the SDS message stacks is given here for convenience so that the AT and TNP1 commands can be put in context, the specifications in ETSI EN 300 812-3 [14] and ETSI ES 200 812-2 [15] have priority. Commands sent on the PEI can be used to act on the messages in the stacks.

NOTE 2: For reference to all SDS stacks within the MT the TE should track the references given to messages (in the index field) within the MT. When using SDS-TL messaging there is an additional reference within the TL header (message reference), which is also generated within the MT.

The local referencing shall be implemented by exchange of messages at the start of any SDS PEI sequence. To ensure complicity of TE and MT references SDS transactions shall be initiated one at a time and use the returned MT reference for linking further responses. For SDS-TL this field would be the "message reference". For other SDS transactions this would be "SDS instance" for direct messages and the combination of "AI Service" and "Message Index" for messages that use the message stacks.

All stacks have up to 255 entries, each of which is made up of several fields. The fields pertinent to the PEI are briefly explained below.

4.5.1 Status message texts

For each status value that has been provisioned with a text string this stack holds the status value and the programmed string. The text string is coded in the SIMs using the default 8-bit alphabet ISO 8859-1 [18].

4.5.2 SDS 1 message texts

For each SDS1 value that has been provisioned with a text string this stack holds the SDS1 value and the programmed string. The text string is coded in the SIMs using the default 8-bit alphabet ISO 8859-1 [18].

4.5.3 Status and SDS types 1, 2 and 3

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Message Index | 0 to 65 535, used to identify messages more uniquely than the message pointer (256). |
| Address | Message Destination or Source identifier. |
| Message Status | Message sending and reading status (Received from AI but not read/Received from AI and read/Application originated to be sent/sent). |
| SDS type | Status, SDS type 1 SDS type 2 SDS type 3. |

SwMI Time Defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3].

User Data Dependant on the SDS type.

NOTE: If the SwMI time is to be used by the TE for outgoing messages it is out of the scope of the present document to define how it is set.

4.5.4 SDS type 4

Message Index 0 to 65 535, used to identify messages more uniquely than the message pointer (256).

Address Message Destination or Source identifier.

Message Status Message sending and reading status (Received from AI but not read/Received from AI and read/Application originated to be sent/sent).

Protocol ID SDS-TL protocol identifier. Defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3].

Message Header If SDS-TL is used this field is the SDS-TL header (message reference, delivery report request, storage, validity period, service selection, forward address (only in case of storage)).

SwMI Time Defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3].

User Data If SDS-TL protocol is used this field includes the TL header information (e.g. PID and message reference).

NOTE 1: If the SwMI time is to be used by the TE for outgoing messages it is out of the scope of the present document to define how it is set.

NOTE 2: In AT commands for SDS-TL, the data is structured more like the air interface than the SIM definitions. That is the fields for protocol ID and the TL header are part of the use data. The application developer should understand these fields (see clause 4.8).

4.6 Phone books

The phone books are also defined in the SIM definitions in ETSI EN 300 812-3 [14] and ETSI ES 200 812-2 [15] and the MT may have access to several types of phone book. In particular there are books for PSTN numbers, TETRA numbers, group numbers and last numbers dialled or received.

In the present document TNP1 commands have no access to the phone books. The AT commands have access to a PSTN phone book only, for functionality similar to GSM.

The use of entries in this phone book (e.g. PABX numbers) is outside the scope of the present document.

Future versions of the present document will expand on the access to phone books in the MT.

4.7 Reserved status values considerations

The routing of all status values shall follow profile settings even if they contain reserved values (including the emergency value 0).

4.8 SDS-TL considerations

The SDS Transport Layer protocol is fully defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] and is in fact a layer on top of the standard SDS type 4 messages. This is shown in the context model of figures 4.2 and 4.3. The transport layer protocol elements are contained in a message header and are briefly:

- Protocol Identifier.
- Delivery Report request.
- Service Selection.
- Short Form Report.
- Storage (store and forward via the SwMI or a service centre).

- Validity Period.
- Message Reference.
- Message Reference Handle (applicable to TNP1 only as AT commands can only go "one at a time").
- Forward Addressing (applicable when "storage" is true).

The application developer should understand these features and know that the SDS-TL header elements shall be encoded as part of the user data parameter, both on AT command lines and in TNP1 PDUs.

The "user data" part of a SDS type 4 message includes SDS-TL header information. Some of the header element values and the treatment of the Transport Layer (TL) protocols should be set by the TE and some by the MT.

Only the application in the TE can know what values to put in some of the TL elements (protocol ID, delivery report request, service selection, storage and validity period). This means the TE manufacturer should understand the transport layer of SDS type 4 and be able to fill the relevant fields. The SDS-TL is defined in the TETRA air interface specification ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 29.

On the other hand the MT shall add the message reference to the data, as they are unique for the air interface, indeed SDS messages could be sent via the MT MMI (especially if the TE was not connected). For this reason the "message reference" for any given SDS-TL transfer shall be obtained from the MT.

NOTE: When using TNP1 commands the user application may make use of temporary message references (message reference handle). The AT command set does not use this reference, to keep more compatibility with GSM and 3GPP. The implication is that when using AT commands a second SDS-TL message cannot be sent until the MT has replied with the message identifier.

For store and forward applications there are two sides. The TE application will know if it wants to make use of the store and forward service centre and should indicate this to the MT. The service availability is sent in an Air Interface broadcast from the SwMI. As this may change as the MT roams the MT should forward (at least changes to) this broadcast information to the TE in near real time. The MT may still receive messages it cannot process and may have to look inside SDS-TL headers to confirm valid requests. Both TNP1 and AT commands will have the unsolicited response to carry system broadcast information.

Addressing is especially important for applications that want to send SDS-TL using a store and forward service centre. In this case the called party address field on the AT command line or the TNP1 PDU is that of the service centre. The final address (forward address) of the message is in the user data field. The service centre address can be obtained from the MT using AT or TNP1 commands. For details on addressing for store and forward services refer to ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 29.

The SDS-TL transport layer reports will be independent message exchanges, which are linked at the application layer by the SDS-TL "message reference". Local responses to message sending shall not be used to indicate that the destination user has read the SDS-TL message only that the SDS message has been sent or written to the message stack.

4.9 AT commands

4.9.1 General on AT commands

AT commands are widely used in the IT world as a means of controlling modems from a PC or other intelligent terminal. AT commands have been adopted by many wireless systems as a means for accessing data services (e.g. GSM, 3GPP, CDPD, Mobitex, etc.) and are therefore used as a basis in the TETRA PEI to give access to TETRA services. The TETRA services available using AT commands includes call control, mobility management and SDS, in both V+D and DMO. In V+D also QoS can be controlled using AT commands.

Access to Supplementary Services is not provided in this edition of the present document.

In addition there are commands to access the radio configuration and storage parameters.

Whilst compatibility with existing AT commands is important, it shall be borne in mind that the different services offered, as part of the TETRA specifications, (e.g. half duplex, group addressing, QoS and additional SDS services) will necessarily mean adaptation of the commands as defined in the present document.

The present document also gives AT commands that can be used to set up voice calls.

With reference to figures 4.2 and 4.3 the AT commands use the PEI A interface for commands.

Subsequent data calls will use the PEI D interface for circuit mode data or PEI C interface for packet data. Voice traffic is not carried over the PEI.

In the classical AT commands model, the MT effectively operates in one of two states, namely "Command" state and "On-line data" state. For the PEI this model has been altered slightly. The "On-line data" state is renamed to "AT circuit mode data" and there has been the addition of the "TNP1 or Packet Data" state. The "AT" is added to differentiate these states from any equivalent states entered by TNP1 commands.

The outline state diagram is shown in figure 4.4, if there is a conflict between the diagram and text the textual description takes precedence.

NOTE 1: When the MT or TE is not in "command state" then AT commands are ignored and only hardware or TE or MT escape sequences are recognized.

NOTE 2: The AT Command State Diagram applies to each Data Link Connection in multiplexer mode (see annex F).

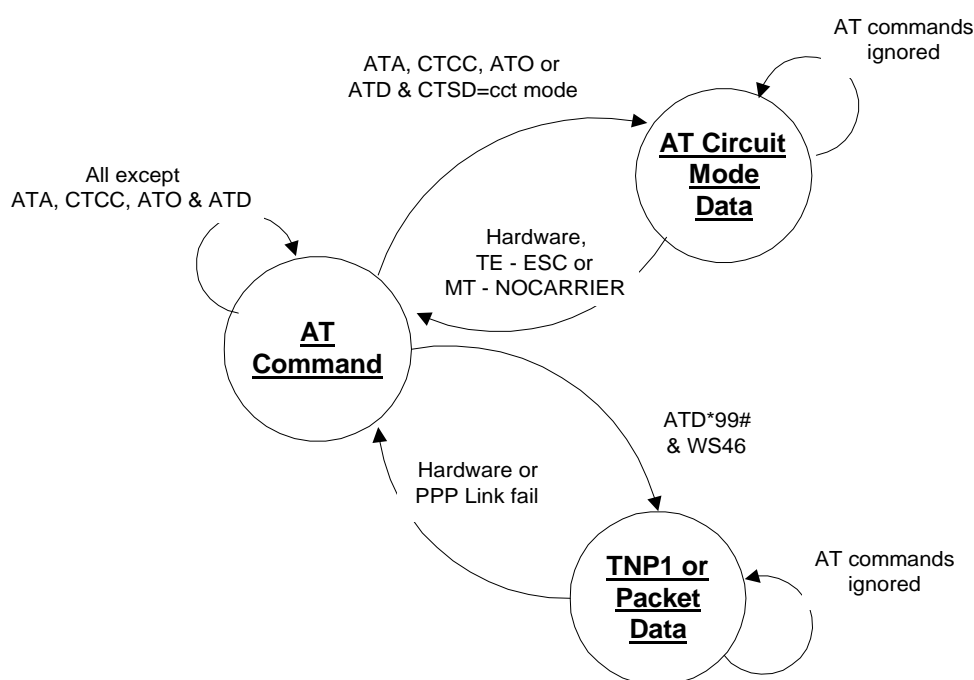


Figure 4.4: AT Command State Diagram

NOTE 3: When using the high speed connection that supports multiple channels (see clause 5.6.1), it is possible to have multiple logical PEI connections ("PCONs") between the TE and MT; the state machine in figure 4.4 applies independently to each logical connection. See clause 8.1.10 for a usage description of multiple PCONs.

In the following clauses, when using the high speed USB connection, V.24 circuits shall be taken to mean the equivalent virtual circuits provided by the USB data link layer.

4.9.2 AT command state

Both TE and MT enter this state on initialization or PEI link establishment (e.g. DTR detection or AT? with OK response). It is always entered from on line data state when any ongoing call is cleared or when the TE sends a recognized Escape sequence.

Signalling received from the TE on logical circuit TD (V.24 circuit 103) is treated as command lines and processed by the MT. The MT command responses and any unsolicited messages are sent to the TE on logical circuit RD (V.24 circuit 104).

With reference to figures 4.2 and 4.3 the signalling is sent on the interface PEI A.

In this state all commands and responses will be accepted and acted on.

This is the state where typically the MT operating modes are set, MM information is received, SDS messages are sent and received and circuit mode calls are established.

Voice call(s) signalling (from the TE or air interface) will lead to a voice call(s) being active in this state.

NOTE 1: It is recommended that any signalling related to the setting up of a circuit mode data call be rejected during a voice call maintenance phase as the TD and RD lines are needed for call maintenance and clear down.

NOTE 2: Voice traffic is not carried over the PEI. This would typically be via a microphone and speaker connected to the MT audio path.

If a voice call is in progress, the MT will monitor the Air Interface for call maintenance and clear down signalling. The MT will also monitor for loss of connection with the other party(s). The MT will pass appropriate voice call maintenance and clear down signalling to the TE. The clear down of a voice call by the other party, the SwMI or loss of RF connection will cause a PEI disconnect signal with the appropriate cause.

The TE will monitor its any MMI actions or other applications and pass appropriate call maintenance and clear down signalling to the MT.

NOTE 3: If the MT has SDS stacks it is recommended the TE synchronize all the stacks using the "list" and "read" commands, or the "write" commands when returning to AT command state.

4.9.3 AT circuit mode data state

A Circuit Mode Data call is in progress whilst in this state.

Signalling received from the TE on logical circuit TD (V.24 circuit 103) is forwarded as data to the appropriate destination (typically the MT U-Plane for transmission over the TETRA AI).

Circuit mode data destined for the TE is forwarded on logical circuit RD (V.24 circuit 104).

TE transmit flow control may be performed by the circuit CTS (V.24 circuit 106).

TE receive flow control may be performed by the circuit RTS (V.24 circuit 105).

NOTE: RS-232 E reuses RTS as Ready For Receiving (RFR) for TE receive flow control.

With reference to figures 4.2 and 4.3 the signalling is sent on the interface PEI D.

The MT will monitor the Air Interface for call maintenance and clear down signalling.

In this state all AT commands are ignored as the signalling is on PEI D and nothing is routed to the AT entity. The TE Escape sequence from the TE or "NO CARRIER" from the MT may be considered as AT commands and are exceptions, as they will be acted upon. AT commands in this sense include indications of SDS messages that can be concurrently accepted by the MT (either directly or via the stacks).

4.9.4 TNP1 and packet data state

A TNP1 or Packet Data session is in progress whilst in this state. The correct destination for signalling in either direction is determined by the UDP/IP addressing.

Signalling received from the TE by the MT is forwarded as data to the appropriate destination (typically the TNP1 relay or via MEX layer for transmission over the TETRA AI). All AT commands are ignored in this state. AT commands in this sense include indications of SDS messages that can be concurrently accepted by the MT (either directly or via the stacks).

Signalling destined for the TE from the MT (TNP1 or packet data) is forwarded on logical circuit RD (V.24 circuit 104).

With reference to figures 4.2 and 4.3 the signalling is sent on the interface PEI B or PEI C.

This state has two sub-states called "local" and "wide". The local sub-state is one where the MT has no context active towards the SwMI. The wide sub-state is one where the MT has a context active towards the SwMI.

4.9.5 Transitions between states

4.9.5.1 Transition from AT command state to AT circuit mode data state

The AT Circuit Mode Data state is entered from AT Command as indicated below:

- 1) To initiate an outgoing circuit mode data call the TE sends a valid ATD command on logical circuit TD, where the previous +CTSDC command had defined the circuit mode data call parameters.
- 2) To accept an incoming circuit mode data call the TE sends a CTCC command on logical circuit TD, where the call set up signalling indicated a circuit mode data call.
- 3) For compatibility with 3GPP AT commands an incoming call may be answered with the ATA command. If the TE accepts all call parameters (e.g. number of slots) set by the incoming signalling.
- 4) For an ongoing circuit mode data call that has been interrupted by the TE Escape sequence the TE can send the ATO command to resume the interrupted call.

4.9.5.2 Transition from AT circuit mode data state to AT command state

The AT circuit mode data state is always left for AT Command, in one of four ways. The first two are only available if the hardware connection has circuits 108 and 109. Options 3 and 4 are only viable if the MT and TE both support the Hayes improved escape sequence with guard time. If hardware lines are used, the sending of "ESC" or "NOCARRIER" is optional.

- 1) The TE turns circuit 108 off (DTR, behaviour set using "&D" command).
- 2) The MT turns circuit 109 off (DCD, behaviour set using "&C" command).
- 3) The TE sends a complete, special "escape" sequence with timing constrictions (e.g. "<guard delay> +++ <guard delay>") on logical circuit TD.
- 4) The MT sends a special "<guard delay> NO CARRIER <guard delay>" unsolicited response on logical circuit RD.

NOTE: This method is not in any existing standard but is in the "industry standard" Hayes AT User Manual. It should only be used if the hardware circuits are not available.

4.9.5.3 Transition from AT command state to TNP1 or packet data state

The TNP1 or Packet Data state is entered from AT Command, for TNP1 link establishment or outgoing packet data context activation, as indicated below. Note only outgoing packet data context creation is possible:

- 1) The IP addressing to be used (wide or local) is set using the +WS46 command.
- 2) The TE sends ATD*99# on logical circuit TD. After the MT sends "CONNECT" the MT and TE negotiate a PPP link by transmitting LCP datagrams on logical circuits TD and RD. The IP addresses negotiated are determined by the previous +WS46 command according to table 4.2.

4.9.5.4 Transition from TNP1 and packet data state to AT command state

- 1) The TE turns circuit 108 off (DTR, behaviour set using "&D" command).
- 2) The MT turns circuit 109 off (DCD, behaviour set using "&C" command).
- 3) Either the TE or MT in the DLL closes the PPP link.

4.10 TNP1 and IP network layer

4.10.1 General operation

In order to transfer messages over the PEI, TNP1 uses the services of UDP/IP, IP Relay and the PEI DLL. Where V.24 type serial interface is utilized, the DLL used is PPP, which is defined in IETF RFC 1661 [10]. The network layer is established in accordance with IETF RFC 1662 [11]. For additional logical PEI connections, where V.24 is not employed, the DLL shall be as defined in the relevant connectivity standard (e.g. for USB, the relevant USB device class, with appropriate TE driver and use of the IP stack in the MT). The MT should be able to support all options to allow for different TE connections. This issue of the present document does not define a list of required options. Implementers should check for supported options of different suppliers through the MoU processes.

For TNP1 to operate, an IP connection between MT2 and TE2 has to be established. The exact mode of network layer establishment is outside the scope of the present document but is based on the PPP and UDP/IP combination. After receiving an administrative open event from the service user the TNP1 entity, as a kind of IP application, should ask for a socket from the IP service task. From this point the TNP1 entity is ready for service.

The TNP1 signalling is carried via a dedicated UDP port.

The IANA have allocated a well-known port number of 4024/udp for this purpose, which is called tnp1-port.

The context of the network layer and its SAPs in the overall PEI is shown in figure 4.2.

4.10.2 IP addressing

There are two modes of IP operation supported by the PEI. Each mode has different addressing requirements as described below. In total the TE/MT combination needs three different addresses:

- 1) "TE IP". This is a fixed IP address used by all TEs its value is 10.0.0.100.
- 2) "MT IP". This is a fixed IP address used by all MTs its value is 10.0.0.101.
- 3) "MS IP<n>". This is a dynamic address given to the MT by the SwMI on context activation. Where multiple contexts are activated the SwMI may return either a single IP address or a different IP address for each context. Where multiple IP addresses are used the PEI shall use multiple logical connections to the TE to allow the TE to differentiate between different IP subnets offered by the network.

These addresses are used differently in the two modes described below:

- 1) In both modes IP packets from the TE2 to MT2 internal applications have to use the <MT-IP> address.
- 2) The default mode for the MT is "wide".

4.10.3 Local mode

In this mode TNP1 runs over the PEI and is used solely for control of the radio and call processing. All services are available to TNP1 except packet data transfer. As TNP1 runs over UDP/IP it still needs an IP address at both the TE and MT in order to communicate. The addresses used are the two static addresses "TE IP" and "MT IP". These addresses are set on link establishment. To allow for a connection of equipment (e.g. PC) that does not know the static address the link can be established using dynamic address techniques but the address given is always "TE IP". The MS shall know if the TE wants local (TNP1) operation or wide (packet data transfer, with or without TNP1) to know whether to give "TE IP" or "MS IP". The TE shall use the AT command WS46 to set whether the TE wants a local connection or a wide connection (wide is the default).

The use of source and destination addresses for the different local communications is shown in table 4.1.

Table 4.1: Local mode address use

| Comms/Address | TE2->MT2 | MT2->TE2 | TE2->XXX (note 1) | XXX->TE2 (note 1) | MT2->XXX (note 2) | XXX->MT2 (note 2) |
|---|----------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Source Address | TE IP | MT IP | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Destination Address | MT IP | TE IP | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| UDP/IP port | TNP1 | TNP1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| NOTE 1: These packets will be discarded by the MT. | | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: These transactions are not applicable to the PEI. | | | | | | |

4.10.4 Wide mode

In this mode all TNP1 services are available, in addition packet data transfers towards the SwMI are possible. The address used by the TE is that given by the SwMI during context activation and is "MS IP<n>". To go into this mode the TE shall ensure the MT is in wide mode (the AT command WS46) and send the ATD command in order to activate a context towards the SwMI. The SwMI will assign the "MS IP" address, which will be used by the TE for packet data transfer.

The use of source and destination addresses for the different type of communications is shown in table 4.2. In this case the "MS IP" address is represented by XXX. The port numbers used as part of the addressing are labelled YYY and ZZZ.

NOTE: TNP1 messages always use the TNP1 port.

Table 4.2: Wide mode address use

| Comms/Address | TE2->MT2 | MT2->TE2 | TE2->XXX | XXX->TE2 | MT2->XXX | XXX->MT2 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Source Address | MS IP | MT IP | MS IP | XXX | MS IP | XXX |
| Destination Address | MT IP | MS IP | XXX | MS IP | XXX | MS IP |
| UDP/IP port | TNP1 | TNP1 | YYY | YYY | ZZZ | ZZZ |

4.11 TNP1 operation

The TETRA Network Protocol type 1 (TNP1) specifies a protocol to be used over the TETRA PEI designed to allow the TE to have control over the TETRA services. This includes mobility management; call control, QoS, SDS and supplementary services. In addition there are commands to access the radio configuration and storage parameters.

TNP1 itself is based on a connectionless, point-to-point, unreliable Network Layer Protocol.

With reference to figure 4.2 TNP1 commands and circuit mode data are carried over the PEI B interface via two SAPs.

- TNP1A-SAP, for conveying PDUs containing parameters required to invoke CMCE and MM service primitives, and to access circuit mode services of MAC;
- TNP1B-SAP, for communicating with user applications located in MT2.

There shall exist only one instance of TNP1A-SAP and TNP1B-SAP at a given point of time. No service access point identifier (SAPI) is provided, but the PDUs shall be routed to the right SAPs according to their PDU types.

Opening/closing of either of the TNP1A-SAP or TNP1B-SAP at either of the TNP1 peer entities will imply opening/closing of the same SAP at the peer entity.

The general availability of TNP1 services to the service users is defined by the link establishment status of the underlying PEI DLL service and UDP/IP service.

Packet data traffic initiated using TNP1 commands will use the PEI C interface. The differentiation between PEI B and PEI C (packet data) will be made using IP addresses set up at link establishment.

Circuit mode data calls initiated by TNP1 commands will use the PEI B interface and TEMAC-Unitdata packets. Control of the data packet transmission towards the MT may be achieved by using the TEMAC-Flow Control signalling.

NOTE 1: The voice traffic is not carried over the PEI but rather over the MT audio path.

Also shown in figure 4.2 is the MT TNP1 relay. Functions of the TNP1 Relay entity are:

- Transfer service requests between TNP1 entity and CC entity.
- Transfer SDS signalling between the TNP1 entity and either TNSDS SAP, TNSDS-TL SAP or the message stack.
- Transfer service requests between TNP1 entity and MM entity.
- Transfer circuit mode data and flow control indication between TNP1 entity and TMD-SAP.

Routing of service requests between MT2 user applications and CMCE and MM entities is outside the scope of the present document. Similarly, rules for decision of which user application, located either in MT2 or ET2, shall handle the service primitives is outside the scope of the present document.

TNP1R is defined in order to clarify the relationship between the TNP1 protocol and MT2 services. The TNP1R-SAP is not intended to be a testable boundary.

NOTE 2: Implementation of any of the TNP1 PDUs is optional.

4.12 Link start up at the MT

Following common industry practice the PEI will always start with a single logical PEI connection in AT mode; with a high rate connection (see clause 5.6) further logical connections can subsequently be requested - see clause 8.1.10. Link establishment can be determined using the hardware signals (DTR, DSR) or by the TE sending "AT?" and receiving an "OK" response.

If the TE wants to use TNP1 it shall issue AT commands to start the UDP/IP link establishment in wide or local mode. For example, to go into wide TNP1 mode these would be WS46 = 14 followed by ATD*99#. The TNP1 link would be established as described in clause 6.8.4.3 negotiating the wide IP address.

NOTE 1: The default is "wide" mode, the WS46 = 14 command is strictly only needed if the local mode was previously selected.

NOTE 2: If the MT has SDS stacks it is recommended the TE synchronize all the stacks using the "list" and "read" commands, or the "write" commands when the PEI link is established.

5 Physical layer

5.1 General on physical layer

Clause 5 recommends the physical layers that should be used between a Terminal Equipment (TE) and a Mobile Termination (MT) at the TETRA reference point R_T. The TE represents a DTE. The MT represents a DCE.

The present document defines physical and protocol criteria related to both V.24/V.28 point-to-point configuration in clause 5.2 and the treatment of high rate, plug and play connectivity methods in clauses 5.3 and 5.4.

The point to point configurations use a sub-set of Recommendation ITU-Ts V.24 [4] and V.28 [6]. In addition to the electrical level it defines physical connection pin numbers for certain widely used connector types, and the lowest layer transmission format for Recommendation ITU-Ts V.24 [4] and V.28 [6].

NOTE: The TE and MT should have a minimum requirement of a hardware buffered UART on the serial port, to avoid loss of characters if the software is slow to read the incoming characters.

The physical layers for the high rate plug and play connectivity technologies shall be as defined in those technologies.

5.2 Physical layer for V.24/V.28

5.2.1 Electrical characteristics for V.24/V.28

The electrical characteristics should follow Recommendation ITU-T V.28 [6] for unbalanced signalling. Environments of high electrical noise may force implementers to adopt other electrical characteristics.

5.2.2 Physical connection

The present document does not specify the physical connection to be used at the interface. However, it is recommended that the MT presents a standard or commonly used interface to the TE (e.g. female DB-9 or RJ45). This may be presented via a MT specific cable.

If a D type connector is used, then it may be either a 25-pole or a 9-pole connector (receptacle).

If RJ11/RJ45 type connector is used, then it may be a 10-pole or 8-pole connector.

The pin assignment of the supported sub-set of V.24 signals to 9-pole and 25-pole D type connectors is shown in table 5.1, refer to Recommendation ITU-Ts V.24 [4] and V.28 [6]. The pin assignment follows current industry recommendations.

Table 5.1: V.24 interface pin assignment for Submin-D type connector

| Circuit Number | Signal | Abbreviation | Submin-D type | |
|----------------|--|--------------|---------------|------------|
| | | | 9-pole | 25-pole |
| 101 | Protective ground | PG | Screen | Screen + 1 |
| 102 | Signal ground | SG | 5 | 7 |
| 103 | Transmitted Data | TD | 3 | 2 |
| 104 | Received Data | RD | 2 | 3 |
| 105 | Request to Send | RTS | 7 | 4 |
| 106 | Ready for sending (Clear to Send) | CTS | 8 | 5 |
| 107 | Data Set Ready | DSR | 6 | 6 |
| 108/2 | Data Terminal Ready | DTR | 4 | 20 |
| 109 | Data Channel received line signal Detector | DCD | 1 | 8 |
| 125 | Ring Indicator | RI | 9 | 22 |

NOTE 1: The signal RTS may be reused as RFR according to RS-232E.
NOTE 2: The Ring Indicator signal is not used in this version of the present document. The circuit is reserved for possible future use.

The pin assignment of a sub-set of V.24 signals to RJ11/RJ45 type connectors is shown in table 5.2. The 8-pole assignments are given in RS-232D.

Table 5.2: V.24 interface pin assignment for RJ11/RJ45 type connector

| Circuit Number | Signal | Abbreviation | RJ11/RJ45 | |
|----------------|--|--------------|-----------|---------|
| | | | 8-pole | 10-pole |
| 101 | Protective ground | PG | | |
| 102 | Signal ground | SG | 4 | |
| 103 | Transmitted Data | TD | 6 | |
| 104 | Received Data | RD | 5 | |
| 105 | Request to Send | RTS | 8 | |
| 106 | Clear to Send | CTS | 7 | |
| 107 | Data Set Ready | DSR | 1 | |
| 108/2 | Data Terminal Ready | DTR | 3 | |
| 109 | Data Channel received line signal Detector | DCD | 2 | |

NOTE: The Ring Indicator signal does not have a pin assigned for the 8-pole RJ11/45 connector.

5.2.3 Character format

To enable fully transparent data transmission an 8-bit character format shall be used by default. In 8-bit format, characters are transmitted asynchronously with 1 start bit and 1 stop bit. No bit is used for parity checking. The 8-bit code is identified by b_8 , b_7 , b_6 , b_5 , b_4 , b_3 , b_2 and b_1 , where b_8 is the Most-Significant Bit (MSB) and b_1 is the Least-Significant Bit (LSB). The bit combinations represent integer in the range 0 to 255 where b_8 has a weight of 128 and b_1 has a weight of 1.

The least-significant bit b_1 of the character is transmitted first.

The character format in the asynchronous operation is shown in figure 5.1.

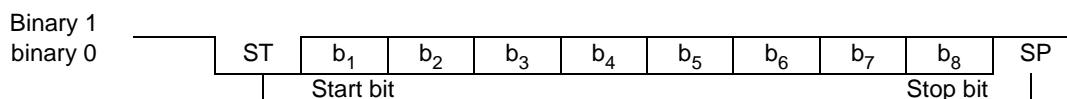


Figure 5.1: Asynchronous character transmission

Whilst the default is 8, N, 1 a MT may support other character formats, which a TE2 may select using the AT-command +ICF.

5.2.4 Data transmission rate for V.24/V.28

Recommendation ITU-T V.28 [6] shall apply. This generally defines signalling rates below 20 kbit/s, however under specific conditions described in annex A of Recommendation ITU-T V.28 [6], operation up to 115 kbit/s is possible.

The MT should be able to accept commands initially at 9 600 bit/s, as recommended in Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5], and optionally be able to automatically detect the baud rate up to 115 kbit/s at the physical layer. Automatic baud rate detection at the establishment of the AT link needs the TE to transmit a sequence of redundant characters (e.g. "AT?") whilst waiting for a valid response (e.g. "OK").

5.3 Wire-line high rate connectivity technologies

5.3.1 General

The inclusion of higher bandwidth modulation schemes in the TETRA standard intends to broaden the spectrum of multimedia services offered to TETRA users. Data rates are comparable to that of 2.5G/3G networks, using high quality, real-time multimedia applications will be feasible in TETRA.

For example, in table 5.3, the average required throughput for real-time video is presented. The video resolution and frame sizes are derived based on Recommendation ITU-T H.264 [i.5]. It is clear that for TETRA2, using older physical link technologies such as V.24/V28 is no longer a feasible option.

Table 5.3: Average throughput for real-time video transmission

| Multimedia service | Average throughput (kbit/s) |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Real-time video (Resolution/frame) | |
| 128 x 96 / 30,9 176 x 144 / 15,0 | 64 |
| 176 x 144 / 30,3 320 x 240 / 10,0 | 192 |

The following clauses describe connectivity standards which can be used for the PEI connection R_T. Note that in all of these cases the PEI DLL, as indicated in figure 4.2, is largely present within a typical implementation of the respective standard.

In all cases the High Rate connectivity standard will allow:

- Multiple Logical Connections - To allow multiple data "pipes" between the TE2 and MT2 or the connection of multiple TE2 to a single MT2.
- Connectivity Link Control - A transparent management of the physical link and logical connections between TE2 and MT2.
- Service Emulation - Where the endpoint of a "pipe" presents itself within the operating system of the TE2 as either a virtual Serial Port or IP Network Interface as appropriate. Note that a Virtual Serial port combined with PPP can also present an IP Network Interface in a similar manner to the use of V.24/V.28 as described above.

The connectivity technologies recommended by the present document in addition to V.24/V.28 include:

- USB Revision 2.0 (USB) [29];

- USB On-The-Go (USB-OTG) [29]; and
- Certified Wireless USB (CWUSB) [30].

Whilst each connectivity technology specifies its own mechanical format, cabling and connectors, these are not considered fully suitable for TETRA applications. Alternative mechanical formats and connectors may be used as appropriate for the intended application provided that equivalent electrical characteristics are maintained in order to safeguard the original intended electrical performance of the connectivity technology.

5.3.2 Universal Serial Bus

Universal Serial Bus (USB) [28] is a connectivity specification developed by several technology industry leaders. USB provides ease of use, expandability, and speed for the end user. USB was designed to improve plug-and-play capabilities by allowing devices to be hot-swapped. When a device is first connected, the host enumerates, recognizes it, and loads the appropriate device driver as required.

A USB system has an asymmetric design, consisting of a host controller and multiple daisy-chained devices. Additional USB hubs may be included in the chain, allowing branching into a tree structure, subject to a limit of 5 levels of branching per controller. No more than 127 devices, including the bus devices, may be connected to a single host controller.

In USB terminology, devices (and hubs) are referred to as functions. These functions have associated pipes (logical channels) which are connections from the host controller to a logical entity on the device endpoint. The pipes are synonymous to byte streams. These endpoints (and their respective pipes) are numbered 0 - 15 in each direction, so a function can have up to 32 active pipes, 16 inward and 16 outward. (The OUT direction shall be interpreted out of the host controller and the IN direction is into the host controller.) Each endpoint can transfer data in one direction only, either into or out of the device/function. Each pipe is uni-directional. Endpoint 0 is however reserved for the bus management in both directions and thus takes up two of the 32 endpoints. In these pipes, data is transferred in packets of varying length. Each pipe has a maximum packet length so a USB packet will often contain something on the order of 8 bytes, 16 bytes, 32 bytes, 64 bytes, 128 bytes, 256 bytes, 512 bytes or 1 024 bytes.

The USB specification provides a 5 V supply and return from which connected USB devices may draw power. Initially a device is only allowed to draw 100 mA. It may request more current from the upstream device in units of 100 mA up to a maximum of 500 mA.

USB 2.0: Key specifications:

- Support for up to 127 devices.
- Hot Plug and Play capability.
- Fully backward compatible with USB 1.0 and 1.1.
- Available in two versions: USB and Hi-Speed USB.
- Transmission speed of 12 Mbps for USB and 480 Mbps for Hi-Speed USB.
- Both isochronous and asynchronous data transfers.
- Cable length of up to 5 meters.
- Built-in power supply/distribution for low-power devices.
- All peripherals run at their highest rated speed instead of the speed of the slowest peripheral.

Where USB is operated without OTG capability, the TE2 shall implement the USB "Host" functionality and the MT2 shall implement the USB "function" functionality.

5.3.3 USB On-The-Go

USB On-The-Go [29] (USB OTG) is a supplement to the USB 2.0 specification that allows USB devices to transfer data directly between themselves.

Standard USB uses client/server architecture: one device acts as a USB "host" and the other as a USB "function". Only the USB host contains the necessary controls to manage the transfer the data. The USB "functions" do not contain such capability, so two USB "functions" cannot exchange the data without the use of a USB host.

USB On-The-Go was developed to overcome that shortfall. With USB On-The-Go, the USB OTG devices are given limited ability to transfer data between themselves. If both are USB OTG, the connecting cable determines which one will initially act as host, and the devices can negotiate to swap roles if needed. USB OTG devices can also connect to plain USB devices from a target peripheral list.

The OTG Supplement addresses the need for mobile interconnectivity by allowing a USB peripheral to have the following enhancements:

- Limited host capability to communicate with selected other USB peripherals.
- Low power features to preserve battery life.

5.4 Wireless high rate connectivity

5.4.1 General

A physical wired PEI can be replaced if desired by a wireless equivalent. There are security and physical connectivity issues associated with this - see clause 5.4.2 concerning security, and an example wireless technology in clauses 5.4.3 and 5.4.4.

5.4.2 Wireless Security

The requirements for, and strength of, wireless security vary from application to application, and may vary from country to country depending on regulatory requirements. Specific recommendations are currently beyond the scope of the present document, although a general recommendation is that the strength of the encryption be at least as good as that utilized on the TETRA air interface in any particular deployment.

5.4.3 Certified Wireless USB

Certified Wireless USB (CWUSB) [30] is defined in order to preserve the functionality of wired USB whilst eliminating the need for the wire.

The Physical Layer of CWUSB is defined to use Ultra Wide Band (UWB) technology as specified by the WiMedia Alliance Physical Layer Specification [31].

Physical Layer Data rates are 53,3 Mbit/s, 80 Mbit/s, 106,7 Mbit/s, 200 Mbit/s, 320 Mbit/s, 400 Mbit/s and 480 Mbit/s with multiple channels.

The majority of logical features of the CWUSB standard are equivalent to the wired counterpart USB. However, particular attention is paid towards security in CWUSB. Whilst security is inherent in the wired nature of USB, the CWUSB attempts to provide an equivalent level of security, but without the wire. This is achieved by specifying a mandatory use of AES-128/CCM using keys which are authenticated by both the host and device (function). Authentication is achieved using 3 072 bit RSA Public Key encryption with SHA-256 for hashing.

Where CWUSB is adopted, the MT2 shall implement as a Wireless USB "Function" and the TE2 shall operate as a Wireless USB "host".

5.4.4 Bluetooth

Bluetooth [32] is a radio standard and communication protocol primarily designed for low power consumption, with a short range based around low-cost transceiver ICs.

Bluetooth systems operate in the unlicensed Industrial-Scientific-Medical (ISM) radio band at 2,4 GHz. Low-power RF transmission provides communication between devices over a range of 10 m to 100 m. A Bluetooth device playing the role of the "master" can communicate with up to 7 devices playing the role of the "slave". This network of "group of up to 8 devices" (1 master + 7 slaves) is defined as a piconet. Up to 255 further slave devices can be inactive, or parked, which the master device can bring into active status at any time. At any given time, data can be transferred between the master and 1 slave; but the master switches rapidly from slave to slave in a round-robin fashion.

6 AT command set

6.1 General on AT command set

This clause defines a profile of AT commands that may optionally be used in the PEI for controlling MT functions and TETRA network services from a TE. Whilst the whole clause is optional some commands have an "implementation" attribute of mandatory or optional. This attribute is conditional on the AT command set being implemented at all. In any case all the TETRA related commands should be implemented if the AT commands are implemented. Optional commands relate to the setting up of PEI parameters (e.g. S commands).

The terminology in relation to calls is that found in TETRA specifications.

Commands from Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] and existing digital cellular standards and ETSI TS 127 007 [9] are used whenever applicable.

The command prefixes "+C" for Digital Cellular are reserved as extensions to the basic command set in Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5]. The present document uses the similar command prefixes and syntax to construct TETRA commands. Some existing commands have been taken as a basis and extended to include TETRA features. Some commands are specific to TETRA and so are new commands but use the "+C" prefix.

These AT commands allow access to voice, SDS, packet data and circuit data services.

6.2 Limitations

The AT implementation has the following limitations:

- Supplementary Services are not supported in the present document.
- The maximum length of a single line will be limited to that of the longest command (SDS-TL).
- AT commands can only be used when the TE and MT are both in the AT command state.
- All addressing digits in the command line are to be IRA characters.
- SDS, MM and MT status commands can be made during a voice call.
- The TE shall wait for a PEI response to an SDS message sending before sending another.

6.3 SDS user data

In AT commands the user data is defined by a combination of two parameters: A "length" parameter and the user data itself. The <length> parameter can be in any position before the <CR><LF> characters. The user data is after the <CR><LF> characters and before either a <CtrlZ> or <ESC> character. There shall no additional space characters between the <CR><LF> and the user data or between the user data and <CtrlZ>.

NOTE 1: The <length> parameter is mandatory and all commas before the <length> parameter are present.

NOTE 2: Although the <CR><LF> could have been used to identify the position of <length> parameter in earlier versions of the present document that is no more reliably possible due to potential new parameters between the <length> parameter and the <CR><LF>.

NOTE 3: The trailing <CtrlZ> is used in commands, in responses the <CtrlZ> is not present.

The length parameter gives the length of the user data in bits (excluding the <CR>, <LF> and <CtrlZ> characters) represented as ASCII Decimal. Whilst the length parameter is not strictly necessary for all except SDS type 4 it is made mandatory for consistency.

The <CtrlZ> character is used to "send" the data; the <ESC> character may be used to cancel the command. The cancel functionality is included to enable cancellation of sending in the event of manual entering of commands, where the operator may have made a typing mistake.

NOTE 4: Cancelling a command by the <ESC> character is possible during inputting the user data before sending <CtrlZ> character independently of the value of the <length> parameter.

The user data itself is represented as ASCII Hex characters. Coding starts at the Most Significant Bit; each block of four bits is represented by one character; the characters are presented in the same order as the bits themselves. If the number of bits is not divisible by four, then the least significant bits of the least significant Hex digit shall be packed with "0".

For example, for a data field of "1010 0101 1011 1" in the case where the length parameter is immediately preceding the <CR><LF>:

- The length will be "13".
- The user data will be "A5B8".
- The relevant part of a command line to send this data will be 13<CR><LF>A5B8<CtrlZ>.

6.4 AT command syntax

6.4.1 General on AT command syntax

This clause summarizes general aspects on AT commands and issues related to them. For further information see clause 5 of Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] and clause 4 of ETSI TS 127 007 [9]. In the descriptions that follow, words enclosed in **<angle brackets>** are references to syntactical elements. When they appear in a command line, the brackets are not used. Words enclosed in **[square brackets]** represent optional items; such items may be omitted from the command line at the point where they are specified, and when the items are used the square brackets are not included in the command line. Words enclosed in **{curly brackets}** are repeatable items that may be present zero or more times, and when the items are used the curly brackets are not included in the command line. Other characters that appear in syntax descriptions shall appear in the places shown. Refer to clause 6.4.4 for leaving out trailing commas.

6.4.2 Command line

6.4.2.0 Command line structure

A command line is made up of four elements: the prefix, the operator, the body, and the termination character, the general structure is shown below.

- <Command line> = <prefix><Body><termination character>.

NOTE: The present document uses the generally used convention in the definition clauses of commands and presents normally only the <Body> part of the command line without the "AT" prefix, see clause 6.4.5 for complete examples.

6.4.2.1 Prefix

The command line prefix consists of the characters "AT" or "at". Alternatively, to repeat the execution of the previous command line, the characters "A/" or "a/".

6.4.2.2 Body

The body is made up of individual commands. Space characters are ignored and may be used freely for formatting purposes, unless they are embedded in numeric or string constants. The termination character may not appear in the body. The DCE should be capable of accepting at least 40 characters in the body.

The commands specified in the present document may be part of AT commands from other specifications, modified commands from other specifications or original commands to suit TETRA, the latter cannot be found in existing specifications. This body can have commands of types following those in Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] that is basic and extended. The extended commands have a body starting with the character "+".

6.4.2.3 Termination Character

The termination character is defined with the S3 register. The mandatory default value is <CR> (IRA 13), refer also clause 6.4.2.5.

6.4.2.4 Concatenating extended commands

Contrary to Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] it is not mandatory but optional to support concatenation of extended commands using ";".

6.4.2.5 Multiline extended commands

In TETRA extended commands may have multiple lines that are separated by S3 and S4 characters <CR><LF>. In the present document the multiline extended command can contain two lines, the first one is constructed as any other command as it ends with <CR> and <LF> characters, and the second line contains only binary information and ends with <CtrlZ> without a normal termination character, refer to clause 6.3. A long second line may be further divided into shorter lines by <CR> characters.

6.4.3 Command types

AT commands can have up to four different forms, defined below.

Execution: a command that has two different formats:

- a basic or extended command with no parameters having a command body containing no operator at all;
- an extended command with one or more parameters having a command body containing the operator "=" and one or more parameters.

This "execution" form of a command is used to request an action to be performed by the MT. It can be used for establishing a call as well as for returning some data e.g. identities stored in MT memory.

The MT will execute the command and any response will be returned.

NOTE 1: The execution command with "=" and parameters is called an "action execution command" in V.250 [5] and 3GPP specifications.

EXAMPLE 1: ATA where no parameters are available and command performs an "answer" execution.

EXAMPLE 2: AT+CMGL=<AI service>, [<SDS status>] command executes an "action".

Set: a command body containing the operator "=" is used to "set" a parameter or parameters by storing a value or values for later use.

The MT will execute the command and any response will be returned.

NOTE 2: Not all commands which contain the operator "=" are set type commands. Some execution type commands also contain the "=" operator.

NOTE 3: The set command with "=" and parameters is called a "parameter set command" in V.250 [5] and "parameter command" in 3GPP specifications.

EXAMPLE 3: AT+S3 = 13 which sets the S3 parameter to <CR>.

EXAMPLE 4: AT+CTSDC= AI service>, <called party identity type>, [<area>], [<hook>], [<simplex>], [<end to end encryption>], [<comms type>], [<slots/codec>], [<RqTx>], [<priority>], [<CLIR control>].

Test: a command body containing the operator "?=" is used to determine if the MT supports the command from the TE. The MT will return final result "OK", if the command is supported. If there are supported parameters associated with the set mode of this command then the range of supported values will be returned as well.

Read: a command body containing the operator "?" is used in two ways:

- command is used to return the value or values of any stored parameters related to that command; or
- in some TETRA specific commands it is used to read data from the MT as "execution read" mode.

NOTE 4: ETSI TS 127 007 [9] applies the same principle to request by a read command also other parameters than those defined by the set command in command +CREG.

NOTE 5: In some TETRA specific commands "execution" and "execution read" may be used interchangeable, when defined in the command specification.

EXAMPLE 5: AT+CTSP? which requests the service profile.

EXAMPLE 6: AT+CNUMF? which requests the fixed identity numbers. This is a TETRA specific usage of the execution read command.

6.4.4 Parameters

Set and execution command types and result types may have an associated list of parameters, some are mandatory and some are optional. Mandatory and optional parameters shall be treated in order separated by "," characters before the second and all subsequent parameters. Optional parameters can be omitted if their place is "staked" by the ",". Optional trailing parameters and optionally their preceding "," can be omitted completely providing there are no more parameters present on that line, refer to Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5], clause 5.4.2.3. Any unused or omitted optional parameters shall be set to default values. Refer to clause 6.4.1 for optional parameters presentation.

In multiple line cases the optional trailing parameters and optionally their "," can be omitted independently on each line.

Contrary to Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] in future versions of the present document new parameters may be appended to end of the line in commands and results. TE implementations should allow presence of the new parameters and ignore their values. MT implementations should allow presence of the new parameters and ignore their values, if asked. If there are one or more unknown parameters the receiving entity may return an error result and act as defined in clause 6.4.7.

In some commands and results with a <length> parameter followed by <CR><LF> and user data the new parameters shall be inserted between the <length> parameter and the <CR><LF> after any other parameter before the <CR><LF>. Optional parameters and optionally their preceding "," between the <length> parameter and the <CR><LF> can be omitted completely.

NOTE: The <CR> is a command termination character, refer to clause 6.6, and so the optional parameters before the <CR> are trailing parameters in the sense of the first paragraph of the present clause.

MT shall assume that any unused or omitted optional parameter in an execution or set command shall be set to default value, if one is defined, independently of any previous value defined by an execution or set command. If an optional parameter has no default value, then MT shall assume that a previously set value is valid, if one is defined and is still applicable. If an omitted optional parameter has no default or previously set value, then MT shall assume that the value is undefined.

If an optional parameter value is undefined, then MT shall return an error such as "parameter value out of range" or may use a value defined by other means. Parameters that are defined by other means are outside the scope of the present document.

If a mandatory parameter is missing MT shall return ERROR or an error value "syntax error" (35) as appropriate, refer to clause 6.17.23.

6.4.5 AT command examples

ATCMD1<CR> (basic execution command).

AT+CMD2<CR> (extended execution command).

AT+CMD2?<CR> (extended execution read command is used for execution to get values of some other parameter or parameters than those set by a set command).

NOTE 1: This usage of the "execution read" is TETRA specific and is specifically stated, when applicable, refer to clause 6.4.3. In some cases also the "execution" command may be available.

For the purpose of the next examples AT+CMD3= [<parameter1>], [<parameter2>], [<parameter3>], [<parameter4>] command is used, refer to clause 6.4.6.4 for results.

AT+CMD3=,,15,TETRA<CR> (extended set command with two leading optional parameters omitted).

AT+CMD3=2,,,<CR> (extended set command with three trailing optional parameters omitted).

AT+CMD3=2<CR> (extended set command with three trailing optional parameters and related separating commas omitted).

NOTE 2: The "set" command is used to set parameter values for a later usage.

AT+CMD3?<CR> (extended read command to get parameter values).

AT+CMD3=?<CR> (extended test command returns a range of parameters and OK if supported).

For the purpose of the next examples AT+CMD7= [<parameter1>], [<parameter2>], <length>, [<parameter4>], [<parameter5>]<CR><LF><user data><CtrlZ> command is used with a data field "1010 0011 10" i.e. there are 10 bits, refer to clause 6.4.6.4 for results.

AT+CMD7=,,10,73,88<CR><LF>
A38<CtrlZ> (extended execution command with two leading optional parameters omitted).

AT+CMD7=3,9,10<CR><LF>
A38<CtrlZ> (extended execution command with trailing optional parameters and related separating commas omitted).

AT+CMD7=,,10<CR><LF>
A38<CtrlZ> (extended execution command with all optional parameters and related separating comma omitted, where allowed).

AT+CMD7=?<CR> (test command returns a range of parameters and OK if supported), refer to clause 6.4.6.4 for an example of the test result.

NOTE 3: For the execution command AT+CMD7= there is no "read" format as the command does not store any parameters that could be retrieved.

6.4.6 Information responses and result codes

6.4.6.1 General on information responses and result codes

The MT responses should follow the definitions in Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5]. They may be "verbose" or "numeric", as set by the "V" command. There are two types of responses that may be issued by the MT: information text and result codes. Both consist of three parts: a header, the information text or the result text, and a trailer. The characters transmitted for the header are determined by a user setting (see the **V** command). In verbose mode the header and the trailer consist of two characters, being the character having the ordinal value of parameter **S3** followed by the character having the ordinal value of parameter **S4**. See clauses 6.4.6.4 and 6.4.6.5 for verbose and numeric form of the responses and result codes.

The characters of a response shall be contiguous, with no more than 100 milliseconds of mark idle issued between characters in addition to stop elements. That feature may be used for detection the end of unsolicited results. When TE detects at least 110 ms long mark idle after <CR> character in addition to stop elements, then it should consider that the end of the unsolicited result is reached.

Optionally in unsolicited responses, especially in multiple lines cases the response can be amended by an additional trailer <CR><LF> or by a special character such as <CtrlZ> to speed up the detection of the end of the unsolicited response. The ending method is outside the scope of the present document.

NOTE 1: In requested responses two consecutive <CR><LF> character pairs does not mark the end of the response as information results may contain inside the requested response two or more consecutive <CR><LF> pairs for formatting purposes.

NOTE 2: The responses do not contain any <prefix> i.e. "AT" at the beginning of a line, see clauses 6.4.6.4 and 6.4.6.5 for complete examples.

6.4.6.2 Information Responses

Information results have text only after the header. The result text may be transmitted as a number or as a string, depending on a user-selectable setting (see the **V** command).

NOTE: The information result e.g. for +GMI command may contain the command name i.e. "+GMI: information text" as a part of the result text.

6.4.6.3 Result Code

There are three types of result codes: final, intermediate, and unsolicited. A final result code indicates the completion of a full MT action and a willingness to accept new commands from the TE. The final result code is either **OK** if the command was recognized and acted upon or **[+CME] ERROR** if the command is not recognized, is not supported or has invalid parameters.

An intermediate result code is a report of the progress of a MT action. The **CONNECT** result code is an intermediate result code because it indicates a transition to the online data state. When the MT moves back to the command state it will then issue a final result code (such as **OK**). Another example is a list of SDS messages from the stack. Not until the **OK** has been sent is the MT able to accept other commands.

Unsolicited result codes indicate the occurrence of an event not directly associated with the issuance of a command from the TE. One example is RING result code.

Multiline result codes use the command name only on the first line. This practise is different to e.g. ETSI TS 127 007 [9], which has the command name on each line in responses.

NOTE 1: Unsolicited multiline result code text should not contain two or more consecutive <CR><LF> character pairs as TE may consider it to be the end of the result code, refer to clauses 6.4.6.1, 6.4.6.4 and 6.4.6.5.

NOTE 2: MT response time to a command may depend on the actions it takes to get all needed information for the result code text. The response times are manufacturer dependent and outside the scope of the present document.

6.4.6.4 AT result examples in verbose mode

The MT responses for the example commands in clause 6.4.5 could be as shown below. These examples show verbose format, but note that non-verbose responses shall be supported.

Alpha strings that are used e.g. for group names may contain also special characters that are used for protocol purposes i.e. comma, brackets i.e. "(" and ")", white space and quotation mark. If in that case an alpha string is used in a command or a result that can contain multiple parameters, then quotation marks shall be used to delimit the whole alpha string. Otherwise use of quotation marks embracing the whole alpha string is optional.

The commencing quotation mark shall indicate that the following alpha string may contain special characters and the normal protocol rules shall not be applied until after a closing quotation mark. In the alpha string parameter position here may be white spaces before the commencing quotation mark and after the closing quotation mark; those white spaces are not a part of the alpha string and shall be neglected.

EXAMPLE 1: An alpha string **GR(1)** contains brackets that would disturb a test command result and so it is presented as "**GR(1)**".

EXAMPLE 2: An alpha string **ABC,abc** contains a comma that would disturb multiparameter commands and responses including test command result and is presented as "**ABC,abc**".

In order to support usage of quotation mark characters in an alpha string each quotation mark shall be individually escaped by adding another quotation mark adjacent to it (without any white space character).

EXAMPLE 3: An alpha string **GR"abc"** contains quotation marks and is presented as "**GR""abc""**".

NOTE 1: Although quotation marks are used both as alpha string separators and escape characters their usage is different as the alpha string is commenced by a quotation mark and ended by another, but (each) quotation mark inside an alpha string is escaped by adding a quotation mark.

NOTE 2: The receiving parser will remove single quotation marks and replace each consecutive two quotation marks by a single one.

EXAMPLE 4: An alpha string **73 om** contains white space and is presented as "**73 om**" that will prevent parser to remove the white space character inside the alpha string.

These examples show full responses, including headers and trailers. On the rest of the document header and trailers are normally omitted. The header and trailer characters are shown as <CR> and <LF> but they are in fact the contents of S3 and S4.

On the protocol point of view the response trailer and the final result header may be combined into a single <CR><LF> pair. Examples present both the trailer and header for completeness.

```

<CR><LF>                                     (header)
+CMD3: 3,0,15,TETRA                          (response to AT+CMD3?)
<CR><LF>                                     (trailer)
<CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>                          (final result code: header+verbose code+trailer))

<CR><LF>                                     (header)
+CMD3: (0-3),(0,1),(0-12,15),(TETRA,"IRA(73)") (response to AT+CMD3=?)
<CR><LF>                                     (trailer)
<CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>                          (final result code: header+verbose code+trailer)

```

NOTE 3: Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] states in clause 5.7.2 that there is a single space between the colon ":" and the first parameter and no space between the result code name and the colon.

NOTE 4: If the result code is an error indication the response could be + CME ERROR: <extended error report code>. Error codes are described in clause 6.17.23.

NOTE 5: The response to AT+CMD3=? uses quotation marks around the second alpha string as it contains bracket characters. The MT unsolicited result examples could be as shown below.

```

<CR><LF>                                     (header)
+CMD4: 2,1,7,"IRA(73)"                      (unsolicited result code text as alpha string)
<CR><LF>                                     (trailer)

```

NOTE 6: In this unsolicited result code text quotation marks are used to keep the alpha string management consistent. There can also be free format unsolicited result text that need not be embraced by quotation marks. In those cases the result may contain any (printable) characters as the coding does not use special characters as protocol delimiters, except <CR><LF>.

A multiline unsolicited result example:

```

<CR><LF>                                     (header)
+CMD5: 2,1,7,TETRA                          (unsolicited result code text, line 1)
<CR><LF>                                     (line separation)
1,0,12,IRA(73)                              (unsolicited result code text, line 2)
<CR><LF>                                     (trailer)
<CR><LF>                                     (optional additional trailer)

```

NOTE 7: In commands that permit multiline unsolicited result codes, the additional trailer is optional, but may help TE to identify the end of the unsolicited result.

NOTE 8: No final result code follows an unsolicited result code.

A multiline result example, first line different to the following lines:

```

<CR><LF>                                     (header)
+CMD6: TETRA                                (response to AT+CMD6?, line 1)
<CR><LF>                                     (line separation)
0,7,12345                                   (response to AT+CMD6?, line 2)
<CR><LF>                                     (line separation)
2,7,45321                                   (response to AT+CMD6?, line 3)
<CR><LF>                                     (trailer)
<CR><LF>OK<CR><LF>                          (final result code: header+verbose code+trailer)

```

NOTE 9: The line 2 and onwards do not contain the command name in contrary some other specifications.

NOTE 10: Also in multiline responses the final result code value may follow the trailer immediately without a header <CR><LF>.

A test result example:

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| <CR><LF> | (header) |
| +CMD7: (0-10),(3-10),(1-255),(30-100),(0-100) | (response to AT+CMD7=?) |
| <CR><LF> | (trailer) |
| <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> | (final result code) |

NOTE 11: There is no parameter range for the user data part in the response, refer to clause 6.4.5 for the set command, and so the response itself is a single line response in addition to the line containing final result "OK".

6.4.6.5 AT result examples in numeric mode

The MT responses for the example commands in clause 6.4.5 could be as shown below. These examples show numeric mode format, but note that verbose responses shall be suppressed.

The usage of alpha strings is presented in clause 6.4.6.4.

These examples show full commands, including headers and trailers. On the rest of the document header and trailers are omitted. In the examples <CR> and <LF> are in fact the contents of S3 and S4.

See <response format mode> parameter on clause 6.17.47c for numeric and verbose mode differences.

| | |
|--|---|
| +CMD3: 3,0,15,TETRA | (empty header) |
| <CR><LF> | (response to AT+CMD3?) |
| 0<CR> | (trailer) |
| | (final result code: numeric code+trailer) |
| +CMD3: (0-3),(0,1),(0-12,15),(TETRA,"IRA(73)") | (empty header) |
| <CR><LF> | (response to AT+CMD3=?) |
| 0<CR> | (trailer) |
| | (final result code: numeric code+trailer) |

NOTE 1: Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] states in clause 5.7.2 that there is a single space between the colon ":" and the first parameter and no space between the result code name and the colon.

NOTE 2: If the result code is an error indication the response could be 4<CR> or + CME ERROR: < extended error report code>. Error codes are described in clause 6.17.23.

NOTE 3: The response to AT+CMD3=? uses quotation marks around the second alpha string as it contains bracket characters.

The MT unsolicited result examples could be as shown below.

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| +CMD4: 2,1,7,"IRA(73)" | (empty header) |
| <CR><LF> | (unsolicited result code text) |
| | (trailer) |

NOTE 4: Although on the protocol point of view the quotation marks are not needed in this unsolicited result code text, quotation marks are used to keep the alpha string management consistent.

A multiline unsolicited result code example:

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| +CMD5: 2,1,7,TETRA | (empty header) |
| <CR><LF> | (unsolicited result code text line 1) |
| 1,0,12,IRA(73) | (line separation) |
| <CR><LF> | (unsolicited result code text line 2) |
| <CR><LF> | (trailer) |
| <CR><LF> | (optional additional trailer) |

NOTE 5: In commands that permit multiline unsolicited result codes, the additional trailer is optional, but may help TE to identify the end of the multiline result.

NOTE 6: No final result code follows an unsolicited result code.

A multiline result example, first line different to the following lines:

| | |
|--------------|---|
| +CMD6: TETRA | (empty header) |
| <CR><LF> | (response to AT+CMD6?, line 1) |
| 0,7,12345 | (line separation) |
| <CR><LF> | (response to AT+CMD6?, line 2) |
| 2,7,45321 | (line separation) |
| <CR><LF> | (response to AT+CMD6?, line 3) |
| 0<CR> | (trailer) |
| | (final result code: numeric code+trailer) |

NOTE 7: The line 2 and onwards do not contain the command name in contrary some other specifications.

NOTE 8: Also in multiline responses the final result code value may follow the trailer immediately without a header <CR><LF>.

NOTE 9: Numeric mode multiline responses cannot contain lines having only a single parameter with value "0" as the TE may assume it to be the final code.

A test result example:

| | |
|---|---|
| +CMD7: (0-10),(3-10),(1-255),(30-100),(0-100) | (empty header) |
| <CR><LF> | (response to AT+CMD7=?) |
| 0<CR> | (trailer) |
| | (final result code: numeric code+trailer) |

NOTE 10: There is no parameter range for the user data part in the response, refer to clause 6.4.5 for the set command and so the response itself is a single line response in addition to the line containing final result "0".

6.4.6.6 Aborting information results and result codes

TE may abort MT on-going sending of an information result or result code by issuing any character before MT has sent the final result code. Refer to Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5], clause 5.6.1.

NOTE: As MT may send an unsolicited result at any time a command from TE may cause an unintentional abortion of the unsolicited result. How unsolicited results may be aborted is outside the scope of the present document.

6.4.7 Handling of unknown parameters

When a command contains one or more unknown parameters the receiving entity may return ERROR or +CME ERROR: <extended error report code>. The <extended error report code> value should be "Unknown parameter" or "Syntax error" depending whether handling of commands containing unknown parameters is supported or not.

When a response to a command with one or more unknown parameters is either ERROR or +CME ERROR: with "Syntax error" or any other reason than "Unknown parameter" excluding "Parameter value out of range", then the responding entity does not support any handling of commands containing unknown parameters, refer to clauses 6.4.6.3, 6.5.2 and 6.16. The requesting entity may try to use test mode or modify the request and re-try.

When a response to a command with one or more unknown parameters is +CME ERROR: with "Unknown parameter", then the responding entity supports handling of commands containing unknown parameters and the requesting entity may use test mode or may set the mode of the handling of unknown parameters by +CMEE. Values "Enable +CME ERROR: <extended error report code> result code, use numeric <extended error report code> values and by-pass unknown parameters" and "Enable +CME ERROR: <extended error report code> result code, use verbose <extended error report code> values and by-pass unknown parameters" shall modify the behaviour of the MT so that unknown parameters do not generate +CME ERROR and are discarded without any action for all commands.

In addition to the +CME ERROR: with "Unknown parameter" value MT may send +CME PARAMETER unsolicited result indicating the location of the unknown parameter as a "parameter number", refer to clause 6.16.4.

If the MT does not understand the values of known parameters in the +CMEE command, then it should return ERROR or +CME ERROR with "Parameter value out of range".

NOTE 1: MT may use extended error report code value "Unknown parameter" only when it supports the handling of commands containing unknown parameters, otherwise the extended error report code value "Syntax error" is appropriate.

NOTE 2: The +CME ERROR: parameter <extended error report code> may be presented as a numeric or verbose value, refer to 6.17.22.

TE shall accept presence of new parameters and should ignore them.

6.5 Existing V.250 commands for call control

6.5.1 Commands

Table 6.1 summarizes commands from Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] relating to the control of call set up and control.

Those in the table are applicable to the PEI and are used as specified in Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5]. All others will be ignored.

Table 6.1: Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] commands relating to call control

| Command | Implementation | Comments |
|---|----------------|-------------------------------|
| A | Optional | Answers a call |
| D [<dial string>] | Mandatory | Originates a call |
| H [<value>] | Optional | Hangs up a voice call |
| O | Optional | Changes state to on line data |
| NOTE 1: The ATA command is only suitable where there are no changes to the parameters set by the incoming call set up signalling. | | |
| NOTE 2: The ATD command may not have a dial string, particularly for packet data session initiation. | | |

6.5.2 Result Codes

Note the result codes for the existing AT "D" and "A" commands may differ from those specified in Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5]. In particular the TETRA result codes will be used to indicate the progress of an outgoing call, as the number of parameters is completely different from those envisaged in Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5]. In some special cases the standard final result codes are allowed, these are indicated in table 6.2. All other cases should use the TETRA related commands.

Table 6.2: Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] results relating to call control

| Result Code | Comments |
|----------------|---|
| BUSY | Engaged signal detected |
| CONNECT <text> | Issued if the call is connected with no change to call parameters. <text> is manufacturer specific and may include line speed, data compression, etc. |
| ERROR | Command line not recognized or illegal parameters |
| NO CARRIER | Issued as a result for ATD if the MT is out of coverage |
| NO DIAL TONE | MT is out of service (e. g. coverage) |
| OK | Command successfully executed |

6.5.3 Dialed string and user identity

The allowed digits associated with the "D" command are:

- "0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 * # +". Implementation of these characters is mandatory for TETRA.

The address type can be changed by the +CTSDC or +CTSDS commands. For details of numbering see the latest version of ETSI TR 102 300-5 [i.6].

The SNA shall contain 1 to 3 decimal digits.

The SSI shall contain 1 to 8 decimal digits. Any leading zeros of the SSI shall be suppressed.

The TSI shall contain 8 to 15 decimal digits. The most significant 3 digits represent the Mobile Country Code (MCC) in the range 0 to 999, the next 4 digits represent the Mobile Network Code (MNC) in the range 0 to 9 999 and when the calling/called party identity is defined the last 1 to 8 digits represent the Short Subscriber Identity part (SSI). Leading zeroes shall be present in the MCC and MNC parts and leading zeros of the SSI may be suppressed.

When TSI is used with the "num type" parameter, then the length of the SSI part in a TSI shall be at least 2 digits with an additional leading zero to make the length of the TSI to be at least 9 digits to differentiate it from an SSI.

The external subscriber number shall be a number as defined in Recommendation ITU-T E.164 [13].

The extended TSI is provided to support addresses that cannot be presented using the above methods, The extended TSI shall contain decimal digits, The most significant 4 digits represent the Mobile Country Code (MCC) in the range 0 to 1 023, the next 5 digits represent the Mobile Network Code (MNC) in the range 0 to 16 383 and the last 8 digits represent the Short Subscriber Identity part (SSI) in the range 0 to 16 777 215. Leading zeroes shall be present in all parts i.e. the length of the extended TSI shall be 17 digits.

NOTE 1: At present the "open MNI" used in TETRA DMO is the main usage of the extended TSI.

NOTE 2: The extended TSI can be used instead of TSI, but its usage should be considered carefully due to backwards compatibility concerns.

6.6 Existing V.250 commands for PEI control

Table 6.3 summarizes commands from Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] relating to the formatting of commands and responses as well as the PEI hardware interface operation, that are applicable to the PEI and are used as specified in Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5]. All others, except modified commands in clause 6.6a, will be rejected.

Table 6.3: Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] commands relating to TETRA PEI

| Command | Implementation | Comments |
|--|----------------|--|
| S0=[<value>] | Optional | Sets the number of call indications (rings) when the MT will automatically answer the call. Zero disables automatic answering and is the recommended default. |
| X[<value>] | Optional | Defines CONNECT result code format; any added text (values 1 to 3) is manufacturer specific. Recommended default value is also manufacturer specific (as no default defined in V.250 [5]). |
| +IFC=[<by_te> [,<by_ta>]] | Optional | TE-MT local flow control (recommended default 2,2 i.e. TE uses RTS (circuit 105) and MT uses CTS (circuit 106)) (see note). |
| +ICF=[<format>[,<parity>]] | Optional | PEI character framing (recommended default 3,3, i.e. eight data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit). |
| NOTE: This command is not supported if the PEI uses a 3-pin connector. | | |

6.6a Modified V.250 commands for PEI control

6.6a.1 General on modified V.250 commands for PEI control

This set of commands is modified V.250 commands defined in Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5]. Full syntax and differences are defined as they have been modified (e.g. new modes have been defined) and to clarify its use in TETRA.

The defined values for the parameters in these TETRA commands are collected in clause 6.17.

All commands can have normal or extended error reporting as described in clause 6.16.

6.6a.2 Line termination character: S3

6.6a.2.1 General on S3

The command operates in test, set and read modes.

Implementation of this command is mandatory for set and read modes, and optional for test mode.

6.6a.2.2 Description

This command configures <CR> or <line termination character> parameter used as a formatting character for AT commands and responses, according to clause 6.2.1 of Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5].

6.6a.2.3 S3 set syntax

S3=[<line termination character>]

This set command returns OK or an error

6.6a.2.4 S3 read syntax

S3?

The read command returns the read result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.2.5.

6.6a.2.5 S3 read result code text

<line termination character>

NOTE: Read result code text for S commands has no command name, just the parameter value presented always with three decimal digits format with leading zeroes included. E.g. 013.

The parameter range is the following:

- 0 to 127

EXAMPLE: MT returns CR (control character decimal 13):
013

6.6a.2.6 S3 test syntax

S3=?

The test command returns a test result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.2.7.

6.6a.2.7 S3 test result syntax

The format of the test result is:

- S3: (supported line termination character values)

EXAMPLE: MT supports any character from 0 to 127:
+S3: (0-127)

6.6a.3 Response formatting character: S4

6.6a.3.1 General on S4

The command operates in test, set and read modes.

Implementation of this command is mandatory for set and read modes, and optional for test mode.

6.6a.3.2 Description

This command configures <LF> or <response formatting character> parameter used as a formatting character for AT commands and responses, according to clause 6.2.2 of V.250 [5].

6.6a.3.3 S4 set syntax

S4=[<response formatting character>]

This set command returns OK or an error.

6.6a.3.4 S4 read syntax

S4?

The read command returns the read result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.3.5.

6.6a.3.5 S4 read result code text

<response formatting character>

NOTE: Read result code text for S commands has no command name, just the parameter value presented always with three decimal digits format with leading zeroes included. E.g. 010.

EXAMPLE: MT returns LF (control character decimal 10):
010

6.6a.3.6 S4 test syntax

S4=?

The test command returns a test result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.3.7.

6.6a.3.7 S4 test result syntax

The format of the test result is:

S4: (supported response formatting character values)

EXAMPLE: MT supports any character from 0 to 127:
+S4: (0-127)

6.6a.4 Line editing character: S5

6.6a.4.1 General on S5

The command operates in test, set and read modes.

Implementation of this command is mandatory for set and read modes, and optional for test mode.

6.6a.4.2 Description

This command configures <line editing character> parameter, used as a request to delete from the command line the immediately previous character, according to clause 6.2.3 of V.250 [5].

6.6a.4.3 S5 set syntax

S5=[<line editing character>]

This set command returns OK or an error

6.6a.4.4 S5 read syntax

S5?

The read command returns the read result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.4.5.

6.6a.4.5 S5 read result code text

<line editing character>

NOTE: Read result code text for S commands has no command name, just the parameter value presented always with three decimal digits format with leading zeroes included. E.g. 008.

EXAMPLE: MT returns Backspace (control character decimal 8):
008

6.6a.4.6 S5 test syntax

S5=?

The test command returns a test result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.4.7.

6.6a.4.7 S5 test result syntax

The format of the test result is:

S5: (supported line editing character values)

EXAMPLE: MT supports any character from 0 to 127:
+S5: (0-127)

6.6a.5 Echo: E

6.6a.5.1 General on E

The command operates in test, set and read modes.

Implementation of this command is mandatory for set mode, and optional for read and test mode.

6.6a.5.2 Description

This command configures <command line echo> parameter, used to enable/disable command line echo, according to clause 6.2.4 of V.250 [5].

6.6a.5.3 E set syntax

E[<command line echo>]

This set command returns OK or an error

6.6a.5.4 E read syntax

E?

The read command returns the read result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.5.5.

6.6a.5.5 E read result code text

E: <command line echo>

EXAMPLE: MT returns command line echo is enabled:
E: 1

6.6a.5.6 E test syntax

E=?

The test command returns a test result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.5.7.

6.6a.5.7 E test result syntax

The format of the test result is:

E: (supported command line echo values)

EXAMPLE: MT supports both echo enabled and disabled:
E: (0,1)

6.6a.6 Result code suppression: Q

6.6a.6.1 General on Q

The command operates in test, set and read modes.

Implementation of this command is mandatory for set mode, and optional for read and test mode.

6.6a.6.2 Description

This command configures <result code suppression> parameter, used to transmit or not MT result codes to the TE, according to clause 6.2.5 of V.250 [5].

6.6a.6.3 Q set syntax

Q[<result code suppression>]

This set command returns OK or an error.

6.6a.6.4 Q read syntax

Q?

The read command returns the read result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.6.5.

6.6a.6.5 Q read result code text

Q: <result code suppression>

EXAMPLE: MT returns result codes are not suppressed:
Q: 0

6.6a.6.6 Q test syntax

Q=?

The test command returns a test result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.6.7.

6.6a.6.7 Q test result syntax

The format of the test result is:

Q: (supported result code suppression values)

EXAMPLE: MT supports both transmit and suppression of result codes
Q: (0,1)

6.6a.7 MT response format: V

6.6a.7.1 General on V

The command operates in test, set and read modes.

Implementation of this command is mandatory for set mode, and optional for read and test mode.

6.6a.7.2 Description

This command configures <response format mode> parameter, used to select numeric or verbose mode, according to clause 6.2.6 of V.250 [5].

6.6a.7.3 V set syntax

V[<response format mode>]

This set command returns OK or an error.

6.6a.7.4 V read syntax

V?

The read command returns the read result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.7.5.

6.6a.7.5 V read result code text

V: <response format mode>

EXAMPLE: MT returns verbose mode
V: 1

6.6a.7.6 V test syntax

V=?

The test command returns a test result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.7.7.

6.6a.7.7 V test result syntax

The format of the test result is:

V: (supported response format mode values)

EXAMPLE: MT supports both verbose and numeric mode
V: (0,1)

6.6a.8 Circuit 109 (DCD) behavior: &C

6.6a.8.1 General on &C

The command operates in test, set and read modes.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.6a.8.2 Description

This command configures <circuit 109 behaviour> parameter, used to determine how logical circuit 109 - Data Channel received line signal Detector (DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from remote end, according to clause 6.2.8 of V.250 [5].

NOTE: This command is not supported if the PEI uses a 3-pin connector.

6.6a.8.3 &C set syntax

&C[<circuit 109 behaviour>]

This set command returns OK or an error.

6.6a.8.4 &C read syntax

&C?

The read command returns the read result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.8.5.

6.6a.8.5 &C read result code text

&C: <circuit 109 behaviour>

EXAMPLE: MT returns value 1 "DCD is on whenever MT is in a data state"
&C: 1

6.6a.8.6 &C test syntax

&C=?

The test command returns a test result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.8.7.

6.6a.8.7 &C test result syntax

The format of the test result is:

&C: (supported circuit 109 behaviour values)

EXAMPLE: MT supports values 0 and 1
&C: (0,1)

6.6a.9 Circuit 108/2 (DTR) behavior: &D

6.6a.9.1 General on &D

The command operates in test, set and read modes.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.6a.9.2 Description

This command configures <circuit 108/2 behaviour> parameter, used to determine how MT responds when logical circuit 108/2 Data Terminal Ready (DTR) is changed from ON to OFF condition during either packet or circuit mode data state, according to clause 6.2.9 of V.250 [5].

This command is not supported if the PEI uses a 3-pin connector.

6.6a.9.3 &D set syntax

&D[<circuit 108/2 behaviour>]

This set command returns OK or an error.

6.6a.9.4 &D read syntax

&D?

The read command returns the read result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.9.5.

6.6a.9.5 &D read result code text

&D: <circuit 108/2 behaviour>

EXAMPLE: MT returns value 2 "MT disconnect the call"
&D: 2

6.6a.9.6 &D test syntax

&D=?

The test command returns a test result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.9.7.

6.6a.9.7 &D test result syntax

The format of the test result is:

&D: (supported circuit 108/2 behaviour values)

EXAMPLE: MT supports range 0 to 2
&D: (0-2)

6.6a.10 PEI data rate: +IPR

6.6a.10.1 General on +IPR

The command operates in test, set and read modes.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.6a.10.2 Description

This command configures the baud rate at which MT will accept commands. Specifying a value of 0 allows operation only at rates automatically detectable by the MT.

6.6a.10.3 +IPR set syntax

+IPR=<baud rate>

This set command returns OK or an error. The specified baud rate takes effect following the issuance of any result code(s) associated with the current command line.

6.6a.10.4 +IPR read syntax

+IPR?

The read command returns the read result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.10.5.

6.6a.10.5 +IPR read result code text

+IPR: <baud rate>

EXAMPLE: MT returns value 9600 baud rate
+IPR: 9600

6.6a.10.6 +IPR test syntax

+IPR=?

The test command returns a test result code text as defined in clause 6.6a.10.7.

6.6a.10.7 +IPR test result syntax

The format of the test result is:

+IPR: (supported autodetectable baud rate), (supported fixed baud rate)

EXAMPLE: MT supports 9600 autodetectable baud rate, and 9600, 19200 and 38400 fixed baud rates
+IPR: (9600),(9600,19200,38400)

6.7 Existing V.250 commands for generic MT control

Table 6.4 summarizes commands from Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] relating to generic MT control, that are applicable to the PEI and are used as specified in Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5]. All others, except modified commands in clause 6.7a, will be rejected.

Table 6.4: Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] generic MT control commands

| Command | Implementation | Comments |
|---------|----------------|--|
| I | Optional | Request manufacturer specific information about the MT. |
| +GMI | Mandatory | Request MT manufacturer identification. |
| +GMM | Mandatory | Request MT model identification. |
| +GMR | Mandatory | Request MT revision identification. |
| +GSN | Optional | Request MT serial number identification. |
| +GCI | Optional | Selects the country of installation for the MT using Recommendation ITU-T T.35 [19], annex A country codes. See V.250 [5] for recommended default. |

6.7a Modified V.250 commands for generic MT control

6.7a.1 General on modified V.250 commands for generic MT control

This set of commands is modified V.250 commands defined in V.250 [5]. Full syntax and differences are defined as they have been modified (e.g. new modes have been defined) and to clarify its use in TETRA.

The defined values for the parameters in these TETRA commands are collected in clause 6.17.

All commands can have normal or extended error reporting as described in clause 6.16.

6.7a.2 Full factory defaults Z

6.7a.2.1 General on full factory defaults Z

The Z command operates in execution and test mode.

Implementation of this command is mandatory for execution mode, and optional for test mode.

6.7a.2.2 Description

Z command allows the TE to reset all PEI communication parameters, S-registers and the service profiles to their recommended default values, according to clause 6.1.1 of V.250 [5].

The difference with &F command, is that &F command don't reset service profiles. Neither &F nor Z reboot MT, for rebooting refer to R command.

Z command applies to parameters of following commands:

- Existing PEI control commands in tables 6.3 & 6.5. See recommended default values in the comments column.
- Modified PEI control commands in clause 6.6a. Recommended default values are highlighted in bold for each parameter in clause 17.
- Existing generic MT control command +GCI in table 6.4. See recommended default value in the comments column.
- +CMEE command in clause 6.16.2. Recommended default value for <extended error report parameter> is highlighted in bold in clause 6.17.23.
- +CTSP service profile command. Recommended defaults are manufacturer specific.

It is to be noted that this command has no impact on non-PEI related parameters in the MT.

6.7a.2.3 Z execution syntax

Z

The execution command returns OK or an error.

6.7a.2.4 Z test syntax

Z=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.7a.3 Factory defaults &F

6.7a.3.1 General on factory defaults &F

The &F command operates in execution and test mode.

Implementation of this command is mandatory for execution mode, and optional for test mode.

6.7a.3.2 Description

&F command allows the TE to reset all PEI communication parameters and S-registers to their recommended default values, according to clause 6.1.2 of V.250 [5].

The difference with Z command is that Z resets additionally service profiles. Neither &F nor Z reboot MT, for rebooting refer to R command.

&F command applies to parameters of following commands:

- Existing PEI control commands in tables 6.3 & 6.5. See default values in the comments column.
- Modified PEI control commands in clause 6.6a. Default values are highlighted in bold for each parameter in clause 17.
- Existing generic MT control command +GCI in table 6.4. See default value in the comments column.
- +CMEE command in clause 6.16.2. Default value for <extended error report> parameter is highlighted in bold in clause 6.17.23.

It is to be noted that this command has no impact on non-PEI related parameters in the MT.

6.7a.3.3 &F execution syntax

&F

The execution command returns OK or an error.

6.7a.3.4 &F test syntax

&F=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.8 Existing Hayes AT commands for PEI control

Table 6.5 summarizes commands from the Hayes AT user manual.

Those in table 6.5 are applicable to the PEI. All others will be rejected.

Table 6.5: Hayes AT commands related to PEI

| Command | Implementation | Comments |
|---------------|----------------|--|
| S2=[<value>] | Optional | Escape character (default setting IRA 43 <+>). |
| S12=[<value>] | Optional | Escape guard time (default 1 s). |

6.9 Existing 3GPP commands for MT and call control

Table 6.6 summarizes commands from ETSI TS 127 007 [9] relating to MT control.

Those in the table 6.6 are applicable to the PEI and shall be used as specified in ETSI TS 127 007 [9]. All others should be rejected.

Table 6.6: +Cellular commands related to PEI

| Command | Implementation | Comments |
|---|----------------|---|
| +CBC | Optional | Informs the TE on the battery charger connection state <bcs> and the battery charge level <bcl> of the MT battery. |
| +CCLK | Optional | Sets the real-time clock of the MT. |
| +CEER | Optional | Causes the MT to return one or more lines of information text providing an extended report on the reason for the failure in the last unsuccessful call set-up, call modification or PDP context activation, or the reason for the last call release or PDP context deactivation. |
| +CLCC | Optional | Returns list of current calls of MT. |
| +CLVL | Optional | Sets the volume of the internal loudspeaker of the MT. |
| +CPIN | Optional | Sends to the MT a password which is necessary before it can be operated. |
| +CSCS=[<chset>] | Optional | Informs the MT which character set (<chset>) is to be used by the TE for certain parameters. The MT is then able to convert character strings correctly between TE and MT character sets.. Default is International Reference Alphabet (Recommendation ITU-T T.50 [8]). See note. Implementers should note that when the PEI has been configured for 8-bit framing at the physical layer and a 7 bit alphabet has been selected, then the MSB shall be set to 0. If 7 bits framing is used at the physical layer and 8-bits alpha-bet has been configured, errors will occur. |
| +CPAS | Optional | Returns the activity status <pas> of the MT. |
| +CSQ | Optional | Returns the received signal strength indication <rssi> and the channel bit error ration <ber> from the MT. |
| NOTE: It is manufacturer specific how the internal alphabet of MT is converted to/from the TE alphabet. | | |

6.10 Modified PCCA wireless extended commands

Table 6.7 summarizes commands from PCCA STD-101 [33] relating to MT control. The WS45 command sets the PEI side stack. The WS 46 command is used to set the UDP/IP link into the correct mode for TNP1 or IP packet data transfer (local or wide). The modifications relate to values of the parameters <m> <n>. WS45 only has the allowed value of "4" whilst WS46 needs two new parameters allocated by the PCCA.

In the case where a MT supports neither packet data nor TNP1 these commands will not be supported.

Table 6.7: +PCCA commands related to PEI

| Command | Implementation | Comments |
|-------------|----------------|--|
| +WS45=[<m>] | Optional | Used to select the stack on the PEI. For this edition the only valid value of <m> is 4 (PPP datagram encapsulation). |
| +WS46=[<n>] | Optional | Used to select the Wireless Data Service (WDS) to be used by the MT. |

For the TETRA PEI valid values of <n> will be:

- 14 MS wide Data Service (existing value in PCCA STD-101 [33] for TDMA Digital Cellular).
- 252 MT2 Local Data Service.
- 253 reserved.

NOTE: The two new values of <n> will be requested from the PCCA for TETRA.

6.11 Modified Cellular commands for MT control

6.11.1 General on cellular commands for MT control

This set of commands is modified 3GPP commands or variants of the 3GPP commands defined in ETSI TS 127 007 [9]. They are defined in full, as existing specifications do not meet TETRA requirements. Differences to the 3GPP specification are presented, when applicable.

The defined values for the parameters in these TETRA commands are collected in clause 6.17.

All commands can have normal or extended error reporting as described in clause 6.16.

6.11.2 MT Capabilities +GCAP

6.11.2.1 General on +GCAP

This command is an adaptation of ITU-T recommendation V.250 +GCAP command to TETRA. The command operates in test, execution read and unsolicited result modes. The services and MS capabilities reported are those of the current primary operating mode, V+D or DMO.

Implementation of this command is recommended.

NOTE: V.250 [5] states: "Implementation of this command is mandatory. The response might be null if the DCE lacks specific capabilities commands. A DTE (TE) that is aware of a specific DCEs (MT) capabilities might elect not to use the +GCAP command."

The command is not abortable.

6.11.2.2 Description

The execution read command returns the mandatory field "TETRA", the class of MS, SDS message stack, PEI standard version and a list of TETRA services that are supported by the MT connected on the PEI. Each service is defined as two "layers" and shall be on a new line.

6.11.2.3 GCAP execution syntax

+GCAP

The present document does not mandate +GCAP execution command, but "execution read", refer to clause 6.11.2.4.

NOTE: Other specifications and recommendations use the execution command for requesting equipment capabilities.

6.11.2.4 GCAP execution read syntax

+GCAP?

The execution read command shall return the result code as defined in clause 6.11.2.5.

NOTE: This is a TETRA specific extension of the +GCAP read command for backwards compatibility reasons.

6.11.2.5 GCAP execution read and unsolicited result code text

+GCAP: TETRA, [<class of MS>], [<stack present>], <version number>
{<CR><LF> <service layer1>, [<service layer2>]}

NOTE 1: The services "voice" and "circuit mode data" are contained within the <class of MS> element and need not be repeated in this response.

NOTE 2: MTs supporting versions earlier than v2.4.1 do not include the <version number> parameter. Therefore, TEs supporting v2.4.1 and later should take this into account".

NOTE 3: The first parameter in 3GPP is presented as "+CGSM", for TETRA we use "TETRA".

EXAMPLE: MT supports all services except ASCCH and version 011₂ of the air interface, there is a SDS stack and supports v2.4.1 of the present document:

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| <CR><LF> | Header |
| +GCAP: TETRA,FFF30,0, V2.4.1 | |
| <CR><LF>2,20 | Status |
| <CR><LF>2,21 | SDS type 1 |
| <CR><LF>3 | SDS-TL |
| <CR><LF>4 | Packet data |
| <CR><LF> | Trailer |

6.11.2.6 GCAP test syntax

+GCAP=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

Support of the test command is optional.

6.11.3 Network registration +CREG

6.11.3.1 General on +CREG

The command operates in test, set, execution read and unsolicited result modes.

NOTE: Although the command name is the same as used in 3GPP, the structure and functionality of the command is different in TETRA.

Implementation of this command is mandatory.

6.11.3.2 CREG set syntax

+CREG=<Reg unsolic>

MT answers with OK or an error.

NOTE: This is only a set command, but may return a result code defined in clause 6.11.3.5.

6.11.3.3 Description of set command

The set command controls the sending of an unsolicited result code by the value of <Reg unsolic>, typically reported when there is a change in the MT network registration status or location area.

6.11.3.4 CREG execution read syntax

+CREG?

This execution read command shall return the result code as defined in clause 6.11.3.5.

NOTE: This is a TETRA specific usage of the read command. For compatibility to typical usage of the read command the result code text may also contain the <Reg unsolic> parameter.

6.11.3.5 CREG execution read and unsolicited result code text

+CREG: <Reg stat>, [<LA>], [<MNI>], [<Reg unsolic>],

6.11.3.6 CREG test syntax

+CREG=?

The test command shall return the supported <Reg unsolic> values.

6.11.3.7 CREG test result syntax

+CREG: <supported Reg unsolic values>

6.11.4 Get MT TETRA identities +CNUM

6.11.4.1 General on +CNUM

This command is TETRA specific. The command operates in test and execution read modes.

NOTE: Although the command name is the same as used in 3GPP, the structure and functionality of the command are different in TETRA.

Either this command or set of commands in clause 6.11.5 is mandatory.

This command should be abortable.

6.11.4.2 Description

The response to this command returns the TETRA subscriber identity number(s) programmed in the MT that are applicable to the current primary operating mode, V+D or DMO. If there is more than one number stored in the MT (e.g. groups and gateways) then each number will be returned on a separate line. There will always be an individual number returned but additional addresses such as groups will vary. Note the variable used for the identity is "called party identity". The "num type" variable is different from the "called party identity type" as it can distinguish groups, PABX/PSTN gateways and external subscriber numbers. The identity returned will be linked to the type of number defined by "num type".

6.11.4.3 CNUM execution mode syntax

The present document does not use +CNUM execution command, but "execution read", refer to clause 6.11.4.4.

6.11.4.4 CNUM execution read mode syntax

+CNUM?

This execution read command shall return the result code defined in clause 6.11.4.5.

NOTE: This is a TETRA specific solution to get the result code text using read command instead of an execution command.

6.11.4.5 CNUM execution read result code text

+CNUM: <num type>, <called party identity>, [<alpha>]
{<CR><LF><num type>, <called party identity>, [<alpha>] }

NOTE 1: The <CR><LF> on the last may be followed directly by the "OK".

| | | |
|----------|--------------------|------------------------|
| EXAMPLE: | <CR><LF> | (header) |
| | +CNUM: 0, 123456 | (MT individual number) |
| | <CR><LF> | (line separation) |
| | 1, 737373 | (Group number 1) |
| | <CR><LF> | (line separation) |
| | 1, 737388 | (Group number 2) |
| | <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> | (final result) |

NOTE 2: The trailer for the +CNUM: response is combined with the header of the final result, refer to clause 6.4.6.4.

NOTE 3: In TETRA the numbers are presented without inverted commas as shown in the example.

6.11.4.6 CNUM test syntax

+CNUM=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.11.5 Get MT TETRA Identities (alternative commands)

6.11.5.1 Get MT TETRA Fixed identity number(s): ITSI, and Gateway address(es) +CNUMF

6.11.5.1.1 General on +CNUMF

This command operates in test and execution read modes.

Implementation of this command is optional, if +CNUM is implemented, otherwise mandatory.

6.11.5.1.2 Description

The response to this command returns the TETRA Fixed identity number(s) programmed in the MT. There will always be an individual number (i.e. ITSI) returned as first identity, additional gateway address(es) (i.e. PSTN or PABX), and External Address(es).

The returned list cannot change, and so it may be requested once (at power up).

6.11.5.1.3 CNUMF execution mode syntax

The present document does not use +CNUMF execution command, but "execution read", refer to clause 6.11.5.1.4.

6.11.5.1.4 CNUMF execution read mode syntax

+CNUMF?

The read command shall return the result code text as defined in clause 6.11.5.1.5.

NOTE: This is a TETRA specific solution to get the result code text using read command instead of an execution command.

6.11.5.1.5 CNUMF execution read result code text

+CNUMF: <num type>, <called party identity>,[<alpha>]
{<CR><LF><num type>, <called party identity>, [<alpha>]}

6.11.5.1.6 CNUMF test syntax

+CNUMF=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.11.5.2 Get MT static group identities +CNUMS

6.11.5.2.1 General on +CNUMS

This command can operate in test, set, execution/set,, read, execution read and unsolicited result modes.

NOTE 1: The set and execution/set commands are a mixture of parameter and action commands as the <ident unsolic> is a parameter in the sense of parameter commands, and the parameters <lower range limit> and <upper range limit> are parameters in the sense of action commands.

NOTE 2: There are different implementations due to misunderstandings in the presentation of previous versions of the present document (V2.2.1 and earlier). The present document defines a solution that should be comparable with current implementations. Not all operation modes are supported or needed in those implementation types.

Implementation of this command is optional, if +CNUM is implemented, otherwise mandatory.

This command should be abortable.

6.11.5.2.2 Description

The response to this command returns the list of unique TETRA static group identities programmed in the MT that are currently available for "attachment" or the number of groups in this list as applicable to the current MT operation mode V+D or DMO.

The TE can request the total number of available groups, the total list of available groups, as well as asking for a specific range of them (from lower to upper range values).

If the lower and upper range limits are not defined, the MT shall only return the total number of available static groups.

In case the lower and upper range limits are defined, the MT shall only return the list of available static groups inside the defined range.

- When the values for lower and upper range limits are set to 1 and 4 096, the full set of static groups is returned by MT.
- The list of identities returned will not contain repeats of an identity, i.e. all identities provided will be unique.
- A response without any parameters shall indicate there are no static group identities in the requested range.

The static group list will change very rarely (only at migration between networks) and it can be requested at these occasions. Alternatively, the "unsolicited report" mechanism may be supported to ensure the TE does not request again the group list when it is not necessary to do so e.g. when the list is empty.

The available groups can change when a TE or MT changes from V+D to DMO mode (and vice versa). It is outside the scope of the present document whether MT sends an unsolicited result code each time the mode changes due to MT actions.

NOTE: The "unsolicited report" providing the <number of groups> value set to "0" indicates that there are no static group defined in the MS.

There are two different operation modes of the command (presented for a successful action operation).

- 1) TE sends a "set" command defining "ident unsolic" and the "range of enquired group numbers"; MT returns final result "OK". Then TE sends an "execution read" command and MT returns the result as defined in clause 6.11.5.2.5.
- 2) TE sends an "execution/set" defining "ident unsolic" and the "range of enquired group numbers"; MT returns the result as defined in clause 6.11.5.2.5.

In both cases the format of the commands are the same and that sets limitations to the possible functionalities.

- In operation mode 1) the "execution read" overrides the possibility to request the value of the <ident unsolic> parameter.
- In operation mode 2) the "execution/set" command that sets the value of the <ident unsolic> parameter also requires MT to return the value of the <number of groups> parameter.

The possibility of those two operation modes sets additional requirements to the TE, it may need to identify the operation mode of the MT and modify its own behaviour.

- The detection of the operation mode 1) is straightforward as MT will send only the final result "OK" to any "set" command.
- The detection of the operation mode 2) is as straightforward as MT will send a result commencing with "+CNUMS:".
- The main modification TE needs to apply is on the result of the "read" – "execution read" command. For operation mode 1) the result is as defined the beginning of the description clause i.e. it can be the number of groups and that value can also be "0" or "1". On the other hand in operation mode 2) the result is the value of the <ident unsolic> parameter i.e. either "0" or "1".

In order to increase separation of parameter and action (execution) functions the <ident unsolic> parameter is made optional and there is no defined default value. So TE need not use the <ident unsolic> parameter, when TE wants to use the command for action (execution) to request the number of groups or a list of groups. Then MT will use the previously defined <ident unsolic> value, see clause 6.4.4.

6.11.5.2.3 CNUMS set or execution/set syntax

In operation mode 1) this command is a set command and in operation mode 2) this command is an execution/set command.

+CNUMS=[<ident unsolic>], [<lower range limit>], [<upper range limit>]

NOTE 1: For a proper construction both <lower range limit> and <upper range limit> parameters are present or neither of those, refer to clause 6.11.5.2.2.

NOTE 2: When none of the optional parameters are present the command is +CNUMS.

In operation mode 1) this command returns OK or an error.

In operation mode 2) this command returns the result code defined in clause 6.11.5.2.5.

6.11.5.2.4 CNUMS execution read or read syntax

In operation mode 1) this command is an execution read command, and in operation mode 2) this command may be an execution read command.

+CNUMS?

In operation mode 1) the parameters for the execution action are those defined in the previous set command and the command returns the result code text as defined in clause 6.11.5.2.5.

In operation mode 2) this command may function as in operation mode 1).

6.11.5.2.5 CNUMS execution read or execution/set and unsolicited result code text

There are two different constructions of the result code depending on the parameters of the requesting execution/set or parameters associated to the execution read command.

If for operation mode 1) there are no <lower range limit> and <upper range limit> parameters in the related set command, or in operation mode 2) the execution/set command is "+CNUMS=<iden unsolic>" or "+CNUMS", then the result shall be:

+CNUMS: <number of groups>

If the <lower range limit>, <upper range limit> parameters are defined and there are one or more static groups in the stated range, then the result shall be:

+CNUMS: <num type>, <called party identity>, [<alpha>]
{<CR><LF><num type>, <called party identity>, [<alpha>]}

If the <lower range limit>, <upper range limit> are defined and there is no static group in the stated range, then the result shall be:

+CNUMS:

The unsolicited result code, when there is no static group in the MS, shall be either:

+CNUMS: 0

or:

+CNUMS:

The unsolicited result code, when there are one or more static groups in the MS, shall be:

+CNUMS: <num type>, <called party identity>, [<alpha>]
{<CR><LF><num type>, <called party identity>, [<alpha>]}

The following examples present also the header and trailer <CR> and <LF> characters that are inherent for the responses. The linebreaks are for the additional information presentation purposes.

- EXAMPLE 1: MS reports that there is no static group in the requested range.
 <CR><LF> (header)
 +CNUMS: (no parameters to indicate no groups)
 <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> (final result code).
- EXAMPLE 2: MS reports that there are three groups either in the requested range or in MS depending on the request.
 <CR><LF> (header)
 +CNUMS: 3 (three groups reported)
 <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> (final result code).
- EXAMPLE 3: MS reports three groups either in the requested range or in MS depending on the request..
 <CR><LF> (header)
 +CNUMS: 1,12345 (identity 1, no alpha characters on line 1)
 <CR><LF> (line separation)
 1,54321 (identity 2, no alpha characters on line 2)
 <CR><LF> (line separation)
 1,11111,Home group (identity 3, with alpha characters on line 3)
 <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> (final result code).

NOTE 1: The trailer for +CNUMS: responses and the header of the final result codes are combined in examples 1 to 3.

NOTE 2: There is no <number of groups> parameter in the result in example 3.

- EXAMPLE 4: MS gives an unsolicited report that there are no static groups in the MS.
 <CR><LF> (header)
 +CNUMS: 0 ("0" value)
 <CR><LF> (trailer)
 (there is no final result code, see clause 6.4.6.4).

6.11.5.2.6 CNUMS test syntax

+CNUMS=?

6.11.5.2.7 CNUMS test result syntax

+CNUMS: (supported ident unsolic values), [(supported lower range limit values)], [(supported upper range limit values)]

- EXAMPLE: Test result code to a +CNUMS=? test command:
 <CR><LF> (header)
 +CNUMS: (0-1),(1-100), (1-100) (one hundred static groups supported)
 <CR><LF> (trailer)
 <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> (header, final result code and trailer).

NOTE: The trailer for +CNUMS: response and the header of the final result code are not combined in the example.

6.11.5.3 Get MT dynamic group identities +CNUMD

6.11.5.3.1 General on +CNUMD

This command can operate in test, set, execution/set, read and execution read and unsolicited result modes.

NOTE 1: The set and execution/set commands are a mixture of parameter and action commands as the <ident unsolic> is a parameter in the sense of parameter commands, and the parameters <lower range limit> and <upper range limit> are parameters in the sense of action commands.

NOTE 2: There are different implementations due to misunderstandings in the presentation of previous versions of the present document (V2.2.1 and earlier). The present document defines a solution that should be comparable with current implementations. Not all operation modes are supported or needed in those implementation types.

Implementation of this command is optional, if +CNUM is implemented, otherwise mandatory.

The command should be abortable.

6.11.5.3.2 Description

The response to this command returns the list of unique TETRA dynamic group identities programmed in the MT that are currently available for "attachment" or the number of groups in this list as applicable to the current MT operation mode V+D or DMO.

The new command for the DGNA groups allows the TE to request the number of available dynamic groups, the full set of currently assigned DGNA groups or as well as asks for a specific range of them.

If the lower and upper range limits are not defined, the MT shall only return the total number of available dynamic groups.

In case the lower and upper range limits are defined, the MT shall only return the list of available dynamic groups inside the defined range.

- When the values for lower and upper range limits are set to 1 and 4 096, the full set of DGNA assigned groups is returned by MT.
- The list of identities returned will not contain repeats of an identity i.e. all identities provided will be unique.
- A response without any parameters shall indicate there are no dynamic group identities in the requested range.

Differently from the static group list, this list can change more often (the assignments are altered by the SwMI), and therefore it is recommended that the "unsolicited report" mechanism is supported, ensuring that the TE is kept up-to-date of a change in the dynamic group list.

The available groups can change when a TE or MT changes from V+D to DMO mode (and vice versa). It is outside the scope of the present document whether MT sends an unsolicited result code each time the mode changes due to MT actions.

NOTE: The "unsolicited report" providing the <number of groups> value set to "0" indicates that there are no dynamic group defined in the MS.

There are two different operation modes of the command (presented for a successful action operation).

- 1) TE sends a "set" command defining "ident unsolic" and the "range of enquired group numbers"; MT returns final result "OK". Then TE sends an "execution read" command and MT returns the result as defined in clause 6.11.5.3.5.
- 2) TE sends an "execution/set" defining "ident unsolic" and the "range of enquired group numbers"; MT returns the result as defined in clause 6.11.5.3.5.

In both cases the format of the commands are the same and that sets limitations to the possible functionalities.

- In operation mode 1) the "execution read" overrides the possibility to request the value of the <ident unsolic> parameter.
- In operation mode 2) the "execution/set" command that sets the value of the <ident unsolic> parameter also requires MT to return the value of the <number of groups> parameter.

The possibility of those two operation modes sets additional requirements to the TE, it may need to identify the operation mode of the MT and modify its own behaviour.

- The detection of the operation mode 1) is straightforward as MT will send only the final result "OK" to any "set" command.

- The detection of the operation mode 2) is as straightforward as MT will send a result commencing with "+CNUMD:".
- The main modification TE needs to apply is on the result of the "read" – "execution read" command. For operation mode 1) the result is as defined the beginning of the description clause i.e. it can be the number of groups and that value can also be "0" or "1". On the other hand in operation mode 2) the result is the value of the <ident unsolic> parameter i.e. either "0" or "1".

In order to increase separation of parameter and action (execution) functions the <ident unsolic> parameter is made optional and there is no defined default value. So TE need not use the <ident unsolic> parameter, when TE wants to use the command for action (execution) to request the number of groups or a list of groups. Then MT will use the previously defined <ident unsolic> value, see clause 6.4.4.

6.11.5.3.3 CNUMD set or execution/set syntax

In operation mode 1) this command is a set command and in operation mode 2) this command is an execution/set command.

+CNUMD=[<ident unsolic>], [<lower range limit>], [<upper range limit>]

NOTE 1: For a proper construction both <lower range limit> and <upper range limit> parameters are present or neither of those, refer to clause 6.11.5.3.2.

NOTE 2: When none of the optional parameters are present the command is +CNUMD.

In operation mode 1) this command returns OK or an error.

In operation mode 2) this command returns the result code defined in clause 6.11.5.3.5.

6.11.5.3.4 CNUMD execution read or read syntax

In operation mode 1) this command is an execution read command, and in operation mode 2) this command may be an execution read command.

+CNUMD?

In operation mode 1) the parameters for the execution action are those defined in the previous set command and the command returns the result code text as defined in clause 6.11.5.2.5.

In operation mode 2) this command may function as in operation mode 1).

6.11.5.3.5 CNUMD execution read or execution/set and unsolicited result code text

There are two different constructions of the result code depending on parameters of the requesting execution/set or parameters associated to the execution read command.

If for operation mode 1) there are no <lower range limit> and <upper range limit> parameters in the related set command, or in operation mode 2) the execution/set command is "+CNUMD=<iden unsolic>" or "+CNUMD", then the result shall be:

+CNUMD: <number of groups>

If the execution command is +CNUMD=<ident unsolic>, <lower range limit>, <upper range limit> and there is one or more dynamic groups in the stated range, then the result shall be:

+CNUMD: <num type>, <called party identity>, [<alpha>]
{<CR><LF><num type>, <called party identity>, [<alpha>]}

If the <lower range limit>, <upper range limit> are defined and there is no dynamic group in the stated range, then the result shall be:

+CNUMD:

The unsolicited result code, when there is no static group in the MS, shall be either:

+CNUMD: 0

or:

+CNUMD:

The unsolicited result code, when there are one or more dynamic groups in the MS, shall be:

+CNUMD: <num type>, <called party identity>, [<alpha>]
 {<CR><LF><num type>, <called party identity>, [<alpha>]}

Refer to clause 6.1.5.2.4 for examples by changing the "+CNUMS:" to "+CNUMD:".

6.11.5.3.6 CNUMD test syntax

+CNUMD=?

6.11.5.3.7 CNUMD test result syntax

+CNUMD: (supported ident unsolic values), [(supported lower range limit values)], [(supported upper range limit values)]

EXAMPLE: Test result code to a +CNUMD=? test command, when MS supports setting of the ident unsolic parameter:

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <CR><LF> | (header) |
| +CNUMD: (0-1),(1-100), (1-100) | (one hundred dynamic groups support) |
| <CR><LF> | (trailer) |
| <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> | (header, final result code and trailer). |

NOTE: The trailer for +CNUMD: response and the header of the final result code are not combined in the example.

6.12 SDS message stack commands

6.12.1 General on SDS message stack commands

The commands for use with the TETRA SDS are based on those used in the GSM Short Message Service (SMS) ETSI TS 100 585 [i.2]. Fields and their contents cannot be identical but the same command names are used to ease understanding by GSM application developers. The GSM standard has different modes of operation for SMS message handling (block, PDU and text), these are for backward compatibility within GSM and as such are not applicable to TETRA. There is also a difference in the storage between GSM and TETRA. TETRA SDS message storage is based on the SDS services, whilst GSM has "preferred storage". For these reasons the contents of GSM and TETRA commands are necessarily different.

In order to support all values of all information elements and user data types a TETRA special mixed mode is used in which parameters are conveyed in text on the first line and the user data part is conveyed in a HEX string on the second and following lines, if any. The HEX string is preceded by a length parameter and the command is initiated by a <CtrlZ> or cancelled by a <ESC>. Refer to clause 6.3 for more information and the possible location of the length parameter.

The defined values for the parameters in these TETRA commands are presented in clause 6.17.

All commands can have normal or extended error reporting as described in clause 6.16.

NOTE 1: ETSI TS 100 585 [i.2] uses +CMS ERROR: not +CME ERROR: as defined in clause 6.16.

All new incoming SDS messages onto any of the SDS stacks are indicated to the TE by the +CMTI command.

NOTE 2: Throughout this clause the <AI service> variable is used but only the values 9 thru 13 are valid for SDS services.

6.12.2 Delete message +CMGD

6.12.2.1 General on +CMGD

The command operates in test and execution modes.

NOTE: Although this command has the same name as in the 3GPP command there are parameter and functionality differences.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.12.2.2 CMGD execution syntax

+CMGD=<AI service>,[<message index>]

NOTE: There is only a single message index in present version of the +CMGD command.

6.12.2.3 Description

The execution command deletes the message from the message stack <AI service> at all given storage location <message index>. If no index is given then all messages of the defined SDS type will be deleted.

6.12.2.4 CMGD test syntax

+CMGD=?

6.12.2.5 CMGD test result syntax

+CMGD: (supported AI service values), (supported message index values)
{<CR><LF>(supported AI service values), (supported message index values) }

NOTE: If the supported message index values are different for AI services, then each line contains a single AI service value and the related message index values.

6.12.3 List messages +CMGL

6.12.3.1 General on +CMGL

This command is based on the 3GPP list command. The difference is that the TETRA command has only one mode of operation and thus there is only one set of fields and their contents. The field definition and contents will differ from those found in 3GPP. The TETRA mode of operation is similar to that of 3GPP text and SMS status mode where only the index to the data is returned. The data message itself is retrieved using a CMGR command.

The command operates in test and execution modes.

Implementation of this command is optional.

This command should be abortable.

6.12.3.2 CMGL execution syntax

+CMGL=<AI service>, [<SDS status>]

The execution command returns the result code text as defined in clause 6.12.3.4.

6.12.3.3 Description

The execution command returns a list of messages stored in the MT message stack defined by <AI service>.

NOTE: The <AI service> variable is used but only the values 9 thru 13 are valid for SDS services.

If <SDS status> is present then only indices to messages with status value <SDS status> are returned. If not then all active message indices of SDS type defined by <AI service> are returned.

The result code text contains details of any messages in the stack that meet the set criteria.

The read message command +CMGR is used in conjunction with the <message index> to return the actual data.

6.12.3.4 CMGL execution result code text

+CMGL: <AI service>, <message index>, <SDS status>, [<calling party identity>], [<calling party identity type>], [<called party identity>], [<called party identity type>]

{<CR><LF><AI service>, <message index>, <SDS status>, [<calling party identity>], [<calling party identity type>], [<called party identity>], [<called party identity type>]}

NOTE 1: The presence of optional parameters depends on whether the message is MT originating or terminating.

For outgoing messages <calling party identity> and <calling party identity type> are not present, <called party> is mandatory and <called party identity type> is optional.

For incoming messages <calling party identity> should be included, if available in the air interface signalling, <calling party identity type> is optional. For group addresses <called party identity> is mandatory and <called party identity type> value is "TSI" for MT that supports migration or when the group address MNI is different to the MNI of the MT. If MT does not support migration and the group address MNI is the same as the MNI of the MT the <called party identity type> value may be either "SSI" or "TSI". For the individual address <called party identity> and <called party identity type> are optional, if present the address type can be either "SSI" or "TSI".

NOTE 2: The "identity" is always paired with a "type". "Type" parameter value "PABX external subscriber number" or "PSTN external subscriber number" without "identity" parameter value can be used to indicate that an external subscriber number is not available.

6.12.3.5 CMGL test syntax

+CMGL=?

EXAMPLE: The test command returns supported <AI service> and <SDS status> values:
+CMGL: .(9-13), (0-3) all status and SDS types supported.

6.12.4 Read message +CMGR

6.12.4.1 General on +CMGR

This command is based on the GSM command. The difference is that the TETRA command has to define the stack and can optionally read more than one SDS message. The command operates in test and execution modes.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.12.4.2 CMGR execution syntax

+CMGR=<AI service>, [<message index>]

The execution command returns the result code text as defined in clause 6.12.4.4.

NOTE: The present version of the document has a single message index, if present, i.e. a single message is read at a time.

6.12.4.3 Description

The set command reads the message from the message stack <AI service> at all given storage locations <message index>. If no message index is given then all messages of the defined SDS type will be read.

If <AI service> is "status" or SDS type 1 then the TE may associate the value read with a text string downloaded from the MT previously with a "CSTR" command. This is an application issue for implementers.

If the status of the message was "received unread" then it automatically changes to "received read" on the stack.

6.12.4.4 CMGR execution result code text

The set result is used to return data of the defined SDS type.

+CMGR: <AI service>, <message index>, <SDS status>, <stack full>, [<calling party identity>], [<calling party identity type>], [<called party identity>], [<called party identity type>], [<area>], [<SwMI time>], <length><CR><LF>user data

NOTE 1: The presence of optional parameters in an execution result code depends on whether the message is MT originating or terminating.

For outgoing messages <calling party identity> and <calling party identity> are not present, <called party> is mandatory and < called party identity type> is optional.

For incoming messages <calling party identity> should be included, if available in the air interface signalling, <calling party identity type> is optional. For group addresses <called party identity> is mandatory and <called party identity type> value is "TSI" for MT that supports migration or when the group address MNI is different to the MNI of the MT. If MT does not support migration and the group address MNI is the same as the MNI of the MT the <called party identity type> value may be either "SSI" or "TSI". For the individual address <called party identity> and <called party identity type> are optional, if present the address type can be either "SSI" or "TSI".

NOTE 2: The "type" parameter value "PABX external subscriber number" or "PSTN external subscriber number" without "identity" parameter value can be used to indicate that external subscriber number is not available.

NOTE 3: If more than one message is retrieved, then each one is returned in a separate result code i.e. the result code is not repeated because the result as such is already a multiline response and can be lengthy.

6.12.4.5 CMGR test syntax

+CMGR=?

EXAMPLE: The test command returns supported <AI service> and <message index> values:
+CMGR: .(9-13), (0-3200, 4096) all status and SDS types supported and possible message index values are 0 to 3200 and 4096.

6.12.5 Write message +CMGW

6.12.5.1 General on +CMGW

This command is used to write SDS message to a message stack for a later sending. The command operates in test, and execute modes.

NOTE: This command is loosely based on the GSM command. The main differences are that the TETRA command has to define the stack and it does not operate in "text mode".

The command may be cancelled, refer to clause 6.3.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.12.5.2 CMGW execution syntax

```
+CMGW= <called party identity>, <length><CR><LF>
user data{ <CR>
user data}<CtrlZ>
```

NOTE: The command presents what TE is sending. See clause 6.12.5.3 for more details.

The execute command returns the result code text as defined in clause 6.12.5.4.

6.12.5.3 Description

This command is used in conjunction with a +CTSDS command which presets <AI service> and <called party identity type> parameters needed for a message write, refer to clause 6.14.6. The execution command writes the message to the message stack <AI service>.

There are two implementation options: one for the method defined for GSM and another simplified method.

In the first option the message is written as presented below for a long message, refer to ETSI TS 100 585 [i.2], clause 5.3.1:

| | |
|--|---|
| +CMGW=<called party identity>,<length><CR><LF> | TE sends the first line |
| <CR><LF><greater_than><space>user data<CR> | MT returns "> " and TE sends user data first line and |
| <CR><LF><greater_than><space>user data<CR> | ends it with <CR> and MT will deliver another "> ". |
| <CR><LF><greater_than><space>user data<CtrlZ> | TE adds to the end of the last line <CtrlZ>. |

NOTE 1: In the above lines MT provides exactly four characters <CR><LF><greater_than><space> as an invitation at the beginning of each line where TE is providing user data.

In the second option the message is written as presented below for a long message:

| | |
|--|--|
| +CMGW=<called party identity>,<length><CR><LF> | TE sends the first line |
| user data<CR> | MT returns nothing and TE sends user data and ends |
| user data<CR> | it with <CR> on each line and MT returns nothing. |
| user data<CtrlZ> | TE adds to the end of the last line <CtrlZ>. |

NOTE 2: In the second option MT provides no invitation for user data.

NOTE 3: TE may detect which method MT is applying by waiting a short time after the first line before starting to send the user data part. The waiting time period is outside the scope of the present document.

The result code informs the TE of where the message was written or if the stack is full.

NOTE 4: IF the SDS-TL protocol AND "store and forward" is used the called party identity will be an SDS service centre address (SwMI or external service centre). The message destination address (forward address) is inside the user data.

The message is not sent on the air interface automatically by the MT. The CMSS command shall be used to send the message on the air interface. The CMSS command uses the "AI service" and "message index" to reference the message, refer to clause 6.12.6.

6.12.5.4 CMGW execution result code text

The execution result code is used to inform the TE of the index where the message was written.

+CMGW: <AI service>, [<message index>], [<stack full>]

If the result code indicates <stack full> value "stack full" and the written message is not stored into the stack, then the message index parameter should not be present. If the result code indicates value "stack full", but the message storage succeeded, then the message index parameter should be present.

NOTE: In the previous versions up to version V2.2.1 the message index was mandatory was set to the value of the highest index (4096). That may have meant that the message storage failed.

The <stack full> parameter may give a warning that the message stack is almost full. The level of the storage space availability that invokes the warning is outside the scope of the present document.

6.12.5.5 CMGW test syntax

+CMGW=?

The test command returns OK or an error; or optionally it may return:

+CMGW: (), (range of supported message lengths)

NOTE 1: The range of called party identities is undefined as it depends on the identity type and is not a sensible for a test result value and empty brackets are used instead.

EXAMPLE: The test command returns:
 +CMGW: (), (16-1136) Pre-coded status and SDS supported up to SDS simple text messages of 140 eight bit characters.

NOTE 2: The values of the "range of message lengths" parameter are the length of the SDS type 4 user data including all SDS-TL protocol related items such as the Protocol identifier, protocol specific information elements and SDS-TL transport layer information elements.

6.12.6 Message send from store +CMSS

6.12.6.1 General on +CMSS

This command is based on the GSM command. The difference is that the TETRA command has to define the stack. The command operates in test and execution modes.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.12.6.2 CMSS execution syntax

+CMSS= <AI service>, <message index>

The execution command returns OK, when MT has made the first try to send the message over air interface.

NOTE: MS returns OK so that the PEI is made available for new commands without waiting for an air interface acknowledgement about a successful sending over that air interface.

6.12.6.3 Description

The execution command tells the MT to send, on the air interface, the message held in the stack <AI service> at location <message index>.

The message is sent on the air interface using some of the current settings of +CTSDS. The SDS type is known from the stack by <AI service>. The called party identity type and the called party identity are also taken from the stack. The values for <area>, <end-to-end encryption> and <access priority> are taken from the current setting of CTSDS.

NOTE: In the present document the called party identity cannot be changed by this command. If that is needed then the +CMGR can be used to read the message from the stack and the +CMGW commands needs to be used to define a new called party identity for the message before the +CMSS command is used to send the message.

When transmitted successfully on the air interface, the SDS status automatically changes to "sent" on the stack.

6.12.6.4 CMSS execution result code text

The execution result code is used to inform the TE that the message has been sent on the air interface.

+CMSS: <AI service>, <message index>, [<message reference>]

The message reference is only present if the message sent was using the SDS-TL protocol.

NOTE: Normally MS will return to a +CMSS= execution command first with OK and only later with the +CMSS: result code. MS may respond with the +CMSS:, if the MS has sent successfully the SDS within AT commands response time.

6.12.6.5 CMSS test syntax

+CMSS=?

The test command returns OK or an error or optionally is may return:

+CMSS: (air interface services), [(message indexes)], [(message references)]

EXAMPLE: The test command returns:
+CMSS: (12), (5-9)

Five unsent SDS messages available for sending.

6.12.7 New message indication +CMTI

6.12.7.1 General on +CMTI

This command relates to incoming messages in the SDS message stacks, which are in turn based on the TETRA SIM.

NOTE: Although the command name +CMTI is same as in GSM, the parameters of the command are different.

The command operates in unsolicited result mode only.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.12.7.2 Description

An unsolicited result code to indicate a new message has been received and put on the message stack. The parameters indicate the type of SDS and the location on the stack.

NOTE 1: The CMTI unsolicited result code will not be used if the MT does not have a message stack, or if the profile has been set to "MT only". If the MT has no message stack the +CTSDSR unsolicited result code will be used.

NOTE 2: The command will not be sent if a message is received whilst the PEI is in either "circuit mode data" or "packet data" state and no PEI multiplexer is used. If the MT is capable of receiving SDS whilst in a circuit mode call or packet data session, then it may buffer the TE indications until the PEI returns to "command" state. Or the TE may perform a CMGL and CMGR on return to AT command state. The latter is recommended, as it is more useful for long-term breaks in the PEI.

NOTE 3: The message stack can also become full due to a new message written and stored into the message stacks or stacks. That situation is indicated as a result of the write command, refer to clause 6.12.5.4.

6.12.7.3 CMTI unsolicited result code text

+CMTI: <AI service>, [<message index>], [<stack full>]

If the result code indicates <stack full> value "stack full" and the received message is not stored into the stack, then the message index parameter should not be present. If the result code indicates value "stack full", but the message storage succeeded, then the message index parameter should be present.

NOTE: In the previous versions up to version V2.2.1 the message index was mandatory and was set to the value of the highest index (4096). That may have meant that the message storage failed.

The <stack full> parameter may give a warning that the message stack is almost full. The level of the storage space availability that invokes the warning is outside the scope of the present document.

6.13 SDS direct commands

6.13.1 General on SDS direct commands

This clause describes the commands that are used to send and receive SDS messages directly. That is not via the SDS message stack.

The defined values for the parameters in these TETRA commands are presented in clause 6.17.

All commands can have normal or extended error reporting as described in clause 6.16.

6.13.2 Send message +CMGS

6.13.2.1 General on +CMGS

This command is TETRA specific.

NOTE: Although the command name is the same as in GSM the command structure and usage is different in TETRA.

The command operates in test and execution modes. There is an unsolicited result code to indicate air interface transmission.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if sending of SDS messages is supported.

6.13.2.2 CMGS execution syntax

```
+CMGS= <called party identity >, <length><CR><LF>
user data{<CR>
user data}<CtrlZ>
```

The execution command returns the result code as defined in clause 6.13.2.4.

6.13.2.3 Description

The command will send a data message to the MT over the PEI. The SDS type (<AI service>, <area>, <end-to-end encryption>, <access priority> and <called party identity type> relating to the message shall have been set with a previous +CTSDES command. If necessary, the required operating mode, V+D or DMO, shall have been set with a previous +CTOM command. Although only SDS type 4 has variable length the length field is mandatory for consistency in all SDS type and STATUS messages. The user data and length fields will follow the same constricts as those defined in clause 6.3.

There are two implementation options: one for the method defined for GSM and another simplified method.

In the first option the message is written as presented below for a long message, refer to ETSI TS 100 585 [i.2], clause 5.3.1:

| | |
|--|---|
| +CMGS=<called party identity>,<length><CR><LF> | TE sends the first line |
| <CR><LF><greater_than><space>user data<CR> | MT returns "> " and TE sends user data first line and |
| <CR><LF><greater_than><space>user data<CR> | ends it with <CR> and MT will deliver another "> ". |
| <CR><LF><greater_than><space>user data<CtrlZ> | TE adds to the end of the last line <CtrlZ>. |

NOTE 1: In the above lines MT provides exactly four characters <CR><LF><greater_than><space> as an invitation at the beginning of each line where TE is providing user data.

In the second option the message is written as presented below for a long message:

| | |
|--|--|
| +CMGS=<called party identity>,<length><CR><LF> | TE sends the first line |
| user data<CR> | MT returns nothing and TE sends user data and ends |
| user data<CR> | it with <CR> on each line and MT returns nothing. |
| user data<CtrlZ> | TE adds to the end of the last line <CtrlZ>. |

NOTE 2: In the second option MT provides no invitation for user data.

NOTE 3: TE may detect which method MT is applying by waiting a short time after the first line before starting to send the user data part. The waiting time period is outside the scope of the present document.

6.13.2.4 CMGS execution and unsolicited result code text

The set result code only indicates delivery to the MT. In addition to the normal <OK> it contains a message reference <SDS instance>, which can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result codes. For SDS-TL messages the SDS-TL message reference is returned. The unsolicited result code can be used to indicate later transmission over the air interface or the sending has failed.

+CMGS: <SDS instance>, [<SDS status>], [<message reference>]

6.13.2.5 CMGS test syntax

+CMGS=?

The test command returns OK or an error; or optionally is may return:

+CMGS: (), (range of message lengths)

NOTE 1: The range of called party identities is undefined as it depends on the identity type and is not sensible for a test result value and empty brackets are used instead.

EXAMPLE: The test command returns:
+CMGS: (), (16-1136) Pre-coded status and SDS supported up to SDS simple text messages of 140 eight bit characters.

NOTE 2: The values of the "range of message lengths" parameter are the length of the SDS type 4 user data including all SDS-TL protocol related items such as the Protocol identifier, protocol specific information elements and SDS-TL transport layer information elements.

6.13.3 TETRA SDS Receive +CTSDSR

6.13.3.1 General on +CTSDSR

This command is not contained in any existing specifications. It is specific to TETRA.

The command operates in unsolicited result mode.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if reception of SDS messages is supported without a stack, refer to clause 6.12.7.

6.13.3.2 Description

This is an unsolicited message that carries an incoming SDS message from a MT that has no message stack.

6.13.3.3 CTSDSR unsolicited result code text

+CTSDSR: <AI service>, [<calling party identity>], [<calling party identity type>], <called party identity>, <called party identity type>, <length>, [<end to end encryption>]<CR><LF>user data

NOTE 1: Although the <calling party identity> parameter is optional, as the External subscriber number information element in the air interface is optional, it is recommended that with the SDS the <calling party identity> is always provided.

NOTE 2: The comma for the end to end encryption may be omitted, if the <end to end encryption> parameter is not present, refer to clause 6.4.4.

NOTE 3: For group addresses <called party identity type> value is "TSI" for MT that supports migration or when the group address MNI is different to the MNI of the MT. If MT does not support migration and the group address MNI is the same as the MNI of the MT the <called party identity type> value may be either "SSI" or "TSI". For the individual address <called party identity type> can be either "SSI" or "TSI".

6.14 TETRA MT control commands

6.14.1 General on TETRA MT control commands

The defined values for the parameters in these TETRA commands are collected in clause 6.17.

All commands can have normal or extended error reporting as described in clause 6.16.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.14.2 TETRA Broadcast +CTBCT

6.14.2.1 General on +CTBCT

This command is specific to TETRA V+D and is used to inform the TE of broadcast information from the SwMI. The command operates in test and execution read modes, and as an unsolicited result code.

Implementation of this command is optional.

This command does not support selection of those cell load types that will be reported. Refer to clause 6.14.13 for +CTBCF command that supports also setting of the reported cell load types.

6.14.2.2 Description

This command is sent as an unsolicited result code from the MT every time MT sees a change in a relevant information element in the immediate system broadcast of the current cell by the SwMI. The TE uses this information to determine the current SwMI features.

6.14.2.3 CTBCT execution read and unsolicited result code text

+CTBCT: <LA>, <BS service>, <Security information>, <SDS-TL addressing>, [<Cell load CA>], [<Cell load DA TCH>], [<Cell load DA PDCH>], [<Cell load DA CCH/SDS>]

6.14.2.4 CTBCT execution read syntax

+CTBCT?

The execution read command returns the result code as defined in clause 6.14.2.3.

6.14.2.5 CTBCT test syntax

+CTBCT=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.14.3 TETRA Status Text Read +CTSTR

6.14.3.1 General on +CTSTR

This command is not contained in any existing specifications. It is specific to TETRA and is used by the MT to retrieve the text strings associated with SDS numeric values. The command operates in test and execution modes.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.14.3.2 CTSTR execution syntax

+CTSTR=<AI service>

6.14.3.3 Description

The TE uses this command to retrieve text strings stored in the MT memories. Status and SDS type 1 in particular have text strings associate with them, which have meaning to a particular user or application. The TE would typically use this command at link recovery. Then the text strings looked up by the TE when reading SDS messages would be used in preference to the numeric value indicated in the <message index> field. Note the only valid values for <AI service> are those where text strings are given (status and SDS1). Status values shall be as defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 14.8.34 Pre-coded status, and SDS1 values shall be as defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 14.8.49 User defined data-1.

6.14.3.4 CTSTR execution result code text

+CTSTR: <AI service>, <Status (or SDS 1) value>, <text>
{<CR><LF><Status (or SDS 1) value>, <text>}

6.14.3.5 CTSTR test syntax

+CTSTR=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.14.4 TETRA Service Profile +CTSP

6.14.4.1 General on +CTSP

This command is not contained in any existing specifications. It is specific to TETRA and is used to modify which incoming signalling (from the air interface) from being sent to the TE by the MT. The command operates in test, set and read modes.

MS may have one service profile that covers both V+D and DMO or may have separate service profiles for each. The set and read commands apply to the primary operating mode, V+D or DMO, though in the former case they will apply to both modes. Optionally <AI mode> parameter may be used to define the operating mode that the command is applied to.

If MT supports multiple physical or logical links, then the command and its response shall be valid for the link that is used to convey the commands. Optionally <link identifier> parameter may be used to set parameters of other links and identify specific link on read and test results. The default physical or logical link should have link identifier value "0". The mapping of other links is outside the scope of the present document.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.14.4.2 CTSP set syntax

+CTSP=<service profile>, <service layer1>, [<service layer2>], [<AI mode>], [<link identifier>]

6.14.4.3 Description

This command is used to define whether incoming signalling (from the air interface) to the MT is sent to the PEI. MT manufacturers define default behaviour of MT and a TE may need to disable or enable each service for which it does not want or wants to accept signalling. The read command will return all services with a profile set by the TE or MT.

NOTE 1: The <service layer2> parameter need not be present if all of the <service layer2> services in a <service layer1> block are to be routed and are allowed to be routed according to table 6.8. See exceptions in note 2 of table 6.8.

It can be seen from table 6.8 that the MT cannot accept a setting for "TE only" or "Both" for the <service layer1> values of "MM" when <service layer2> is omitted. Where one of these "service profile" values is required for at least one <service layer2> entry, the TE sends the "service profile" values for each of the <service layer2> values in a block it wants to control. Note that "Reserved" <service layer2> values are undefined and may be set in future versions of the present document into any value.

NOTE 2: If the <service layer1> value is an SDS service and the MS has a message stack, then the service profile only applies to the routing of "new message in the stack" indications (CMTI).

Allowed values for the service profile parameter shall be according to table 6.8.

Table 6.8: Allowed values for service profile parameter

| Service Layer1 | Service Layer2 | Allowed values for service profile parameter | | | |
|----------------|--|--|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | 0 [MT only] | 1 [TE only] | 2 [Both] | 3 [Neither] |
| 0 | Call Control (CC) | | | | |
| | 0 - Voice | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 1 - Data | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 2 to 9 - Reserved | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| 1 | Mobility Management (MM) | | | | |
| | 10 - Registration | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 11 - Group Management | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 12 - Security | YES | NO | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 13 - Enable | YES | NO | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 14 - Energy Saving | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 15 to 19 - Reserved | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| 2 | Short Data Service (SDS) | | | | |
| | 20 - Status | YES note 2 | YES note 2 | Notes 1 and 2 | Note 3 |
| | 21 - SDS type 1 | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 22 - SDS type 2 | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 23 - SDS type 3 | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 24 - SDS-TL without SDS-TL transport layer service, note 4 | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 25 - SDS-TL with SDS-TL transport layer service, note 4 | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 26 to 29 - Reserved | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| 3 | Short Data Service type 4 without Transport Layer (SDS-TL) service, notes 4 and 5 | | | | |
| | 0 - Reserved | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| | 1 - OTAK | YES | Note 6 | Note 6 | Note 6 |
| | 2 - Simple Text Messaging | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 3 - Simple GPS | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 4 - WAP | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 5 - WCMP | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 6 - M-DMO | YES | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| | 7 - PIN authentication | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 8 - End to End encrypted message | YES | Note 6 | Note 6 | Note 6 |
| | 9 - Simple immediate text messaging | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |

| Service Layer1 | Service Layer2 | Allowed values for service profile parameter | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | 0 [MT only] | 1 [TE only] | 2 [Both] | 3 [Neither] |
| | 10 - Location information protocol | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 11 - Net assist protocol | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 12 - Concatenated SDS message | YES | YES | Notes 1 and 7 | Note 3 |
| | 13 - DOTAM | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 14 to 63 - Reserved for future standard definition | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| | 64 to 126 - Available for user application definition | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 127 - Reserved for extension | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| 3 | Short Data Service type 4 with Transport Layer (SDS-TL) service, notes 4 and 5 | | | | |
| | 128 to 129 - Reserved | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| | 130 - Text Messaging | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 131 - GPS | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 132 - WAP | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 133 - WCMP | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 134 - M-DMO | YES | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| | 135 - Reserved for future standard definition | YES | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| | 136 - End to End encrypted message | YES | Note 6 | Note 6 | Note 6 |
| | 137 - Immediate text messaging | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 138 - Message with user data header | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 139 - Reserved for future standard definition | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| | 140 - Concatenated SDS message | YES | YES | Notes 1 and 7 | Note 3 |
| | 141 to 191 - Reserved for future standard definition | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| | 192 to 254 - Available for user application definition | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 255 - Reserved for extension | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| 4 | Packet Data | | | | |
| | 30 - IPV4 | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 31 - IPV6 | YES | YES | Note 1 | Note 3 |
| | 32 to 39 - Reserved | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined | Undefined |
| <p>NOTE 1: The behaviour of the MT will be implementation specific when this value is used.</p> <p>NOTE 2: If the Service layer2 value is "Status", the values 31 744 to 31 767 used for SDS-TL acknowledgements (ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 14.8.34) should be sent as defined for SDS-TL.</p> <p>NOTE 3: The use of the value "Neither" is not recommended. The behaviour of the MT will be implementation specific when this value is used.</p> <p>NOTE 4: SDS type 4 is not available as a separate service, but only as an underlying service for SDS-TL.</p> <p>NOTE 5: The service Layer2 parameter values are the same as defined for the protocol identifier (PID) in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 29.4.3.9, if any inconsistency, then the values defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] shall apply. Note that values 0 to 127 are for SDS-TL without transport service.</p> <p>NOTE 6: It is outside the scope of the present document whether this routing is allowed.</p> <p>NOTE 7: As the routing of these concatenated SDS messages may be done with no regard for the true PID, the service profile for these specific PIDs should be considered if they need to be sent to "Both". This will enable either or both the terminal's applications and the external data terminal to perform the concatenation processes. Whether MS uses the true PID for routing is outside the scope of the present document.</p> | | | | | |

EXAMPLE 1: AT+CTSP=0,2,24 All SDS-TL services without Transport layer service routed to MT only.

EXAMPLE 2: AT+CTSP=1,2,25 All SDS-TL services with Transport layer service routed to TE only.

EXAMPLE 3: AT+CTSP=1,3,4 WAP without Transport layer routed to TE only.

EXAMPLE 4: AT+CTSP=1,3,132 WAP with Transport layer routed to TE only.

EXAMPLE 5: AT+CTSP=1,3 All SDS-TL services routed to TE only.

EXAMPLE 6: AT+CTSP=1,2 All Status and SDS services, including SDS-TL services, routed to TE only.

NOTE 3: The SDS-TL services without Transport layer service is also called to "simple SDS-TL services" and the SDS-TL services with Transport layer service is also called to "full SDS-TL services".

6.14.4.4 CTSP read syntax

+CTSP?

The read command returns the read result code text as defined in clause 6.14.4.5.

6.14.4.5 CTSP read result code text

+CTSP: <service profile>, <service layer1>, [<service layer2>], [<AI mode>], [<link identifier>]
 {<CR><LF><service profile>, <service layer1>, [<service layer2>], [<AI mode>], [<link identifier>]}

6.14.4.6 CTSP test syntax

+CTSP=?

The test command returns OK or an error. As an option test command may return a test result code text as defined in clause 6.14.4.7.

6.14.4.7 CTSP test result syntax

The test result can be a multiline response to cover interactions between the service layer 1 and service layer 2 and various combinations of the service profile values for different services. When a multiple lines response is provided, then only the last line shall be followed by the final result "OK".

The format of the test result is:

+CTSP: (supported service profile values), (supported service layer1 values), [(supported service layer2 values)], [(supported AI mode values)], [(supported link identifier values)]
 {<CR><LF> (supported service profile values), (supported service layer1 values), [(supported service layer2 values)], [(supported AI mode values)], [(supported link identifier values)]}

If MT supports the same "service profile" values for all service layer2 values, then the "supported service layer2 values" parameter is optional.

If MT supports different service profile values for specific services or service layer2 values collide, then the response may contain multiple lines. If those lines contain conflicts, then the later information overrides any previous definition.

NOTE 1: The "service layer2" values for "service layer1" value "3" overlap some other "service layer2" values for other "service layer1" values.

NOTE 2: Although there may be interactions between "service layer1" and "service layer2" values manufacturers may only provide a general overview of the supported values of the "service layer2" e.g. using a single line test result.

EXAMPLE 1: MT supports the same service profile values for all STATUS, SDS and SDS-TL services.

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <CR><LF> | Header |
| +CTSP: (0-2),(2) | The missing service layer 2 value indicates that all service layer2 values are applicable. |
| <CR><LF> | Trailer |
| <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> | Final result code. |

EXAMPLE 2: MT supports for OTAK, LIP, NAP and DOTAM for MT only and other services are freely settable:

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <CR><LF> | Header |
| +CTSP: (0),(3),(1, 10-12) | OTAK, LIP, NAP and DOTAM |
| <CR><LF>(0-3),(3),(2-9,130-140) | other SDS-TL services |
| <CR><LF> | Trailer |
| <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> | Final result code. |

EXAMPLE 3: MT supports for OTAK, LIP, NAP and DOTAM for MT only and other services are freely settable, conflicting definitions; the end result is the same as in EXAMPLE 2:

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <CR><LF> | Header |
| +CTSP: (0-3),(3),(1-12,130-140) | other SDS-TL services |
| <CR><LF>(0),(3),(1, 10-12) | OTAK, LIP, NAP and DOTAM |
| <CR><LF> | Trailer |
| <CR><LF>OK<CR><LF> | Final result code. |

6.14.5 TETRA service definition for Circuit Mode services +CTSDC

6.14.5.1 General on +CTSDC

This command is not contained in any existing specifications. It is specific to TETRA and is used in conjunction with (before) other commands to perform outgoing TETRA call set up (of any sort). The command and associated responses shall be as presented below. The command operates in test, set and read modes.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if voice or circuit mode data calls are supported and other than default destination address type is used.

6.14.5.2 CTSDC set syntax

In V+D mode the set syntax is:

```
+CTSDC=<AI service>, <called party identity type>, [<area>], [<hook>], [<simplex>], [<end to end encryption>],
[<comms type>], [<slots/codec>], [<RqTx>], [<priority>], [<CLIR control>]
```

In DMO mode the set syntax is:

```
+CTSDC=<AI service>, <called party ident type>, [<area>], [<hook>], [<simplex>], [<end to end encryption>],
[<comms type>], [<slots/codec>], [<RqTx>], [<priority level>], [<CLIR control>]
```

6.14.5.3 Description

This command sets all parameters to be used on the TETRA Air Interface in outgoing circuit mode call set up in V+D and DMO. A MT uses the parameters set with this command in subsequent call set up, after reception of a dial command (D).

Some parameters are conditional on others and need not be specified (as long as the syntax of Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] is followed). For example if the service is set to "TETRA speech" then the number of slots shall be 1, duplex circuit mode calls have no need for <RqTx>.

The MT should check for validity of the parameters and their combination before accepting the command. The valid combinations may vary from supplier to supplier for functionality that is optional or phased.

NOTE: Implementers should take care when mixing different services on the air interface.

6.14.5.4 CTSDC read syntax

```
+CTSDC?
```

The read command returns the read result code text as defined in clause 6.14.5.5.

6.14.5.5 CTSDC read result code text

In V+D mode the read result code text is:

```
+CTSDC: <AI service>, <called party identity type>, [<area>], [<hook>], [<simplex>], [<end to end encryption>],
[<comms type>], [<slots/codec>], [<RqTx>], [<priority>], [<CLIR control>]
```

In DMO mode the read result code text is:

+CTSDC: <AI service>, <called party identity type>, [<area>], [<hook>], [<simplex>], [<end to end encryption>], [<comms type>], [<slots/codec>], [<RqTx>], [<priority level>], [<CLIR control>]

6.14.5.6 CTSDC test syntax

+CTSDC=?

The test command returns the test result code text as defined in clause 6.14.5.7.

6.14.5.7 CTSDC test result syntax

In V+D mode the read result code text is:

+CTSDC: (supported AI service values), (supported called party identity types), (supported area values), (supported hook values), (supported simplex values), (supported end to end encryption values), (supported comms type values), (supported slots/codec values), (supported RqTx values), (supported priority values), (supported CLIR control values)

In DMO mode the read result code text is:

+CTSDC: (supported AI service values), (supported called party identity types), (supported area values), (supported hook values), (supported simplex values), (supported end to end encryption values), (supported comms type values), (supported slots/codec values), (supported RqTx values), (supported priority(level) values), (supported CLIR control values).

6.14.6 TETRA service definition for SDS Service +CTSDS

6.14.6.1 General on +CTSDS

This command is not contained in any existing specifications. It is specific to TETRA and is used in conjunction with (before) commands that perform writing to the stack and sending of both TETRA STATUS and SDS messages. The command and associated responses shall be as presented below. The command operates in test, set and read modes.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if sending of SDS messages is supported and other than default AI service or destination address type is used.

6.14.6.2 CTSDS set syntax

In V+D mode the set syntax is:

+CTSDS=<AI service>, <called party identity type>, [<area>], [<access priority>], [<end to end encryption>]

NOTE: The <end to end encryption> parameter is included for future expansion.

In DMO mode the set syntax is:

+CTSDS=<AI service>, <called party identity type>, [<area>], [<priority level>], [<end to end encryption>], [<comms type>], [<importance factor>]

6.14.6.3 Description

This command sets parameters to be used on the TETRA air interface in outgoing Status and SDS messaging in V+D and DMO. The MT uses the parameters set with this command in subsequent SDS sending commands, either directly or via a message stack.

The MT should check for validity of the parameters and their combination before accepting the command. The valid combinations may vary from supplier to supplier for functionality that is optional or phased.

NOTE: Implementers should take care when mixing different services on the air interface.

6.14.6.4 CTSDS read syntax

+CTSDS?

The read command returns the read result code text as defined in clause 6.14.6.5.

6.14.6.5 CTSDS read result code text

In V+D mode the read result code text is:

+CTSDS: <AI service>, <called party identity type>, [<area>], [<access priority>], [<end to end encryption>]

In DMO mode the read result code text is:

+CTSDS: <AI service>, <called party identity type>, [<area>], [<priority level>], [<end to end encryption>], [<comms type>], [<importance factor>]

6.14.6.6 CTSDS test syntax

+CTSDS=?

The test command returns the test result code text as defined in clause 6.14.6.7.

6.14.6.7 CTSDS test result syntax

In V+D mode the read result code text is:

+CTSDS: (supported AI service values), (supported called party identity type values), [(supported area values)], [(supported access priority values)], [(supported end to end encryption values)]

In DMO mode the read result code text is:

+CTSDS: (supported AI service values), (supported called party identity type values), [(supported area values)], [(supported access priority values)], [(supported end to end encryption values)], [(supported comms type values)], [(supported importance factor values)].

6.14.7 TETRA operating mode +CTOM

6.14.7.1 General on +CTOM

This command is not contained in any other existing specifications. It is specific to TETRA and is used in conjunction with (before) other commands that perform configuration, outgoing TETRA call set up, and sending of both TETRA STATUS and SDS messages. The command and associated responses shall be as presented below. The command operates in test, set and read modes. There is an unsolicited result code to indicate MT initiated changes.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if DMO is supported.

6.14.7.2 CTOM set syntax

+CTOM=<AI mode>,[<Gateway/repeater type>]

The set command returns OK or an error.

6.14.7.3 Description

This command sets the operating mode of the MT to V+D, DMO, DMO Gateway, DMO Repeater or dual watch. In the latter case the command defines whether V+D or DMO is the primary operating mode, i.e. the operating mode to use for outgoing calls and from which incoming calls are assumed to be from unless otherwise notified. If this command has not been used then the MT may be in any operating mode.

If the TE has set the operating mode and the mode is changed by the MT, e.g. as a result of user action at the MT, then the MT shall use an unsolicited notification to report the new mode.

The primary operating mode affects the AI protocol stack used for subsequent outgoing calls and affects or may affect the MT's response to the following commands:

- MT Capabilities +GCAP.
- Get MT TETRA identities +CNUM.
- TETRA Service Profile +CTSP.

6.14.7.4 CTOM read syntax

+CTOM?

The read command returns the read and unsolicited result code text as defined in clause 6.14.7.5.

6.14.7.5 CTOM read and unsolicited result code text

+CTOM: <AI mode>,[<gateway/repeater type>]

6.14.7.6 CTOM test syntax

+CTOM=?

6.14.7.7 CTOM test result

+CTOM: (supported AI mode values), (supported gateway/repeater types)

6.14.8 TETRA DM communication type +CTDCT

6.14.8.1 General on +CTDCT

This command is not contained in any other existing specifications. It is specific to TETRA DMO and may be used in conjunction with (before) other commands to perform outgoing TETRA call set up and sending of both TETRA STATUS and SDS messages. The command and associated responses shall be as presented below. The command operates in test, set, read and unsolicited result modes. The unsolicited result code to indicate MT initiated changes.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.14.8.2 CTDCT set syntax

+CTDCT=<DM communication type>, [<gateway/repeater address>], [<MNI>], [<serviced GSSI>]

The set command returns OK or an error.

6.14.8.3 Description

This command sets the DM communication type of the MT for subsequent outgoing DMO calls and SDS. The default DM communication type is Any, i.e. the MT may determine the communication type used itself. Alternatively the TE may select direct communication between MSs, or routing via a DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE. When communication is to be via a repeater or gateway, the address of the repeater or gateway may be supplied, including an MNI if the repeater or gateway is not on the home network of the MT. When communicating via a gateway, the MT may register on the gateway. A specific communication type value is available so that the MT can be requested to use direct MS-MS communication whilst remaining registered on a gateway. If the TE has set the DM communication type, and the DM communication type is changed by the MT, then the MT shall use an unsolicited notification to report the new DM communication type.

6.14.8.4 CTDCT read syntax

+CTDCT?

The read command returns the read and unsolicited result code text as defined in clause 6.14.8.5.

6.14.8.5 CTDCT read and unsolicited result code text

+CTDCT: <DM communication type>, [<gateway/repeater address>], [<MNI>], [<serviced GSSI>]

6.14.8.6 CTDCT test syntax

+CTDCT=?

6.14.8.7 CTDCT test result text

+CTDCT: (supported DM communication type values), (supported gateway/repeater address values), (supported MNI values), (supported serviced GSSI values)

6.14.9 TETRA Transient communication type +CTTCT

6.14.9.1 General on +CTTCT

This command is not contained in any existing specification. It is specific to TETRA DMO and used for reporting the type of incoming calls and SDS that differ from the primary operating mode or DM communication type. This command operates in set, unsolicited result and test modes.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.14.9.2 CTTCT set syntax

+CTTCT= <CT unsolic>

The set command returns OK or an error.

6.14.9.3 Description

The set command controls the sending of unsolicited result codes by the value of <CT unsolic>. If enabled the MT shall report a transient communication type either when a call or SDS is received in a mode that is not the primary operating mode, V+D or DMO, or when a call or SDS is received in DMO via a route that is not according to the current DM communication type. The MT shall report the unsolicited result code immediately prior to reporting the incoming call or SDS.

6.14.9.4 CTTCT unsolicited result code text

+CTTCT: <transient communication type >, [<gateway/repeater address>], [<MNI>]

6.14.9.5 CTTCT read syntax

+CTTCT?

The read command returns the read result as defined in clause 6.14.9.6.

6.14.9.6 CTTCT read result syntax

+CTTCT: <CT unsolic>

6.14.9.7 CTTCT test syntax

+CTTCT=?

The test command returns the read result as defined in clause 6.14.9.8.

6.14.9.8 CTTCT test result syntax

+CTTCT: (supported CT unsolic values)

6.14.10 TETRA DMO visible gateways/repeaters +CTDGR

6.14.10.1 General on +CTDGR

This command is not contained in any existing specifications. It is specific to TETRA DMO and for reporting "visible" gateways and/or repeaters. The command operates in set, execution read, unsolicited result and test modes. There is an unsolicited result code for MT initiated reports when enabled.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.14.10.2 CTDGR set syntax

+CTDGR=<GR unsolic>

The set command returns OK or an error.

6.14.10.3 Description

The set command controls the sending of unsolicited result codes by the value of <GR unsolic>. If enabled the MT sends an unsolicited result code whenever there is a change to the gateways and/or repeaters "visible" to the MT (through reception or lack of reception of presence signal), containing a list of the visible gateways and/or repeaters. The MT also responds similarly to a read command.

NOTE: This is a TETRA specific solution to get the result code text instead of an execution command.

If there is more than one visible gateway or repeater, each one will be returned on a different line.

<DM communication type> is used to indicate whether it is a DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE and the MT shall only use these three values when reporting visible gateways and repeaters. When the list is empty, then no gateways or repeaters are "visible".

The TE should check the <presence information> to determine whether a visible gateway or repeater is useable at the current time. The MT shall enforce usage restrictions and not rely on the TE.

6.14.10.4 CTDGR execution read and unsolicited result code text

```
+CTDGR: [<DM communication type>], [<gateway/repeater address>], [<MNI>], [<presence information>]
{<CR><LF> [<DM communication type>], [<gateway/repeater address>], [<MNI>], [<presence information>]}
```

6.14.10.5 CTDGR execution read syntax

+CTDGR?

The read command returns the read result as defined in clause 6.14.10.4.

NOTE: This is TETRA specific usage of the "execution read" instead of "read", there is no possibility to ask for the <GR unsolic> value.

6.14.10.6 CTDGR test syntax

+CTDGR=?

The test command returns OK or an error or may return:

+CTDGR: (supported CT unsolic values)

6.14.11 TETRA DM Carrier Selection +CTDCS

6.14.11.1 General on +CTDCS

This command is not contained in any existing specifications. It is specific to TETRA and is used to configure the DM carrier upon which the MT shall operate while in DMO. The command and associated responses shall be as presented below. The command operates in test, set and read modes. There is an unsolicited result code to indicate MT initiated changes.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.14.11.2 CTDCS set syntax

```
+CTDCS=<DM carrier> {[,<DM carrier>]}
```

NOTE: The comma is inside the square brackets as it is present only, if another <DM carrier> parameter follows.

The set command returns OK or an error.

6.14.11.3 Description

This command sets the DM carriers upon which the MT will initiate and receive calls and SDS. If multiple DM carriers are supported by the MT, the MT initiates calls on the first DM carrier but monitors all carriers for incoming calls.

If the TE has set the DM carrier and the DM carrier is changed by the MT, e.g. as a result of user action at the MT, then the MT shall use an unsolicited notification to report the changed carrier.

This command is only applicable when the operating mode is DMO. The command is optional to use as some MT can determine the DM carrier from the group specified in +CTGS command.

6.14.11.4 CTDCS read and unsolicited result code text

+CTDCS: <DM carrier> {[,<DM carrier>]}

NOTE: The comma is inside the square brackets as it present only, if another <DM carrier> parameter follows.

6.14.11.5 CTDCS read syntax

+ CTDCS?

The read command returns the read result as defined in clause 6.14.11.4.

6.14.11.6 CTDCS test syntax

+ CTDCS =?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.14.12 MT Reboot R

6.14.12.1 General on MT Reboot R

This command is not contained in any existing specifications. The R command operates in execution and test mode. The difference with Z is that in addition to setting the PEI parameters to their default values, it causes the MT to reboot. The MT shall return OK before rebooting.

The reboot shall cause the same effect on the MT as pressing the power-down and power-up buttons, i.e. the MT will power-up in the same state (V+D or DMO, in or out of TXI) it was in before the command was executed. When the MT is registered in V+D and able and allowed to transmit, the command shall cause the MT to perform ITSI detach and ITSI attach procedures.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.14.12.2 Description

This command allows the TE to reboot an MT.

6.14.12.3 R execution syntax

R

The execution command returns OK or an error.

6.14.12.4 R test syntax

R=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.14.13 TETRA Broadcast +CTBCF

6.14.13.1 General on +CTBCF

This command is specific to TETRA V+D and is used to inform the TE of broadcast information from the SwMI. The command operates in test, set, execute and read modes, and as an unsolicited result code.

Implementation of this command is optional. When the set syntax is not supported the read result code text may still contain Cell load information parameters.

NOTE: Clause 6.14.2 defines command +CTBCT that is equivalent to this +CTBCF command on the result code text.

6.14.13.2 Description

This command sets which cell load indications are reported as an unsolicited result code from the MT every time MT sees a change in a relevant information element in the immediate system broadcast of the current cell by the SwMI. The TE uses this information to determine the current SwMI features.

6.14.13.3 CTBCF set syntax

The set syntax shall be:

+CTBCF= [<Cell load CA control>], [<Cell load DA TCH control >], [<Cell load DA PDCH control >],
[<Cell load DA CCH/SDS control >]

MT will return to a set command final result "OK" or an error.

6.14.13.4 CTBCF execute syntax

The execute syntax shall be:

+CTBCF

MT will return the result codetext defined in clause 6.14.13.5.

6.14.13.5 CTBCF execute and unsolicited result code text

+CTBCF: <LA>, <BS service>, <Security information>, <SDS-TL addressing>, [<Cell load CA>],
[<Cell load DA TCH>], [<Cell load DA PDCH>], [<Cell load DA CCH/SDS>]

6.14.13.6 CTBCF read syntax

+CTBCF?

The read command will return the parameter values defined by a CTBCT set command, refer to clause 6.14.13.3.

EXAMPLE: +CTBCF: 1,0,1,0 The MT reports Cell load CA and Cell load DA PDCH, and the MT does not report the other Cell loads.

NOTE: In the +CTBCT command the execution read returns result code text, refer to clause 6.14.2.

6.14.13.7 CTBCF test syntax

+CTBCF=?

The test command will return the CTBCT Test Result text defined in clause 6.14.13.8.

NOTE: In the +CTBCT command the test command returns indication of general support, refer to clause 6.14.2.

6.14.13.8 CTBCF test result text

+CTBCF: (Supported Cell load CA values), (Supported Cell load DA TCH values), (Supported Cell load DA PDCH values), (Supported Cell load DA CCH/SDS values)

EXAMPLE 1: +CTBCF: (0,1), (0,1), (0,1), (0,1) The MT supports all Cell load settings.

EXAMPLE 2: +CTBCF: (0,1), (0), (0), (0) The MT supports only Cell load CA reporting and setting of other Cell load types are not supported nor reported.

EXAMPLE 3: +CTBCF: (0,1), (1), (1), (1) The MT supports Only Cell load CA setting, the other Cell load types are not settable, but are reported.

EXAMPLE 4: +CTBCF: (1), (0,1), (0,1), (0,1) The MT does not support Cell load CA setting, but reports it and supports all other Cell load settings.

NOTE: Refer also clause 6.4.6.4 for more detailed presentation of the result text.

6.14.14 TETRA radio frequency sensitive area mode +CTRFSA

6.14.14.1 General on +CTRFSA

This command is specific to TETRA V+D and DMO. The command operates in test, set and read modes, and as an unsolicited result code.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.14.14.2 Description

The set command tells the MT to enter to or return from the radio frequency sensitive area mode as defined by <RF SA mode> parameter. An unsolicited result code may be used to indicate the "RF SA mode" invoked or removed by other means.

NOTE: A "full TX inhibition" mode is defined and a low power mode is outside the scope of the present document.

6.14.14.3 CTRFSA set syntax

The set syntax shall be:

+CTRFSA= [<RF SA unsolic>], [<RF SA mode>]

MT will return to a set command final result "OK" or an error.

6.14.14.4 CTRFSA read syntax

+CTRFSA?

The read command will return parameter values, refer to 6.14.14.5.

NOTE: It is assumed that MT has initial default values for those parameters, if user has not set any value. Those default values are outside the present document.

6.14.14.5 CTRFSA read and unsolicited result code text

+CTRFSA: [<RF SA unsolic>], [<RF SA mode>]

6.14.14.6 CTRFSA test syntax

+CTRFSA=?

MT will return to a test command the CTRFSA test result text defined in clause 6.14.14.7 or an error.

6.14.14.7 CTRFSA test result text

+CTRFSA: (supported RF SA unsolic values),(supported RF SA mode values)

6.15 New TETRA call handling commands

6.15.1 General on new TETRA call handling commands

This clause deals with call handling of TETRA circuit mode (voice or data) calls and incoming SDS messages that are not sent to the message stack. New outgoing circuit mode call set up commands are used in conjunction with the service definition command +CTSDC. The two commands are used in sequence to set the behaviour of the MT and to initiate a call.

The defined values for the parameters in these TETRA commands are collected in clause 6.17.

All commands can have normal or extended error reporting as described in clause 6.16.

6.15.2 TETRA Call Connect +CTCC

6.15.2.1 General on +CTCC

This is an unsolicited response code and is not contained in any existing specifications.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if voice or circuit mode data calls are supported.

6.15.2.2 Description

This unsolicited response code is specific to TETRA and followed by +CTXG command is used to end the call set up phase for incoming and outgoing calls to the MT for both V+D and DMO circuit mode calls. In DMO the MT shall use CTCC to mark the start of a circuit mode connection, even though there is no directly corresponding message on the air interface.

6.15.2.3 CTCC unsolicited result code text

+CTCC: <CC Instance>, [<hook>], <simplex>, [<AI service>], [<end to end encryption>], [<comms type>], [<slots/codec>], [<proprietary>]

6.15.3 TETRA Call Release +CTCR

6.15.3.1 General on +CTCR

This is an unsolicited response code and is not contained in any existing specifications.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if voice or circuit mode data calls are supported.

6.15.3.2 Description

This response is specific to TETRA. In V+D it is based on the D-RELEASE message. In DMO it may be a result of local release, receipt of DM-DISCONNECT message or pre-emption for new call. It indicates to the TE that its call release (hang up) request has been successful or that the other party or the network has cleared an ongoing call.

6.15.3.3 CTCR unsolicited result code text

+CTCR: <CC instance >, <disconnect cause>

6.15.4 TETRA Incoming Call Notification +CTICN

6.15.4.1 General on +CTICN

This is an unsolicited response code and is not contained in any existing specifications.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if voice or circuit mode data calls are supported.

6.15.4.2 Description

This unsolicited response is specific to TETRA. In V+D it is based on the TETRA D-SETUP, D-CONNECT ACK and D-INFO messages. In DMO it is based on DM-SETUP or DM-SETUP PRES messages. It indicates an incoming call and its progress to the TE. The TE uses the parameters set with this command to interpret how to handle the call (e.g. whether to sound a ringing tone (hook) or to start call maintenance (direct) or possibly to negotiate slot use according to the baud rate on the PEI).

Some parameters are conditional on others. For example if the service is set to "TETRA speech" then the number of slots shall be 1.

The fields <calling party identity type> and <calling party identity> will normally be present in the first notification messages unless the calling party has withheld them.

The optional fields <called party identity type> and <called party identity> are used for group calls only to indicate the group number (GSSI) of the called group for an incoming group call.

6.15.4.3 CTICN unsolicited result code text

In V+D mode the unsolicited result code text is:

+CTICN: <CC instance >, <call status>, <AI service>, [<calling party identity type>], [<calling party identity>], [<hook>], [<simplex>], [<end to end encryption>], [<comms type>], [<slots/codec>], [<called party identity type>], [<called party identity>], [<priority>]

In DMO mode the unsolicited result code text is:

+CTICN: <CC instance >, <call status>, <AI service>, [<calling party identity type>], [<calling party identity>], [<hook>], [<simplex>], [<end to end encryption>], [<comms type>], [<slots/codec>], [<called party identity type>], [<called party identity>], [<priority level>]

NOTE 1: The <calling party identity> should be included, if available in the air interface signalling, <calling party identity type> is optional. For group addresses <called party identity> is mandatory and <called party identity type> value is "TSI" for MT that supports migration or when the group address MNI is different to the MNI of the MT. If MT does not support migration and the group address MNI is the same as the MNI of the MT the <called party identity type> value may be either "SSI" or "TSI". For the individual address <called party identity> and <called party identity type> are optional, if present the address type can be either "SSI" or "TSI".

NOTE 2: The "comms type" parameter value "PABX external subscriber number" or "PSTN external subscriber number" without "identity" parameter value can be used to indicate that an external subscriber number is not available.

NOTE 3: The command may not be backwards compatible with some implementations of V1.1.1 and V1.2.1 as there is one comma less before the <calling party identity type> parameter.

6.15.5 TETRA outgoing Call progress notification +CTOCP

6.15.5.1 General on +CTOCP

This is an unsolicited response code and is not contained in any existing specifications.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if voice or circuit mode data calls are supported.

6.15.5.2 Description

This response gives an indication to the TE as to the progress of an outgoing call. It is specific to TETRA. In V+D it is based on the D-CALL PROCEEDING, D-ALERT and D-INFO messages. In DMO it is based on DM-GACK message, but may be used at other times for consistency of TE presentation. The reception by the MT of one of these air interface messages will result in this PEI message. All parameters are subject to change by the SwMI in the course of a call set up so the TE should check their values even though it set them in the CTSDC command.

6.15.5.3 CTOCP unsolicited result code text

+CTOCP: <CC instance >, <call status>, <AI service>, [<hook>], [<simplex>], [<end to end encryption>], [<comms type>], [<slots/codec>]

6.15.6 TETRA Group Set up +CTGS

6.15.6.1 General on +CTGS

This command is not contained in any existing specifications. The command should always supply the complete group selection and scanning requirements for the primary operating mode; that is there is no history to a sequence of commands.

The command operates in test, set, read and unsolicited result modes.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if group calls are supported to any other than default group.

6.15.6.2 CTGS set syntax

+CTGS=[<group type>], <called party identity> {, [<group type>], < called party identity>}

NOTE: The comma is inside the curly brackets as it is present only, if another set of the group parameters follows.

In V+D group type shall be used. In DMO the group type may be omitted, as it will be ignored.

The set command returns OK or an error.

6.15.6.3 Description

When the operating mode is V+D, this command is used to instruct the MT to set groups in the MT as selected or scanned. The set result codes will be given after all Air Interface signalling has been successfully completed. When the operating mode is DMO, this command is used to set the valid group addresses for the MT to use. The set result codes will be given once the MT has configured its DMO protocol stack.

If there is more than one group in the MT each group identity will be returned on a different line.

The result code can be unsolicited as the group attachments of the MT may change as it moves.

Note that the MT shall reject the set command if it contains a "called party identity" value that is not available in the MT for attachment.

6.15.6.4 CTGS read syntax

+CTGS?

The read command returns the read and unsolicited result code text as defined in clause 6.15.6.5.

6.15.6.5 CTGS read and unsolicited result code text

+CTGS: [<group type>], < called party identity>
{<CR><LF> [<group type>], < called party identity>}

6.15.6.6 CTGS test syntax

+CTGS=?

The test command returns the test result code as defined in clause 6.15.6.7.

6.15.6.7 CTGS test result syntax

+CTGS: (supported group type values), (supported called party identity values) {,[(supported group type values), (supported called party identity values)]}

NOTE 1: The comma is inside the curly brackets as it is present only, if another set of the called party identity parameters follows.

NOTE 2: If the length of the command line will be longer than MT supports, then the repeated set or sets can be sent on additional lines. When multiple lines are used the leading separating comma is not needed.

6.15.7 Void

6.15.8 Transmit Demand +CTXD

6.15.8.1 General on +CTXD

This command is not contained in any existing specifications.

The command operates in test and execution modes.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if semi-duplex voice or circuit mode data calls are supported.

6.15.8.2 CTXD execution syntax

+CTXD= <CC instance>, <TxDemandPriority>, [<end to end encryption>]

The execute command returns OK or an error.

6.15.8.3 Description

This command is specific to TETRA. In V+D it is based on the U-TX DEMAND message. In DMO it may result in a changeover request (DM-TX REQUEST or DM-GTX REQUEST) or a pre-emption request (DM-PRE EMPT or DM-GPRE EMPT). In a simplex call this command is used in conjunction with the transmission grant response to control the transmissions of the MT. The TE will generate this command on pressing of the MMI representing the PTT. The only allowed result code is either OK or ERROR.

6.15.8.4 CTXD test syntax

+CTXD=?

The test command returns OK or an error, or it may optionally return the result code defined in clause 6.15.8.5.

6.15.8.5 CTXD test result syntax

The test command may returns OK or an error, or optionally:

+CTXD:., (supported TxDemandPriority values),(supported end to end encryption values)

NOTE: CC instance parameter is not applicable for the test command that is independent of any call. The brackets marking the non-applicable <CC instance> parameter may be present.

6.15.9 Up Transmit Ceased +CUTXC

6.15.9.1 General +CUTXC

This command is not contained in any existing specifications.

The command operates in test and execution modes.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if semi-duplex voice or circuit mode data calls are supported.

6.15.9.2 CUTXC execution syntax

+CUTXC= <CC instance>

The execute command returns OK or an error.

6.15.9.3 Description

This command is specific to TETRA. In V+D it is based on the U-TxCeased message. In DMO it is based on the DM-TX CEASED message. In a simplex call this command is used in conjunction with the transmission grant response to control the transmissions. The TE will generate this command on release of the MMI representing the PTT. The only allowed result code is either OK or ERROR.

6.15.9.4 CUTXC test syntax

+CUTXC=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.15.10 Transmission Grant +CTXG

6.15.10.1 General on +CTXG

This is an unsolicited result and is not contained in any existing specifications. It is used to inform the MT that a call set up phase has finished and the call maintenance phase should be entered.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if voice or circuit mode data calls are supported.

6.15.10.2 Description

This response is specific to TETRA. In V+D it is based on the D-TX GRANT, D-CONNECT, D-SETUP, D-CONNECT ACK and D-CALL RESTORE messages. In DMO it is implied from other call set-up messages. It indicates to the TE the end of the call set up phase for incoming and outgoing calls (following +CTCC command) and who is allowed to transmit in a simplex call. Typically the TE may use this information to display the identity of the transmitting party.

6.15.10.3 CTXG unsolicited result code text

+CTXG: <CC instance>, <TxGrant>, <TxRqPrmsn>, <end to end encryption>, [<TPI type>], [<TPI>]

6.15.11 Down Transmission Ceased +CDTXC

6.15.11.1 General on +CDTXC

This is an unsolicited result and is not contained in any existing specifications.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if semi-duplex voice or circuit mode data calls are supported.

6.15.11.2 Description

This response is specific to TETRA. In V+D it is based on the D-TX CEASED message. In DMO it is based on the DM-TX CEASED message. In simplex calls it indicates to the TE that the talking party has ceased its transmission so it can update its MMI. The TE may subsequently request permission to transmit depending on the value of <TxRqPrmsn>.

6.15.11.3 CDTXC unsolicited result code text

+CDTXC: <CC instance>, <TxRqPrmsn>

6.15.12 Transmission Continue +CTXN

6.15.12.1 General on +CTXN

This is an unsolicited result and is not contained in any existing specifications.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if voice or circuit mode data calls are supported.

6.15.12.2 Description

This response is specific to TETRA and is based on the D-TX Continue message. In simplex calls it indicates to the TE that an interrupted speech item may continue. The TE may request permission to transmit depending on the value of <TxRqPrmsn>.

6.15.12.3 CTXN unsolicited result code text

+CTXN: <CC instance>, <TxCont>, <TxRqPrmsn>

6.15.13 Transmission Interrupt +CTXI

6.15.13.1 General on +CTXI

This is an unsolicited result and is not contained in any existing specifications.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if voice or circuit mode data calls are supported.

6.15.13.2 Description

This response is specific to TETRA. In V+D it is based on the D-TX INTERRUPT message. In DMO it is based on the DM-PREEMPT message. It indicates to the TE that permission to transmit has been withdrawn.

6.15.13.3 CTXI unsolicited result code text

+CTXI: <CC instance >, <TxGrant>, <TxRqPrmsn>, <end to end encryption>, [<TPI type>], [<TPI>]

6.15.14 Transmission Wait +CTXW

6.15.14.1 General on +CTXW

This is an unsolicited result and is not contained in any existing specifications.

Implementation of this command is mandatory, if semi-duplex voice or circuit mode data calls are supported.

6.15.14.2 Description

This response is specific to TETRA and is based on the D-TX Wait message. In simplex calls it indicates to the TE that the call is being interrupted. The TE may request permission to transmit depending on the value of <TxRqPrmsn>.

6.15.14.3 CTXW unsolicited result code text

+CTXW: <CC instance >, <TxRqPrmsn>

6.15.15 Key Status +CTKST

6.15.15.1 General on +CTKST

This command is not contained in any existing specifications.

The command operates in set mode.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.15.15.2 CTKST set syntax

+CTKST= <key name>, < key status >, [<Ancillary ID>]

6.15.15.3 Description

This command is specific to TETRA (but may also be used by other PMR technologies) and is intended to signal the state of a remote switch that may not be part of a TE. The ancillary ID indicates which ancillary device is operating the key and may be used by the MT for audio routing, for example. Interpretation of the key state is determined by the MT, which may control its transmissions in response to this command. The only allowed result code is either <OK> or <error>. Examples include a PTT switch, a hook switch, an alarm switch and soft keys whose purpose is determined by the MT.

NOTE 1: Although a TE is not precluded from using this command, it is recommended that it is only used by simple remote switch devices that have limited or no knowledge of the call status of the MT. Where a TE is used that has knowledge of the call status of the MT, it is recommended that the TE uses the call-status-dependent commands (e.g. AT+CTSDC, ATD, AT+CTXD, AT+CUTXC).

NOTE 2: If the MT has both a TE and a remote switch device attached, the interaction between remote switch key activity (e.g. PTT) and TE call-status-dependent commands is determined by the MT, similar to the MT handling of the interaction between PEI operation and any local or locally connected PTT or other key activity on the MT.

NOTE 3: If the MT has more than one remote switch device attached, the interaction between the key statuses of different remote switch devices is determined by the MT, similar to the MT handling of the interaction with any local or locally connected PTT or other keys. The MT may make use of the identity of the remote control link on which a command is received when determining its response to this command. The MT may make use of the ancillary identifier (if supplied) when determining its response to this command.

6.16 MT errors

6.16.1 General on MT errors

Clause 6.16.2 describes how to enable extended error reporting from the MT using the +CMEE command and the form of those extended reports. These codes replace the codes specified in ETSI TS 127 007 [9] as seen applicable to TETRA.

6.16.2 Report MT error +CMEE

6.16.2.1 General on +CMEE

This command is a variant of the same command in ETSI TS 127 007 [9].

The command operates in test, set and read modes.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.16.2.2 CMEE set syntax

+CMEE=<extended error report>

The set command returns the result code text as defined in clause 6.16.2.4.

6.16.2.3 Description

Set command disables or enables the use of the final result code +CME ERROR: <extended error report code>. When enabled, MT related errors cause +CME ERROR: <extended error report code> instead of the regular ERROR final result code. The +CME ERROR: <extended error report code> also defines how to handle unknown parameters.

6.16.2.4 CMEE set result code text

+CMEE: <extended error report>

6.16.2.5 CMEE read syntax

+CMEE?

The read command returns the read result as defined in clause 6.16.2.6.

6.16.2.6 CMEE read result code text

+CMEE: <extended error report>

6.16.2.7 CMEE test syntax

+CMEE=?

EXAMPLE: The test command returns the supported extended error report types:
 +CMEE: (0-2) MS does not support bypassing unknown parameters.

NOTE: A failure of the test command indicates that the MS does not support extended error reporting as the default value is non-support and so the MS will return ERROR.

6.16.3 MT error result code +CME ERROR

6.16.3.1 General on +CME ERROR

This command is not contained in any existing specifications and is specific to TETRA.

The command operates in unsolicited result mode.

Implementation of this command is mandatory.

6.16.3.2 Description

The response +CME ERROR: <extended error report code> result code is similar to the regular ERROR result code but gives the TE more detailed information on the command error.

The format of <extended error report code> can be either numeric or verbose. This is set with the command +CMEE.

NOTE: Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] command "V" does not affect the format of this result code.

6.16.3.3 CME ERROR unsolicited result code text

+CME ERROR: <extended error report code>

6.16.4 MT result code +CME PARAMETER

6.16.4.1 General on +CME PARAMETER

This command is not contained in any existing specifications and is specific to TETRA.

The command operates in test and unsolicited result modes.

Implementation of this command is optional.

6.16.4.2 Description

The response +CME PARAMETER: <parameter number> result code may be used with +CME ERROR <Unknown parameter> result to indicate the location of unknown parameter. It may be also used to indicate location of unsupported parameter or unsupported parameter value.

6.16.4.3 CME PARAMETER unsolicited result code text

+CME PARAMETER: <parameter number>.

6.17 Parameter description and values

6.17.1 General on parameters

This clause details the allowed values for the parameters used in the commands specific to TETRA. The value parameters shall be encoded in decimal digits using the ASCII character set.

The values are presented in both numeric and verbose formats where applicable.

The default values are highlighted by bold font, if one of the values is the default value, refer to clause 6.4.4.

The MT should check combinations of parameters in command lines to ensure they are compatible with TETRA operation.

6.17.2 Access Priority

The lower layers of the MT use this to give PDUs a priority for access to the air interface.

- **0** - Low;
- 1 - High;
- 2 - Emergency.

6.17.3 AI service

This parameter is used to determine the type of service to be used in air interface call set up signalling. The services are all defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] or ETSI EN 300 396-3 [25].

- 0 - TETRA speech;
- 1 - 7,2 kbit/s unprotected data;

- 2 - Low protection 4,8 kbit/s short interleaving depth = 1;
- 3 - Low protection 4,8 kbit/s medium interleaving depth = 4;
- 4 - Low protection 4,8 kbit/s long interleaving depth = 8;
- 5 - High protection 2,4 kbit/s short interleaving depth = 1;
- 6 - High protection 2,4 kbit/s medium interleaving depth = 4;
- 7 - High protection 2,4 kbit/s high interleaving depth = 8;
- 8 - Packet Data (V+D only);
- 9 - SDS type 1 (16 bits);
- 10 - SDS type 2 (32 bits);
- 11 - SDS type 3 (64 bits);
- 12 - SDS-TL (0 - 2 047 bits);
- 13 - Status (16 bits, some values are reserved in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3]).

NOTE: The AI service values "12" was originally for SDS type 4, but the first eight bits of the user data part of type 4 are replaced in the present document by a protocol identifier, refer to ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 29.

6.17.4 AI mode

This parameter is used to indicate the mode of operation or the air interface protocol stack.

- 0 - V+D (trunked mode operation);
- 1 - DMO;
- 2 - V+D with dual watch of DMO;
- 3 - DMO with dual watch of V+D;
- 4 - V+D and DMO (used in conjunction CTSP command);
- 5 - DMO Gateway;
- 6 - DMO Repeater.

6.17.5 Alpha

Optional string used to help MMI for TETRA identities returned with (e.g.) the CNUM command. The character set should be that selected by the command TE Character Set +CSCS.

The alpha string can contain any printable characters of the current alphabet in use (see details of "+CSCS" in ETSI TS 127 007 [9]), but special arrangements may be needed, if the alpha string contains any of the characters used for protocol purposes i.e. comma, white spaces, brackets or quotation mark, refer to clause 6.4.6.4.

NOTE 1: For the purposes of the present document, "space" and "TAB" characters are considered to be printable, but the TAB positions (horizontal tab) are outside the scope of the present document.

NOTE 2: If the MT is unable to convert its internal representation of the characters in the alpha string into the character set selected by the +CSCS command, the MT should return an empty string.

6.17.5a Ancillary ID

This parameter is a locally defined identifier of a particular ancillary device.

NOTE 1: The ancillary identifier may be used by the MT for audio routing or to distinguish between different types of ancillary device, e.g. remote microphone, remote speaker microphone, handset, headset, etc.

NOTE 2: The structure of the ancillary identifier is outside the scope of the present document. However, it is recommended to use a text string identifying e.g. the manufacturer and model of the ancillary.

NOTE 3: If multiple ancillary devices supporting the +CTKST command are connected to the MT, each device should supply a unique value of <Ancillary ID> so that the MT can determine the source of the command. If multiple ancillary devices do not have unique values of <Ancillary ID> they should be connected to different ports on the MT so that the MT may determine the source of the command from lower layer link information.

6.17.6 Area

Area used by V+D area selection supplementary service in call set up, refer to ETSI EN 300 392-12-8 [21]. In DMO omit this parameter unless making a group call via a gateway.

NOTE: Some SwMIs use this field without the SS to restrict group call area during the set up phase. The areas are predefined in the SwMI and are made up of Location Areas.

- 0 - Area not defined;
- 1 - Area 1;
- 2 - Area 2;
- 3 - Area 3;
- 4 - Area 4;
- 5 - Area 5;
- 6 - Area 6;
- 7 - Area 7;
- 8 - Area 8;
- 9 - Area 9;
- 10 - Area 10;
- 11 - Area 11;
- 12 - Area 12;
- 13 - Area 13;
- 14 - Area 14;
- 15 - All areas.

6.17.6a Baud rate

This baud rate parameter determines the baud rate in bits per second, at which MT will accept commands.

- 0 Automatic rate detection. Allows operation only at rates automatically detectable by the MT, and the character format is also forced to autodetect +ICF=0 (see table 6.6).
- **9600 This is the recommended default value.**

NOTE 1: Recommended default value is 9600 (different to V.250 [5]) to aid compatibility and ease of link establishment.

- *Any other value* Additional rates supported by MT are manufacturer specific. Rates which include a non-integral number of bits per second should be truncated to the next lower integer (e.g. 134.5 bit/s should be specified as 134; 45.45 bit/s should be specified as 45).

NOTE 2: The previous versions of this standard (up to version 2.3.1) use automatic baud rate detection which has an implicit impact on the factory default.

6.17.7 BS service

This parameter is used to indicate to the TE, the supported services of the BS where the MT is registered. The table is copied into table 6.9, from ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] for convenience. The table in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] will always take precedence. The table gives a bit oriented indication of the MS capabilities. The value sent in the command line string will be the hex equivalent of the total bit array, with the MSB the one at the top of the table. For example a BS capable of all services will have the parameter value "FFF".

Table 6.9: BS Service Details

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Registration | 1 | 0 | Registration not required on this cell |
| | | 1 | Registration mandatory on this cell |
| De-registration | 1 | 0 | De-registration not required on this cell |
| | | 1 | De-registration mandatory on this cell |
| Priority cell | 1 | 0 | Cell is not a priority cell |
| | | 1 | Cell is a priority cell |
| Minimum mode service | 1 | 0 | Cell may use minimum mode |
| | | 1 | Cell never uses minimum mode |
| Migration | 1 | 0 | Migration is not supported by this cell |
| | | 1 | Migration is supported by this cell |
| System wide services | 1 | 0 | System wide services temporarily not supported |
| | | 1 | Normal mode |
| TETRA voice service | 1 | 0 | TETRA voice service is not supported on this cell |
| | | 1 | TETRA voice service is supported on this cell |
| Circuit mode data service | 1 | 0 | Circuit mode data service is not supported on this cell |
| | | 1 | Circuit mode data service is supported on this cell |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Service is not available on this cell |
| | | 1 | Service is available on this cell |
| SNDCP Service | 1 | 0 | SNDCP service is not available on this cell |
| | | 1 | SNDCP service is available on this cell |
| Air interface encryption Service | 1 | 0 | Air interface encryption is not available on this cell |
| | | 1 | Air interface encryption is available on this cell |
| Advanced link supported | 1 | 0 | Advanced link is not supported on this cell |
| | | 1 | Advanced link is supported on this cell |

6.17.8 Call status

This parameter is used to indicate the status of either incoming or outgoing circuit mode call set up. The values are sent in D-Call Proceeding and D-info on the air interface.

- 0 - Call progressing.
- 1 - Call queued.
- 2 - Called party paged.
- 3 - Call continue.
- 4 - Hang time expired.

6.17.9 Called party identity

A digit stream to be interpreted dependant on the value of <called party identity type>. The presentation shall be in ASCII, refer to clause 6.5.3. If the called party identity type is an external subscriber number then the gateway identity is provisioned in the MT.

6.17.10 Calling party identity

A digit stream to be interpreted dependant on <calling party identity type>. The presentation shall be in ASCII, refer to clause 6.5.3.

Typically used by any TE MMI to display the identity of the calling party.

6.17.11 Called party identity type

This parameter is used to indicate the type of identity to be used as the called party address. The associated identity used in signalling will be interpreted differently according to this parameter. External subscriber number addresses are used in association with a PSTN or PABX gateway:

- 0 - SSI;
- 1 - TSI;
- 2 - SNA (V+D only);
- 3 - PABX external subscriber number (V+D or DMO if via a gateway);
- 4 - PSTN external subscriber number (V+D or DMO if via a gateway);

NOTE: The actual value of the gateway identities (PSTN, PABX) is provisioned in the MT and cannot be changed over the PEI by AT commands.

- 5 - Extended TSI.

6.17.12 Calling party identity type

This parameter is used to indicate the type of identity received as the calling party address. The associated identity used in signalling will be interpreted differently according to this parameter. External subscriber number addresses are used in association with a PSTN or PABX gateway.

- 0 - SSI;
- 1 - TSI;
- 2 - Reserved;
- 3 - PABX external subscriber number;
- 4 - PSTN external subscriber number;
- 5 - Extended TSI.

6.17.13 CC instance

A three-digit number used to identify an ongoing call. The originating MT assigns it. The number will be assigned at the beginning of any particular call (incoming or outgoing) and used to relate all PEI signalling related to that call. The value of CC instance is not used on the air interface, although there is an equivalent "call identity".

6.17.13a Cell load CA

The following parameter values are used to indicate the cell load level of the serving cell as indicated at the air interface for conventional access (CA) and are applicable to result code.

- 0 - Cell load unknown;
- 1 - Low cell load for CA;
- 2 - Medium cell load for CA;
- 3 - High cell load for CA;
- 4 - Cell load information is not available.

6.17.13b Cell load CA control

The following parameter values are used to enable and disable the reporting of the cell load level of the serving cell as indicated at the air interface for conventional access (CA) and are applicable to set syntax.

- 0 - Cell load is not reported;
- 1 - Cell load is reported.

6.17.13c Cell load DA TCH

The following parameter values are used to indicate the cell load level of the serving cell as indicated at the air interface for direct access (DA) and are applicable to result code.

- 0 - Reserved;
- 1 - Low TCH load DA;
- 2 - Reserved;
- 3 - High TCH load DA;
- 4 - Cell load information is not available.

6.17.13d Cell load DA TCH control

The following parameter values are used to enable and disable the reporting of the cell load level of the serving cell as indicated at the air interface for direct access (DA) and are applicable to set syntax.

- 0 - Cell load is not reported;
- 1 - Cell load is reported.

6.17.13e Cell load DA PDCH

The following parameter values are used to indicate the cell load level of the serving cell as indicated at the air interface for direct access (DA) and are applicable to result code.

- 0 - Reserved;
- 1 - Low PDCH load DA;
- 2 - Reserved;
- 3 - High PDCH load DA;
- 4 - Cell load information is not available.

6.17.13f Cell load DA PDCH control

The following parameter values are used to enable and disable the reporting of the cell load level of the serving cell as indicated at the air interface for direct access (DA) and are applicable to set syntax.

- 0 - Cell load is not reported;
- 1 - Cell load is reported.

6.17.13g Cell load DA CCH/SDS

The following parameter values are used to indicate the cell load level of the serving cell as indicated at the air interface for direct access (DA) and are applicable to result code.

- 0 - Reserved;
- 1 - Low CCH/SDS load DA;
- 2 - Reserved;
- 3 - High CCH/SDS load DA;
- 4 - Cell load information is not available.

6.17.13h Cell load DA CCH/SDS control

The following parameter values are used to enable and disable the reporting of the cell load level of the serving cell as indicated at the air interface for direct access (DA) and are applicable to set syntax.

- 0 - Cell load is not reported;
- 1 - Cell load is reported.

6.17.14 Class of MS

This parameter is used to indicate to the TE the capabilities of the MS regarding air interface characteristics. The value reported depends upon the mode of operation of the MS.

In V+D the parameter is as defined in table 6.10. In DMO the parameter is as defined in table 6.11.

Table 6.10 is a copy of table 16.30 "Class of MS information element contents" (ex. table 167) in clause 16.10.5 of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] (V2.5.2). If there is any discrepancy between table 6.10 and table 16.30 (or equivalent table number, if changed due to re-numbering of tables) of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] shall take precedence. The table gives a bit oriented indication of the MS capabilities. The value sent in the command line string will be the HEX equivalent of the total bit array, with the MSB the one at the top of the table 6.10.

EXAMPLE: A MS capable of all V+D services except Common SCCH will have the parameter value "FFFF20", when TETRA air interface standard version number is 010₂.

Table 6.10: Class of MS (V+D)

| Information sub-element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---|--------|--------------------|--|
| Frequency simplex/duplex | 1 | 0 | Frequency simplex supported |
| | | 1 | Frequency duplex and simplex supported |
| Single/multislot | 1 | 0 | Single slot supported |
| | | 1 | Multislot and single slot supported |
| Concurrent multi-carrier operation | 1 | 0 | Single carrier operation supported |
| | | 1 | Multi and single carrier operation supported |
| Voice | 1 | 0 | No voice calls supported |
| | | 1 | Voice calls supported |
| End-to-end encryption | 1 | 0 | End-to-end encryption supported |
| | | 1 | End-to-end encryption not supported |
| Circuit mode data | 1 | 0 | No circuit mode data supported |
| | | 1 | Circuit mode data supported |
| TETRA packet data | 1 | 0 | TETRA packet data not supported |
| | | 1 | TETRA packet data supported |
| Fast switching | 1 | 0 | Fast switching not supported |
| | | 1 | Fast switching supported |
| DCK air interface encryption | 1 | 0 | DCK air interface encryption not supported |
| | | 1 | DCK air interface encryption supported |
| CLCH needed on carrier change | 1 | 0 | No CLCH needed on carrier change |
| | | 1 | CLCH needed on carrier change |
| Concurrent channels (i.e. concurrent services) | 1 | 0 | Concurrent channels not supported |
| | | 1 | Concurrent channels supported |
| Advanced link | 1 | 0 | Advanced link not supported |
| | | 1 | Advanced link supported |
| Minimum mode | 1 | 0 | Minimum mode not supported |
| | | 1 | Minimum mode supported |
| Carrier specific signalling channel | 1 | 0 | Carrier specific signalling channel not supported |
| | | 1 | Carrier specific signalling channel supported |
| Authentication | 1 | 0 | Authentication not supported |
| | | 1 | Authentication supported |
| SCK air interface encryption | 1 | 0 | SCK air interface encryption not supported |
| | | 1 | SCK air interface encryption supported |
| TETRA air interface standard version number | 3 | 000 | ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], no security functions |
| | | 001 | ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] and ETSI EN 300 392-7 [20] V2.1.1 |
| | | 010 | ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] V2.3.2 to ETSI TS 100 392-2 [22] V2.6.1 and ETSI EN 300 392-7 [20] V2.1.1 to ETSI TS 100 392-7 [23] V2.4.1 |
| | | 011 | ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] V3.1.1 to V3.3.1 and ETSI EN 300 392--7 [20] V3.1.1 |
| | | 100 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 111 | Reserved |
| Common SCCH | 1 | 0 | Common SCCH not supported |
| | | 1 | Common SCCH supported |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |

Table 6.11: +Class of MS (DMO)

| Information sub-element | Length | Value ₂ | Remark |
|---|--------|--------------------|---|
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Voice | 1 | 0 | No voice calls supported |
| | | 1 | Voice calls supported |
| End-to-end encryption | 1 | 0 | End-to-end encryption supported |
| | | 1 | End-to-end encryption not supported |
| Circuit mode data | 1 | 0 | No circuit mode data supported |
| | | 1 | Circuit mode data supported |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| DM gateway operation | 1 | 0 | DM gateway operation not supported |
| | | 1 | DM gateway operation supported |
| DM repeater operation | 1 | 0 | DM repeater operation not supported |
| | | 1 | DM repeater operation supported |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| SCK air interface encryption | 1 | 0 | SCK air interface encryption not supported |
| | | 1 | SCK air interface encryption supported |
| TETRA air interface standard version number | 3 | 000 | ETSI EN 300 396-3 [25], no security functions |
| | | 001 | ETSI EN 300 396-3 [25] and ETSI EN 300 396-6 [26] |
| | | 010 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 111 | Reserved |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |

6.17.14a Circuit 108/2 behaviour

This &D parameter determines how MT responds when logical circuit 108/2 Data Terminal Ready (DTR) is changed from ON to OFF condition during either packet or circuit mode data state, according to clause 6.2.9 of V.250 [5] and clause 4.9.5 "Transition between states":

- 0MT ignores circuit 108/2
- 1MT enters online AT command state and issues an OK result code; the call remains connected
- **2MT disconnects the call, return to AT command state and return the result OK**

6.17.14b Circuit 109 behaviour

This &C parameter determines how logical circuit 109 - Data Channel received line signal Detector (DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from remote end, according to clause 6.2.8 of V.250 [5] and clause 4.9.5 "Transition between states":

- 0 Circuit 109 always on
- 1 **Circuit 109 is on whenever MT is in-a data state: AT circuit mode data state, or in TNP1 or packet data state**

6.17.15 CLIR control

This parameter shall be used to control presentation of the user identity. In DMO this controls Talking Party Number Identification (TPNI) except for calls through a gateway, in which case it has no effect.

- 0 - Not implemented or use default mode;
- 1 - Reserved;
- 2 - Presentation not restricted;
- 3 - Presentation restricted.

6.17.15a Command line echo

This parameter enables/disables command line echo according to clause 5.2.3 of V.250 [5].

- 0 **MT does not echo commands back**
- 1 MT echoes commands back

NOTE 1: Recommended default value is without echo (different to V.250 [5]), to minimize the chance of problems caused by the echoing of characters.

NOTE 2: TE should use E command after every reset.

NOTE 3: The previous versions of the present document (up to version 2.3.1) use the recommended default value "MT echoes commands back" which has an implicit impact on the factory default.

6.17.16 Comms type

This parameter is used to indicate the type of communication to be used in the maintenance phase of the current call set up or to indicate whether to use acknowledged or unacknowledged SDS service in DMO.

- 0 - **Point to Point (V+D) - Individual call with presence check (DMO);**
- 1 - Point to multipoint (V+D) - group call (DMO);
- 2 - Point to multipoint (acknowledged) (V+D only);
- 3 - Broadcast (V+D only);
- 4 - Individual call without presence check (DMO only);
- 5 - Acknowledged SDS (DMO);
- 6 - Unacknowledged SDS (DMO).

6.17.17 CT unsolic

This parameter enables the unsolicited reporting of TETRA Transient communication type messages.

- 0 - disable transient communication type unsolicited result code;

- 1 - enable transient communication type unsolicited result code.

6.17.18 Disconnect cause

This parameter is given in the disconnect message from the MT when a circuit-mode call is cleared by the other end, the SwMI, the gateway (in the case of DMO) or the MT itself. The latter may have been requested by the TE. The TE could use the information in MMI or to initiate retries.

- 0 - Not defined or unknown;
- 1 - User request;
- 2 - Called party busy;
- 3 - Called party not reachable;
- 4 - Called party does not support encryption;
- 5 - Network congestion;
- 6 - Not allowed traffic;
- 7 - Incompatible traffic;
- 8 - Service not available;
- 9 - Pre-emption;
- 10 - Invalid call identifier;
- 11 - Called party rejection;
- 12 - No idle CC entity;
- 13 - Timer expiry;
- 14 - SwMI disconnect;
- 15 - No acknowledgement;
- 16 - Unknown TETRA identity;
- 17 - Supplementary Service dependent;
- 18 - Unknown external subscriber number;
- 19 - Call restoration failed;
- 20 - Called party requires encryption;
- 21 - Concurrent set-up not supported;
- 22 - Called party is under the same DM-GATE as the calling party;
- 23 - 30 - Reserved;
- 31 - Called party offered unacceptable service;
- 32 - Pre-emption by late entering gateway;
- 33 - Link to DM-REP not established or failed;
- 34 - Link to gateway failed;
- 35 - Call rejected by gateway;

- 36 - V+D call set-up failure;
- 37 - V+D resource lost or call timer expired;
- 38 - Transmit authorization lost;
- 39 - Channel has become occupied by other users;
- 40 - Security parameter mismatch.

6.17.19 DM carrier

This parameter is used to indicate the RF carrier number to use in DMO. It has the range 0 to 4 095. The usage of the TETRA frequency bands and channel numbering shall be as defined in ETSI TS 100 392-15 [24].

6.17.20 DM communication type

This parameter is used to indicate the communication type for outgoing calls in DMO, i.e. whether it is a direct communication between MSs, or whether it is being routed via a DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE.

- **0 - Any, MT decides;**
- 1 - Direct MS-MS;
- 2 - Via DM-REP;
- 3 - Via DM-GATE;
- 4 - Via DM-REP/GATE;
- 5 - Reserved;
- 6 - Direct MS-MS, but maintain gateway registration.

6.17.21 End to end encryption

This parameter is used to indicate whether end-to-end encryption is to be used during an (either incoming or outgoing) circuit mode call.

- **0 - Clear;**
- 1 - Encrypted.

NOTE: The encryption referred to is end to end, not air interface.

6.17.22 Extended error report

- 0 - Disable +CME ERROR: <extended error report code> and use "ERROR";
- 1 - Enable +CME ERROR: <extended error report code> result code and use numeric <extended error report code> values;
- 2 - Enable +CME ERROR: <extended error report code> result code and use verbose <extended error report code> values;
- 3 - Enable +CME ERROR: <extended error report code> result code, use numeric <extended error report code> values and by-pass unknown parameters;
- 4 - Enable +CME ERROR: <extended error report code> result code and use verbose <extended error report code> values and by-pass unknown parameters.

6.17.23 Extended error report codes

These are values returned as final result codes if extended error reporting is enabled and an error is encountered. The values shall be as defined in table 6.12.

Table 6.12: Meaning and Usage of extended error report codes

| Value | Meaning | Usage or Comment |
|-------|--|--|
| 0 | MT failure | The MT was unable to send the data over the air (e.g. to the SwMI) |
| 1 | No connection to MT | The MT cannot establish a reliable communication with the TE |
| 2 | MT adapter link reserved | The PEI link of the MT is being used already |
| 3 | Operations not allowed | This is a general error report code which indicates that the MT supports the command but not in its current state. This code shall be used when no other code is more appropriate for the specific context |
| 4 | Operation not supported | The MT does not support the command |
| 5 | PH-SIM PIN required | The MT cannot process any command until the PIN for the SIM is provided |
| 6 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 8 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 9 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 10 | SIM not inserted | The MT cannot process the command due to the absence of a SIM |
| 11 | SIM CHV1 required | The SIM PIN1 is required for the MT to execute the command |
| 12 | SIM UNBLOCKING CHV1 required | MMI unblocking of the SIM PIN1 is required |
| 13 | SIM failure | The MT failed to access the SIM |
| 14 | SIM busy | The MT cannot currently execute the command due to the SIM not being ready to proceed |
| 15 | SIM wrong | The MT does not recognize this SIM |
| 16 | Incorrect password | The entered PIN for the SIM is incorrect |
| 17 | SIM CHV2 required | The SIM PIN2 is required for the MT to execute the command |
| 18 | SIM UNBLOCKING CHV2 required | MMI unblocking of the SIM PIN2 is required |
| 19 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 20 | Memory full | The MT message stack is full |
| 21 | Invalid index | The requested message index in the message stack does not exist |
| 22 | Not found | The requested message index does not correspond to any message |
| 23 | Memory failure | The MT failed to store or access to its message stack |
| 24 | Text string too long | The text string associated with a status value is too long |
| 25 | Invalid characters in text string | The text string associated with a status value contains invalid characters |
| 26 | Dial string too long | The <dial string> is longer than 25 digits |
| 27 | Invalid characters in dial string | The <dial string> contains invalid characters |
| 28 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 29 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 30 | No network service | The MS is currently out of service and cannot process the command |
| 31 | Network timeout | The MT did not receive any Layer 2 acknowledgement from the SwMI |
| 32 | Error decoding data | <user data> decoding failed |
| 33 | Parameter wrong type | At least one of the parameters is of the wrong type e.g. string instead of number or vice-versa |
| 34 | Parameter value out of range | At least one of the supported parameters in the command is out of range |
| 35 | Syntax error | The syntax of the command is incorrect e.g. mandatory parameters are missing or are exceeding |
| 36 | Data received without command | The MT received <user data> without AT+CMGS= ...<CR> |
| 37 | Timeout waiting for data | AT+CMGS command received, but timeout expired waiting for <user data> |
| 38 | Protocol identifier already registered | The TE has already registered the Protocol Identifier with the MT |
| 39 | Registration table full | Registration table in SDS-TL is full. The MT can no longer register a new Protocol Identifier until a registered Protocol identifier is deregistered |
| 40 | Service not supported in DMO | The MT supports the requested service but not while it is in DMO |
| 41 | Transmission are inhibited | The MT is in Transmit inhibit mode and is not able to process the command in this state |
| 42 | Service Temporarily not available | The MT is involved in a signalling activity and is not able to process the command until the current transaction ends. In V+D, the signalling activity could be e.g. group attachment, group report, SDS processing, processing of DGNA, registration, authentication or any transaction requiring a response from the MS or the SwMI. In DMO, the signalling activity could be e.g. Call or SDS processing. |
| 43 | Service not supported in V+D | The MT supports the requested service but not while it is in V+D |
| 44 | Unknown parameter | The MT supports handling of unknown parameters |
| 45 | Reserved | Reserved |

| Value | Meaning | Usage or Comment |
|-------|--------------------------|---|
| etc. | etc. | etc. |
| 99 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 100 | Unknown | The MT is not able to qualify the reason for rejection. Please consult your MT manufacturer |
| 101 | Reserved for use by GPRS | Value is specified in ETSI TS 101 356 [i.3] |
| etc. | Reserved for use by GPRS | etc. |
| 150 | Reserved for use by GPRS | Value is specified in ETSI TS 101 356 [i.3] |
| 151 | Reserved | Reserved |
| etc. | etc. | etc. |
| 255 | Reserved | Reserved |
| etc. | etc. | etc. |
| 329 | Reserved | Reserved |
| 330 | SMSC address unknown | The MT does not know the address of the Short message service centre |

6.17.24 Gateway/repeater address

This parameter is used to indicate the address of a DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE. It has the range 0 to 1 023.

6.17.24a Gateway/repeater type

This parameter is used to indicate the gateway or repeater type.

- 0 - Type 1A repeater;
- 1 - Type 1B repeater;
- 2 - Type 2 repeater;
- 3 - Normal gateway.

6.17.25 Group type

This parameter is used when setting the MT groups for use in V+D. A selected group will be used for outgoing calls. Either selected or scanned groups will receive incoming calls. Only incoming group calls with a priority higher than the scan level will interrupt ongoing group calls of a lower level.

If the group type is "none" all groups will be detached from the SwMI.

In DMO the group type may be omitted, as it will be ignored.

- **0 - None;**
- 1 - Select;
- 2 - Scan priority 1;
- 3 - Scan priority 2;
- 4 - Scan priority 3;
- 5 - Scan priority 4;
- 6 - Scan priority 5;
- 7 - Scan priority 6.

6.17.26 GR unsolic

This parameter enables the unsolicited reporting of changes in visible gateways and/or repeaters.

- 0 - disable visible gateways/repeaters unsolicited result code;

- 1 - enable visible gateways/repeaters unsolicited result code.

6.17.27 Hook

This parameter is used to indicate the type signalling in either incoming or outgoing circuit mode call set up. An incoming hook signalling call should ring until answered by the TE. An incoming direct call will not ring but go straight to a circuit mode channel. This parameter may be omitted for DMO calls as all such calls are Direct.

- **0 - Hook signalling** (V+D only);
- 1 - Direct.

6.17.28 Ident unsolic

This parameter enables the unsolicited reporting of changes in group list.

- 0 - Disable TETRA identity unsolicited result;
- 1 - Enable TETRA identity unsolicited result;
- 2 - Enable TETRA identity unsolicited result as a list of groups;
- 3 - Enable TETRA identity unsolicited result as a number of groups;
- 4 - No change to the current unsolicited result mode.

6.17.29 Importance factor

This parameter is used to indicate the number of transmissions requested for unacknowledged short data in DMO. It has the range 1 to 6.

6.17.29a Key name

This parameter is used to indicate the function of a simple remote key.

- 0 - PTT (PRESS TO TALK), where "key pressed" simulates a PTT press and "key released" simulates a PTT release;
- 1 - hook switch, where "key pressed" means "off hook" and key released means "on hook", see ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] clauses 14.5.1 to 14.5.3.1 for a description of the use of hook signalling;
- 2 - Emergency key, where "key pressed" means the emergency key has been pressed and "key released" means that the user has stopped pressing the emergency key;
- 3 to 100 - reserved;
- 101 to 110 - soft keys 1 to 10;
- 111 to 199 - available for proprietary use;
- 200 and beyond - reserved.

NOTE: The behaviour of the MT on receipt of key presses and releases is outside the scope of the present document.

6.17.29b Key status

This parameter is used to indicate the status of a simple remote key.

- 0 - key released;
- 1 - key pressed;
- 2 - key pressed and then released.

NOTE 1: The time the remote key device waits between a key being pressed or released and the remote key device sending a key status message is outside the scope of the present document.

NOTE 2: The behaviour of the MT on receipt of two successive presses of a particular key without an intervening release of that key is outside the scope of the present document.

6.17.30 LA

14-bit location area code of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 16.10.30 as a decimal number in range 0 to 16 393. The presentation shall be in ASCII, refer to clause 6.5.3.

NOTE: This field is only valid if the MT is registered (<Reg stat> = 1 or 5).

6.17.31 Length

This parameter indicates the length of the "user data" field in SDS related commands. The length is given in ASCII decimal. The length does not include the command line parameters used to delineate the user data (<CR>, <LF>, <CtrlZ> or <ESC> characters). The length parameter can be in any position as there can be new parameters before the <CR><LF> characters, refer to clause 6.3.

6.17.31a Line editing character

This parameter specifies line editing character, used as a request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding character according to clause 5.2.2 of V.250 [5].

- 0 to 127
- Recommended default setting is value 8 (Backspace)

6.17.31b Line termination character

This parameter specifies the value of <CR>, character used as a formatting character for AT commands and responses:

- a) Termination character for AT commands (see clause 6.4.2.3)
 - b) Part of line separator for multiline extended AT commands (see clause 6.4.2.5)
 - c) Part of header, trailer, additional trailer and line separator for multiline responses (see clauses 6.4.6 and 6.17.47c)
- 0 to 127
- Mandatory default setting is value 13 (Carriage Return)

6.17.32 Link identifier

The Link identifier parameter defines the physical or logical PEI link.

- 0 Default link;
- 1 Link number 1;
- etc.
- 127 Link number 127.

6.17.33 Lower range Limit

This parameter sets the lower range limit value of a subset of the full group list.

- 1 to 4 096.

6.17.34 Message index

An identifier, for use with SDS message stack entries. This is independent of the memory location and is used in operations on the message stack. There is a different message index for each of the two stacks, one for Status, SDS 1 to 3 and one for SDS 4. It has the range 0 to 65 535.

6.17.35 Message reference

An identifier used in the SDS-TL message protocol. For definition see ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 29.

- NOTE: ETSI EN 300 812-3 [14] defines that the value "FF" is used when the message is waiting for transmission and no real value is not yet allocated.

6.17.36 MNI

24 bits Mobile Network Identity, see ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1]. The MNI shall be presented using decimal digits starting with MCC followed by MNC with leading zeros present as defined in clause 6.5.3. The length of the MNI shall be either seven or nine digits. The presentation shall be in ASCII.

- NOTE: This field is only valid if the MT has roamed (<Reg stat> = 5).

6.17.37 Number of groups

This parameter indicates the number of groups in a static or dynamic group list.

- 0 to 4 095.

6.17.38 Num type

This parameter is used to indicate the type of identity returned by the +CNUM command. The service centre is used as (an optional) part of the SDS-TL transport service protocol. The gateways returned are those used in the SwMI for access to PSTN and PABX services.

- 0 - Individual (ISSI or ITSI);
- 1 - Group (GSSI or GTSI);
- 2 - PSTN Gateway (ISSI or ITSI);
- 3 - PABX Gateway (ISSI or ITSI);
- 4 - Service Centre (ISSI or ITSI);
- 5 - Service Centre (E.164 number);
- 6 - Individual (extended TSI);
- 7 - Group (extended TSI).

6.17.39 Parameter number

The Parameter number shall indicate the position of the parameter.

- 1 First parameter;
- 2 Second parameter;
- etc.

6.17.40 Void

6.17.41 Presence information

This parameter is a value in the range 0 to 7 that shall be treated as three flags.

- Bit 0 - SwMI availability flag:
 - 0 - SwMI not available or repeater;
 - 1 - SwMI available;
- Bit 1 - DM-REP function flag:
 - 0 - function not available or repeater;
 - 1 - function available;
- Bit 2 - Usage restriction:
 - 0 - use of gateway or repeater not restricted;
 - 1 - use by MT is restricted.

For example value 1 means that it is a gateway, the gateway is in contact with the SwMI, the gateway does not support the DM-REP function and use of the gateway by the MT is not restricted.

6.17.42 Priority

This parameter is used to indicate the priority to be used in resource queuing of either incoming or outgoing circuit mode call set up. Refer to ETSI EN 300 392-12-10 [i.1] and ETSI EN 300 392-12-16 [17] for further details.

- 0 - Priority not defined by this parameter;
- 1 - Priority 1;
- 2 - Priority 2;
- 3 - Priority 3;
- 4 - Priority 4;
- 5 - Priority 5;
- 6 - Priority 6;
- 7 - Priority 7;
- 8 - Priority 8;
- 9 - Priority 9;
- **10 - Priority 10;**
- 11 - Priority 11;
- 12 - Priority 12;
- 13 - Priority 13;
- 14 - Priority 14;
- 15 - Priority 15.

6.17.43 Priority level

This parameter is used to indicate the priority level for DMO calls, refer to ETSI EN 300 396-3 [25] for further details.

- **0 - Normal priority;**
- 1 - High priority;
- 2 - Pre-emptive priority;
- 3 - Emergency pre-emptive priority.

6.17.44 Proprietary

This is a variable sized information element used to convey specific information relating to other fields in the current command. It is included for possible future expansion of some commands.

This element shall include the "proprietary element owner" element as the first field.

6.17.45 Proprietary element owner

This is the first part of the proprietary field to identify the manufacturer of the MT.

- 0 - Reserved;
- 1 to 255 - Allocated to each manufacturer by ETSI (see annex H of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3]).

6.17.46 Reg stat

This parameter is used to indicate the registration status of the MT to the TEI.

- 0 - Registering or searching a network, one or more networks are available;
- 1 - Registered, home network;
- 2 - Not registered, no network currently available;
- 3 - System reject, no other network available;
- 4 - Unknown;
- 5 - Registered, visited network.

6.17.47 Reg unsolic

This parameter enables the unsolicited reporting of changes in registration status and/or Location Area.

- 0 - disable network registration unsolicited result code;
- 1 - enable network registration unsolicited result code for change in registration status (Reg status) only;
- 2 - enable network registration unsolicited result code LA for change in registration status, MNI or LA.

6.17.47a RF SA mode

The RF SA mode sets and reports the radio operation mode.

- 0 - normal operation;
- 1 - TX inhibit.

NOTE: A value "2 - low power" may be added in a later version of the present document.

6.17.47b RF SA unsolic

This parameter enables the unsolicited reporting of changes in RF SA mode.

- 0 - Disable RF SA mode unsolicited result;
- 1 - Enable RF SA mode unsolicited result.

6.17.47c Response format mode

This parameter determines MT response format mode as:

- 0 Numeric mode
- **1 Verbose mode**

Numeric mode changes the header and trailer and changes some final and intermediate verbose result codes, to its matching numeric value. For further information see clause 6.2.6 of Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5]. Only codes defined in table 1/V.250 of Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5] are "result codes" according to table 3/V.250 in Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5]. Extended command results, identified by "+", and all other responses are considered to be "information responses" according to table 3/V.250 in Recommendation ITU-T V.250 [5].

6.17.47d Response formatting character

This parameter configures the value of <LF>, character used as a formatting character for AT commands and responses:

- a) Part of line separator for multiline extended AT commands (see clause 6.4.2.5)
 - b) Part of header, trailer, additional trailer and line separator for multiline responses (see clauses 6.4.6 and 6.17.47c)
- 0 to 127
- Recommended default setting is value 10 (Line Feed)

6.17.47e Result code suppression

This parameter determines whether the MT transmits result codes to the TE, according to clause 6.2.5 of V.250 [5]:

- **0 MT transmits result codes**
- 1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

NOTE: Interactions between value 1 and extended unsolicited result code text transmissions are outside the scope of the present document.

6.17.48 RqTx

This parameter is used in outgoing simplex circuit mode calls to give the call originator the first speech/data item. This parameter may be omitted for DMO calls as all such calls give the call originator the first speech/data item.

- **0 - Request to Tx;**
- 1 - No Request to Tx (V+D only).

6.17.49 SDS instance

A two-digit number identifying a particular SDS message in sending of Status and SDS messages without using the stack. The originating MT assigns this number. The number will be assigned at the beginning of any particular message sending and used to relate all PEI signalling related to that message sending. The value of SDS instance is not used on the air interface.

6.17.50 SDS-TL addressing

This parameter is used to indicate the SwMI support for its preferred SDS-TL addressing method as described in the extended services broadcast. Refer to ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] for further details.

- 0 - Reserved;
- 1 - Service centre addressing preferred;
- 2 - Never use service centre addressing;
- 3 - MS choice to use service centre addressing.

6.17.51 SDS Status

This parameter is used to indicate the status of outgoing and incoming SDS messages.

MT uses message stack:

- 0 - Incoming message stored and unread;
- 1 - Incoming message stored and read;
- 2 - Outgoing message stored and unsent;
- 3 - Outgoing message stored and sent.

MT does not use message stack:

- 4 - Outgoing message successfully sent;
- 5 - Outgoing message transmission failed.

6.17.52 Security information

An indication of whether the SwMI supports Air Interface encryption and if so what level. The full details can be found in ETSI EN 300 392-7 [20].

NOTE: Due to security reasons the associated air interface Key information is not passed over the PEI. Class 1 systems have no AI encryption, class 2 systems use SCK AI encryption, and class 3 systems use authentication and AI encryption with both SCK and DCK.

- 0 - Class 1;
- 1 - Class 2;
- 2 - Class 3.

6.17.53 Service profile

This parameter is used to tell the MS where to route, or allow routing of air interface downlink and uplink signalling respectively. Its main purposes are to prevent unnecessary signalling and to avoid conflict in responses.

- 0 - MT Only;
- 1 - TE Only;
- 2 - Both;
- 3 - Neither.

6.17.54 Service layer1

This parameter is used to indicate the MS capabilities and to set profiles directing services to and from the TE and/or MT. Each one is split into "layer2" parameters.

- 0 - CC;
- 1 - MM;
- 2 - SDS;
- 3 - SDS-TL;
- 4 - Packet Data (only applicable to V+D).

6.17.55 Service layer2

This parameter is used in conjunction with "service layer1" to indicate the MS capabilities and to set profiles directing services to and from the TE and/or MT. The set is split into groups of ten, where each group relates to a "layer1" except for layer1 value "SDS-TL", refer to clause 6.14.4.3.

When the "service layer1" value is "CC", "MM", "SDS" or "Packet Data":

- 0 - Voice;
- 1 - Data;
- 2 - 9 Reserved;
- 10 - Registration;
- 11 - Group Management;
- 12 - Security;
- 13 - Enable;
- 14 - Energy saving;
- 15 - 19 Reserved;
- 20 - Status;
- 21 - SDS type 1;
- 22 - SDS type 2;
- 23 - SDS type 3;
- 24 - SDS-TLwithout SDS-TL transport layer service;
- 25 - SDS-TLwith SDS-TL transport layer service;

NOTE 1: SDS type 4 as an independent service is no more accessible as the SDS-TL maps on it and uses the first eight bits as the Protocol Identifier.

NOTE 2: For values 24 and 25 the SDS-TL services are taken collectively without a per service division.

- 26 to 29 Reserved;
- 30 - IPV4;
- 31 - IPV6;
- 32 to 39 Reserved.

When the "service layer1" value is "SDS-TL" the service Layer2 parameter values shall be as defined for the protocol identifier (PID) in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 29.4.3.9.

NOTE 3: The "SDS-TL without SDS-TL transport layer service" is also known as "simple SDS-TL" and the "SDS-TL with SDS-TL transport layer service" is also known as "full SDS-TL".

6.17.56 Serviced GSSI

A digit stream to be interpreted as a GSSI. The presentation shall be in ASCII. The MT passes the serviced GSSI to the gateway on registering to indicate a GSSI that it wishes to use.

6.17.57 Simplex

This parameter is used to indicate the type of circuit mode channel in either an incoming or an outgoing call set up. Simplex channels will be used in conjunction with transmission request and grant signalling once the call is established (maintenance phase). This parameter may be omitted for DMO calls as all such calls are simplex.

- **0 - Duplex** (V+D only);
- 1 - Simplex.

6.17.58 Slots/Codec

The meaning of this parameter is dependent on the value of <AI service> in the same command. If <AI service> is a data service then this field is used to indicate the number of air interface slots to be used in either incoming or outgoing packet or circuit mode data call set up. If <AI service> is the voice service then this field indicates the type of Codec used.

Data

- 0 - 1 slot;
- 1 - 2 slots (V+D only);
- 2 - 3 slots (V+D only);
- 3 - 4 slots (V+D only).

Speech

- **1 - TETRA encoded speech (1 slot);**
- 2 - Reserved;
- 3 - Reserved;
- 4 - Proprietary encoded speech.

6.17.59 Stack full

This parameter is used to indicate when the MT message stack is full or almost full. TE applications should take care to ensure the stack does not stay full, as the MT can receive no more messages from the air interface or store no more messages for later sending. Upon "stack full" situation the application should delete messages from the stack before any more arrive or is written for sending.

NOTE: Clause 6.12.1 states "SDS message storage is based on the SDS services". It is implementation specific whether the "stack full" indication is independently based on each SDS service or common to all SDS services.

- **0 - stack not full;**
- 1 - stack full;
- 2 - stack almost full.

6.17.60 Stack present

This parameter is used to indicate if the MT supports a SDS message stack.

- **0 - Stack present;**
- 1 - Stack not present.

6.17.61 TPI (Transmitting Party Identity)

A digit stream to be interpreted dependant on <TPI type>. The presentation shall be in ASCII, refer to clause 6.5.3. Used by the TE MMI to display the identity of the party currently transmitting in a call.

6.17.62 TPI (Transmitting Party Identity) type

This parameter is used in the call maintenance of a simplex call. It informs the TE how to interpret the Transmitting Party Identity field.

- **0 - SSI;**
- 1 - TSI;
- 2 - External subscriber number;
- 3 - Extended TSI

NOTE: The SSI refers to the current network to which the MT is registered.

6.17.63 Transient communication type

This parameter is used to indicate the communication type in either V+D or DMO.

- 0 - V+D;
- 1 - DMO - Direct MS-MS;
- 2 - DMO - Via DM-REP;
- 3 - DMO - Via DM-GATE;
- 4 - DMO - Via DM-REP/GATE.

6.17.64 TxCont

This parameter is used in the call maintenance phase of simplex circuit mode calls. When received from the MT the TE will know that any interruption of a call has ceased.

- 0 - Do not continue;
- 1 - Continue.

6.17.65 TxDemandPriority

This parameter is used in the call maintenance phase of simplex circuit mode calls. It sets the priority to be used in a particular Tx Demand.

- 0 - Low;
- 1 - High;
- 2 - Pre-emptive;
- 3 - Emergency.

6.17.66 TxGrant

This parameter is used in the call maintenance phase of simplex circuit mode calls. When received from the MT the TE will know what to do with the transmitter on the established circuit.

- 0 - Transmission granted;
- 1 - Transmission not granted;
- 2 - Transmission queued;
- 3 - Transmission granted to another.

6.17.67 TxRqPrmsn

This parameter is used in the call maintenance phase of simplex circuit mode calls. It tells the TE whether it is allowed to request a transmission permission.

- 0 - Allowed to request;
- 1 - Not allowed to request.

6.17.68 Upper range limit

This parameter sets the upper range limit value of a subset of the full group list.

- 1 to 4 096.

6.17.69 User data

This is ASCII Hex representation of the user data bit stream in SDS related messages. Coding is done starting at the most significant bit; each block of four bits is represented by one character; the characters are presented in the same order as the bits themselves (no swapping of nibbles). If the number of bits is not divisible by four, then the least significant bits of the least significant Hex digit are packed with "0".

6.17.70 Version number

The version number identifies which version of the present document is supported by the MT, so that the TE can avoid any issue related to non-backward compatible change, for versions V2.4.1 or later

Before declaring an MT compatible to a specific version:

- The MT shall support all commands defined as mandatory in this specific version
- The MT shall answer ERROR or +CME ERROR (with <extended error report code> value "Operation not supported"), for any unsupported command
- Any supported command shall be implemented according to the fixes and corrections of this specific version

Available values to be reported are:

- Undefined
- V2.4.1 List of identified MT backwards incompatibility issues are:
 - Mandatory read mode for S3 (clause 6.6a.2.4), S4 (clause 6.6a.3.4), and S5 (clause 6.6a.4.4) commands.
 - Support of the read and test mode when the (optional) "Circuit 109 (DCD) behaviour &C" execution command is supported (clause 6.6a.8.1).
 - Support of the read and test mode when the (optional) "Circuit 108/2 (DTR) behaviour &D" execution command is supported (clause 6.6a.9.1).
 - Support of the test mode when the (optional) "MT Reboot R" execution command is supported (clause 6.14.12.1).

- Redefined command line echo default value (clause 6.17.15a).

6.18 Outgoing call set up methodology

6.18.1 General on outgoing call set up methodology

This clause describes the procedures for successful set up of outgoing calls. In the event of an error at any step the MT will reply with an error message and the call set up will be cancelled.

6.18.2 Voice calls

The initiation of an outgoing voice call normally takes two commands.

- 1) A +CTSDC command is used to set parameters for subsequent dial commands.
- 2) A D command is used to initiate a call set up using the predefined parameters.

Subsequent calls of the same type (e.g. group) do not need a new +CTSDC command but it is recommended that a new set of parameters be set for every call. Implementers should take care that no calls overlap if they have different CTSDC parameters.

In some cases the TE will have to select the required operating mode (+CTOM) and/or select the required DM communication type (+CTDCT), prior to sending the +CTSDC command, but this only needs doing if a change is required.

The application within the TE may have different forms of MMI to generate these commands but these commands will always be used to initiate an outgoing call. For example the MMI could have a PTT which when pushed would generate a set of signalling to initiate a group call.

The MT interprets the "D" command in different ways depending on the <AI service> and <called party identity type> parameters set by the +CTSDC command. The dialled string is normally used as the called party address and the call is set up using the parameters set by the previous +CTSDC command.

The MT should check the dialled string for valid numbering. Illegal numbers or combinations of the dialled string and the +CTSDC parameters shall cause an error result code.

A voice call is set up on an "ATD" command if the <AI service> parameter has been set to voice. The dialled string in the "ATD" command will be treated in different ways depending on the values of <called party identity type>, <comms type> and <AI service>. When the final result code indicates successful execution of the "ATD" command the MT and TE still treat signalling on TD and RD as commands. This allows other services such as SDS and other voice calls to run concurrently, if the MT supports it.

- 1) If the <called party identity type> is PABX the MT will put the PABX gateway into the called party field on the air interface and the dialled string into the external subscriber number parameter.
- 2) If the <called party identity type> is PSTN the MT will put the PSTN gateway into the called party field on the air interface and the dialled string into the external subscriber number parameter.
- 3) In all other cases the MT will perform computations on the dialled string to generate the called party address field used on the air interface. The computations will depend on the value of <called party identity type>.

The outgoing call progress responses (+CTOCP) inform the TE of the call set up progress. The use of call progress signalling is implementation dependant, but for example will be used by the TE to indicate a resource queue.

The reception of a connect (+CTCC) message and a subsequent transmission grant (+CTXG) message informs the TE to enter the call maintenance phase.

In some cases the final result code may be "CONNECT". This special case shall be predetermined in both the MS and TE. Such predetermination is outside the scope of the present document and for this reason its use is not recommended.

6.18.3 Circuit mode data calls

The initiation of an outgoing circuit mode data call normally takes two commands.

- 1) A +CTSDC command is used to set parameters for subsequent dial commands.

- 2) A D command is used to initiate a call set up using the predefined parameters.

Subsequent calls of the same type do not need a new +CTSDC command but it is recommended that a new set of parameters be set for every call. Implementers should take care that no calls overlap if they have different CTSDC parameters.

In some cases the TE will have to select the required operating mode (+CTOM) and/or select the required DM communication type (+CTDCT), prior to sending the +CTSDC command, but this only needs doing if a change is required.

The MT interprets the "D" command in different ways depending on the <AI service> and <called party identity type> parameters set by the +CTSDC command. The dialled string is normally used as the called party address and the call is set up using the parameters set by the previous +CTSDC command.

The MT should check the dialled string for valid numbering. Illegal numbers or combinations of the dialled string and the +CTSDC parameters shall cause an error result code.

A circuit mode data call is set up on an "ATD" command if the <AI service> parameter has been set to one of the circuit mode data selections (values 1 to 7). The MT will generate the called party address field used on the air interface from the dialled string in the "ATD" command. The computations will depend on the value of <called party identity type>. Note PSTN and PABX are not valid values of <called party identity type>. When the final result code indicates successful execution of the "ATD" command the MT and TE change to AT circuit mode data state. Signalling on TD and RD is treated as data and passed through the MT as a transparent stream.

The outgoing call progress responses (+CTOCP) inform the TE of the call set up progress. The use of call progress signalling is implementation dependant, but for example will be used by the TE to indicate a resource queue.

The entrance in the call maintenance phase is marked by the reception of a connect (+CTCC) message, a transmission grant (+CTXG) message, and the final result code "CONNECT". Both TE and MT will change state to AT circuit mode data.

6.18.4 Sending of SDS messages

6.18.4.1 General on sending of SDS messages

The initiation of an outgoing SDS message can be done in two ways, directly to the air interface, or via the stack. In either case sending a message normally takes two commands. The choice of which method to use for SDS sending is TE and MT implementation dependant. If the MT does not have message stack capability then "direct" shall be used.

- 1) A +CTSDS command is used to set parameters for subsequent CMGW or CMGS commands.
- 2) A CMGW or CMGS command is used to send the message (stack or direct) using the predefined parameters.

Subsequent calls of the same type do not need a new +CTSDS command but it is recommended that a new set of parameters be set for every call. Implementers should take care that no calls overlap if they have different CTSDS parameters.

In some cases the TE will have to select the required operating mode (+CTOM) and/or select the required DM communication type (+CTDCT), prior to sending the +CTSDS command, but this only needs doing if a change is required.

6.18.4.2 Send via Stack

The CTSDS command is followed by a CMGW command, which writes the message to the stack. The response to the command informs the TE of a reference (message index) within the stack. The message is sent (later) on the air interface using a CMSS command from the TE. The CMSS command does not use the current setting for "called party identity type" of the CTSDS command but that stored in the stack for that message index. The other parameters of the U-SDS Data air interface PDU will be made up from the current CTSDS command.

If the message was a SDS-TL with a PID indicating use of the TL protocol the response will contain the message reference of the SDS-TL layer.

- NOTE: SDS messages that have not been sent on the air interface can be deleted from this stack, effectively cancelling the send request.

6.18.4.3 Direct Send

An SDS direct send is initiated by a "CMGS" command if the <AI service> parameter has been set to one of the valid SDS selection (values 9 - 13). The MT will generate the called party address field used on the air interface from the address field in the "CMGS" command. The computations will depend on the value of <called party identity type>.

NOTE: PSTN and PABX are not valid <called party identity types> for SDS messages.

6.19 Incoming call set up methodology

6.19.1 General on incoming call set up methodology

This clause describes the procedures for successful incoming calls. In the event of an error at any step the MT or TE will reply with an error message and the call set up will be cancelled.

Incoming calls are always indicated by unsolicited messages from the MT towards the TE. The type of message and its parameters will tell the TE all details of the incoming call.

6.19.2 Voice calls

The unsolicited response (+CTICN) informs the TE that a voice call request has been made to the TE/MT station. The parameters are used to determine further TE actions. For example the parameters <hook> and <simplex> values will determine whether the TE starts a ring tone or goes straight to the call maintenance phase and whether to use the PTT in speech calls.

In the event of hook signalling the TE will send the standard command "A" when the TE MMI (or application) goes "off hook" to continue the call set up process.

The incoming call progress may be updated by further optional messages (+CTICN) to inform the TE of the call set up progress and for example will be used by the TE to indicate a resource queue.

In the event of a voice call with direct signalling the TE MMI will indicate open voice paths to selected speakers and microphones.

When the call is ready for completion the MT sends a connect (+CTCC) message and a subsequent transmission grant (+CTXG) message to the TE and both enter the call maintenance phase.

6.19.3 Circuit mode data calls

The unsolicited response (+CTICN) with the right parameters informs the TE that a circuit mode data call request has been made to the TE/MT station. The parameters are used to determine further TE actions. For example the parameters <hook> and <slots/codec> values will determine whether the TE starts a ring tone or goes straight to the call maintenance phase and whether it needs to change the baud rate of the PEI.

In the event of hook signalling the TE will send the standard command "A" when the TE MMI goes "off hook" to continue the call set up process.

The incoming call progress may be updated by further optional messages (+CTICN) to inform the TE of the call set up progress and for example will be used by the TE to indicate a resource queue.

In the event of a circuit mode data call with direct signalling the TE MMI will indicate connection and connect the data device to the circuit.

When the call is ready for completion the MT sends a connect (+CTCC) message, a transmission grant (+CTXG) message, and the final result code "CONNECT" to the TE and both will change state to AT circuit mode data. Signalling on TD and RD will now be treated as data. Call maintenance is described in clause 6.15.8.

6.19.4 Reception of SDS messages

6.19.4.1 Received via Stack

The TE will receive the unsolicited message +CMTI to indicate a new message has been stored on the MT message stack. The parameters of this message will inform the TE of the type of message and where it is to be found. A "list"

and subsequent "read" message are used to retrieve the messages from the appropriate stack. SDS-TL messages will need handling according to the SDS-TL protocol, including sending a "consumed" message back to the source.

Both TE and MT stay in the command state.

6.19.4.2 Direct Received

The TE will receive the unsolicited message +CTSDSR, which has all parameters to define the message type and its contents. SDS-TL messages will need handling according to the SDS-TL protocol, including sending a "consumed" message back to the source.

6.20 Voice and circuit mode data call maintenance commands

In the voice and circuit mode data call maintenance phase the treatment of signalling on circuits TD and RD will be used for in call signalling, including disconnect.

In voice calls, the <simplex> parameter will indicate to the TE whether or not to use the MMI and commands associated with PTT. The outgoing commands are "transmit demand" and "transmit ceased" (+CTXD, +CUTXC). The associated responses will be "transmission granted" and "transmission ceased" (+CTXG, +CDTXC). The TE will use these for MMI purposes, including the display of the talking party identity.

In order to use these commands the TE and MT shall change into the AT command state (using hardware or escape signalling) the Transmit arbitration commands can be used. Once the transmit direction has been established the TE shall send an ATO command which (when acknowledged) will put both back into AT circuit data mode.

6.21 Call clear down commands

6.21.1 General on call clear down commands

All circuit mode (voice and data) calls and packet data sessions have a clear down phase. These are treated differently depending on the type of call that is in progress and which end clears the call.

6.21.2 TE Initiated clear

- 1) A voice call can be cleared from the TE, by sending the standard command "H".
- 2) A circuit mode data call can be cleared from the TE, in one of two ways depending on the setting of the "&D" command. If the "&D" command has been set to "2" (orderly clear down of call) the TE drops the DTR circuit.
 - If the hardware is not present then the "&D" command has been set to "0" (ignore DTR). In this case the TE sends an escape character (set by S2) sequence with guard times (set by S12) on the TD line. The MT shall be capable of decoding this sequence out of the transparent data stream.

6.21.3 Network and MT Initiated clear

All calls will be subject to clearing by a remote station, the SwMI or the MT itself. Definitions of the source of a clear are beyond the scope of the present document but include reasons such as the other party clearing the call, time outs and pre-emption. Different services will have different timeouts, some set in a MT and some in the SwMI. Examples are speech item duration (different for different speech services), circuit mode data duration and packet data session timer.

The TE will receive signalling as though the MT cleared the call:

- 1) A voice call can be cleared from the MT, by sending the release command (+CTCR) with its associated "disconnect cause" to indicate why and where the call clear was originated.
- 2) A circuit mode data call can be cleared from the MT in one of two ways:
 - if the circuit DCD is available and &C has been set to 1 the MT drops the DCD circuit;
 - if the hardware is not present then the &C has been set to 0 (ignore DCD) the MT can send the special "NO CARRIER" sequence with guard times. The TE shall be capable of decoding this sequence out of the transparent data stream.

6.22 MEX layer support

6.22.0 General on support of MEX layer commands

The implementation of commands defined in clauses 6.2.2.1 to 6.22.6 is optional.

6.22.1 MEX Capability +CTMCAP

6.22.1.1 General on +CTMCAP

This command is used to request the MEX precedence capability for a given MEX handle.

6.22.1.2 CTMCAP execution syntax

+CTMCAP=<MEX handle>

The execution command return the execute result code as defined in clause 6.22.1.3.

6.22.1.3 CTMCAP execution result code text

CTMCAP: <MEX handle>, <MEX capability>

This returns the value of MEX capability for the given MEX handle.

6.22.1.4 CTMCAP test syntax

CTMCAP=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.22.2 MEX Connect +CTMCON

6.22.2.1 General on +CTMCON

This command is used to initiate a PDP context with a set of QoS parameters, using the given MEX handle (which shall have been previously requested).

6.22.2.2 CTMCON execution syntax

+CTMCON= <MEX handle>, [<MEX QoS filter>], [<MEX QoS class lower (uplink)>], [<MEX QoS class upper (uplink)>], [<MEX QoS class lower (downlink)>], [<MEX escalate DSCP5 Flag Enable>], <MEX escalate DSCP5 Flag Reset>, [<MEX QoS class upper (downlink)>], [<MEX PDP type>], [<MEX PDP address>], [<NSAPI>], [<DCOMP>], [<PCOMP>], [<NSAPI QoS negotiation>], [<NSAPI data priority>]

The execution command return the execute result code as defined in clause 6.22.2.3.

6.22.2.3 CTMCON execution result code text

+CTMCON: <MEX handle>, <MEX connect report>, [<MEX connect reject cause>], <MTU>, [<MEX PDP type>], [<MEX PDP address>], [<DCOMP>], [<PCOMP>], [<NSAPI QoS negotiation>], <MEX precedence supported>, [<MEX precedence rank>], [<PDU priority max>], [<mobile IPV4 information>]

6.22.2.4 CTMCON test syntax

CTMCON=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.22.3 MEX End +CTMEND

6.22.3.1 General on +CTMEND

This command is used to terminate a PDP context; this can be initiated by both the TE2 and MT2.

6.22.3.2 CTMEND execution syntax

+CTMCON=<MEX handle>, [<NSAPI>], <MEX deactivation type>

This is for the TE2 to terminate the given PDP context; a result will always be returned as defined in clause 6.22.3.3.

6.22.3.3 CTMEND execution and unsolicited result code text

CTMEND: <MEX handle>, [<NSAPI>], <MEX deactivation type>

If this message is received unsolicited, then the MT2 is terminating the given PDP context.

6.22.3.4 CTMEND test syntax

+CTMCON=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.22.4 MEX Handle +CTMHDL

6.22.4.1 General on +CTMHDL

This command is used to request a MEX handle (which is synonymous with PDP context) from the MEX, and to indicate whether any subsequent MEX communication using this handle should be dealt with by the MEX, or routed direct to SNDCP.

6.22.4.2 CTMHDL execution syntax

+CTMHDL=<MEX handle>, <MEX mode>

MEX handle is set to 0 when requesting a new handle.

6.22.4.3 CTMHDL execution result code text

CTMCON: <MEX handle>, <MEX mode>

This returns the value to MEX handle to use for the given request; failure to allocate a handle is indicated by a value of 255.

6.22.4.4 CTMHDL test syntax

+CTMHDL=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.22.5 MEX Modify +CTMMOD

6.22.5.1 General on +CTMMOD

This command is used to modify an already established PDP context with a new set of QoS parameters, using the given MEX handle (which shall have been previously requested). This can be initiated either by the TE2 or the MT2.

6.22.5.2 CTMMOD execution syntax

+CTMMOD= <MEX handle>,[<MEX QoS filter>], [<MEX filter operation>], [<MEX QoS class lower (uplink)>], [<MEX QoS class upper (uplink)>], [<MEX QoS class lower (downlink)>], [<MEX QoS class upper (downlink)>], [<MEX NSAPI usage>], [<NSAPI QoS Negotiation>]

6.22.5.3 CTMMOD result code text

+CTMMOD: <MEX handle>, <MEX modify report>, [<MEX modify reject cause>], [<NSAPI QoS negotiation>], [<MEX precedence supported>], [<MEX precedence rank>]

NOTE: There are two consecutive commas between the <NSAPI QoS Negotiation> and the <MEX precedence supported> parameters to mark the <Schedule availability> parameter position.

6.22.5.4 CTMMOD unsolicited result code syntax

+CTMMOD: <MEX handle>, , , [< NSAPI QoS negotiation>], [<schedule availability>], [<MEX precedence supported>], [<MEX precedence rank>]

NOTE: There are three consecutive commas between the < MEX handle> and the <NSAPI QoS negotiation> parameters to mark the <MEX modify report>, <MEX modify reject cause> parameter positions.

6.22.5.5 CTMMOD test syntax

+CTMMOD=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.22.6 MEX QoS Class +CTMQC

6.22.6.1 General on +CTMQC

This command is used to a set of QoS parameters with a given MEX handle (which shall have been previously requested).

6.22.6.2 CTMQC execution syntax

+CTMQC=<MEX handle>, <MEX QoS class>, [<MEX QoS Class Access>], [<MEX QoS>], [<MEX precedence>], [<MEX data priority>], [<MEX PDU priority max>], [<MEX data importance>]

This is for the TE2 to set QoS parameters for the given MEX handle; a response will always be returned as defined in clause 6.22.6.3. The execute command without the optional parameters returns full set of parameters as defined in clause 6.22.6.3.

6.22.6.3 CTMQC execution result code text

CTMQC: <MEX handle>, <MEX QoS class>, <MEX QoS class access>, <MEX QoS>, <MEX precedence>, <MEX data priority>, <MEX PDU priority max>, <MEX data importance>

This returns the current QoS settings for the given MEX handle.

6.22.6.4 CTMQC test syntax

+ CTMQC=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.22.7 Request new logical PEI Connection +CTPCON

6.22.7.1 General on +CTPCON

This command is used to request a new logical PEI connection (PCON) when operating with a high speed connectivity technology.

The implementation of this command is optional.

6.22.7.2 CTPCON execution syntax

+CTPCON=<share response flag>

The execution command requests a new PCON, and determines whether or not all responses to requests made on the new PCON should also be sent to the original requesting PCON. The execution command returns execute result as defined in clause 6.22.7.3.

6.22.7.3 CTPCON execution result code text

CTPCON: <PCON result>, [<device address>], [<endpoint address>]

The execution result returns (in the success case) the physical device and end-point address of the new PCON.

6.22.7.4 CTPCON test syntax

+ CTPCON=?

The test command returns OK or an error.

6.22.8 MEX related parameters

6.22.8.1 CONTEXT_READY timer

This parameter sets the value for the SNDCP CONTEXT-READY timer

- **0 - track READY timer;**
- 1 - 200 ms;
- 2 - 500 ms;
- 3 - 700 ms;
- 4 - 1 s;
- 5 - 2 s;
- 6 - 3 s;
- 7 - 5 s;
- 8 - 10 s;
- 9 - 20 s;
- 10 - 30 s;
- 11 - 60 s;
- 12 - 120 s;
- 13 - 180 s;
- 14 - 300 s.

6.22.8.2 Data class

This parameter identifies a multimedia class to be used for the current MEX handle.

- 0 - Real time class - layer 2 link optimized for data which cannot tolerate delivery delay (late packets discarded by the receiving application);
- 1 - Telemetry class - layer 2 link optimized for intermittent data which can tolerate moderate delivery delay and packet loss;
- **2 - Background class - layer 2 link optimized for data which are intolerant of packet loss.**

6.22.8.3 Data importance

This parameter defines the SNDCP data importance for the MEX handle: in circumstances where the MS SNDCP decides to delete or cancel untransmitted N PDUs, "data importance" allows the MS SNDCP to preferentially delete or cancel N PDUs containing lower importance data. Data importance is not transmitted over the air interface.

- 0 - Low;
- 1 - Medium;
- **2 - High.**

6.22.8.4 Data priority

This parameter is used by SNDCP to determine ordering of data transmission.

- **0 - Lowest data priority;**
- etc.;
- 7 - Highest data priority.

6.22.8.5 DCOMP

This parameter is used to negotiate data compression at the SNDCP layer.

- **0 - No compression;**
- 1- Recommendation ITU-T V.42bis [27];
- 2- BSD compression;
- 3- Predictor compression;
- 4- BSD uncompressible packet.

6.22.8.6 Delay class

This parameter specifies the degree of delay in transmission that can be tolerated for the MEX handle.

- 0 - Low;
- 1 - Moderate;
- 2 - High;
- **3 - Unpredictable.**

6.22.8.7 Device address

This parameter contains the device address upon which a new PCON has been created upon request by the TE2; its format depends on the specific physical connection technology used.

6.22.8.8 Endpoint address

This parameter contains the endpoint address assigned by the MT2 when a new PCON is requested; range is dependent on the specific physical connection technology used. Where there is an addressing distinction relating to the direction of flow (as in USB), this address shall refer to the TE2 -> MT2 direction.

6.22.8.9 Maximum transmission unit

This is the maximum size of N PDU which may be presented by the MS service user to SNDCP for transport over the air interface. This typically represents the maximum size of IP packet (prior to adding SNDCP header and performing compression) which may be carried over the air interface.

- 0 - Reserved;
- 1 - 296 octets;
- **2 - 576 octets;**
- 3 - 1 006 octets;
- 4 - 1 500 octets;
- 5 - 2 002 octets.

6.22.8.10 Mean active throughput

This is the mean throughput of N PDUs expected by the SNDCP service user while the PDP context's CONTEXT_READY timer is active.

The values are as for MEX minimum peak throughput.

6.22.8.11 Mean throughput

This is the mean throughput of N PDUs expected by the SNDCP service user, averaged over the expected lifetime of the PDP context. It is given in units of octets hour⁻¹.

- 1 - 100 (~0,22 bits/s);
- 2 - 200 (~0,44 bits/s);
- 3 - 500 (~1,11 bits/s);
- 4 - 1 000 (~2,2 bits/s);
- 5 - 2 000 (~4,4 bits/s);
- 6 - 5 000 (~11,1 bits/s);
- **7 - 10 000 (~22 bits/s);**
- 8 - 20 000 (~44 bits/s);
- 9 - 50 000 (~111 bits/s);
- 10 - 100 000 (~0,22 kbits/s);
- 11 - 200 000 (~0,44 kbits/s);
- 12- 500 000 (~1,11 kbits/s);
- 13 - 1 000 000 (~2,2 kbits/s);
- 14 - 2 000 000 (~4,4 kbits/s);
- 15 - 5 000 000 (~11,1 kbits/s);
- 16 - 10 000 000 (~22 kbits/s);
- 17 - 20 000 000 (~44 kbits/s);
- 18 - 50 000 000 (~111 kbits/s);
- 19 - Best effort.

NOTE: These values follow those given for GPRS (see ETSI EN 301 344 [i.7]).

6.22.8.12 MEX capability

This parameter identifies MEX precedence capability.

- **0 - MEX precedence is not supported;**
- 1 - MEX precedence is supported.

6.22.8.13 MEX connect reject cause

This parameter identifies the cause of a refused or failed MEX connection request.

- 0 - Undefined;

- 1 - MS not provisioned for Packet Data;
- 2 - IPv4 not supported;
- 3 - IPv6 not supported;
- 4 - IPv4 dynamic address negotiation not supported;
- 5 - IPv6 stateful address autoconfiguration not supported;
- 6 - IPv6 stateless address autoconfiguration not supported;
- 7 - Dynamic address pool empty;
- 8 - Static address not correct;
- 9 - Static address in use;
- 10 - Static address not allowed;
- 11 - Static IP address congestion;
- 12 - TETRA Packet Data not supported on this location area;
- 13 - TETRA Packet Data not supported on this network;
- 14 - Temporary rejection;
- 15 - Packet Data MS Type not supported;
- 16 - SNDCP version not supported;
- 17 - Mobile IPv4 not supported;
- 18 - Mobile IPv4 Co located Care of Addresses not supported;
- 19 - Maximum allowed PDP contexts per ITSI exceeded;
- 20 - User authentication failed;
- 21 - Activation rejected by external PDN;
- 22 - Access point name index not correct;
- 23 - No response from network;
- 24 - Bad response from network;
- 25 - NSAPI not available;
- 26 - NSAPI already allocated;
- 27 - Requested minimum peak throughput not available;
- 28 - Scheduled access not supported;
- 29 - Requested schedule not available;
- 30 - Requested QoS not available;
- 31 - Secondary PDP contexts not supported;
- 32 - Primary PDP context does not exist;
- 33 - Asymmetric QoS not supported;
- 34 - Automatic QoS filter not supported;

- 35 - Specified QoS filter not supported;
- 36 - QoS filter type not supported.

6.22.8.14 MEX connect report

This parameter identifies the result of a MEX connection request.

- 0 - Failure;
- 1 - Success (not used in "Bypass to SNDCP" mode);
- 2 - Success (QoS Parameters changed).

6.22.8.15 MEX data importance

See ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clauses 30.2.3.6 and 28.2.3.2 for details of usage.

- 0 - Low;
- 1 - Medium;
- 2 - High.

6.22.8.16 MEX data priority

See ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clauses 30.2.3.4 and 28.2.3.2 for details of usage.

- 0 - Low Data Priority;
- 1;
- 2;
- 3;
- 4;
- 5;
- 6;
- 7 - High Data Priority.

6.22.8.17 MEX deactivation type

This parameter determines how MEX connections are to be deactivated.

- 0 - Deactivate all NSAPIs;
- 1 - Deactivate all MEX Contexts;
- 2 - Deactivate MEX Context given in the PDU.

6.22.8.18 MEX escalate DSCP5 Flag Enable

This parameter indicates whether bit 5 of the Diffserv DSCP field in the IP Header is used for escalation of temporary IP packet priority.

- **0 - Do not use bit 5 of DSCP for priority escalation;**
- 1 - Use bit 5 of DSCP for priority escalation.

6.22.8.19 MEX escalate DSCP5 Flag Reset

This parameter instructs the MEX to reset bit 5 of the Diffserv DSCP field in the IP Header which may be used by the application to flag that the IP packet priority should be escalated. Where Diffserv may be used for multiple hops in the IP network, resetting this flag can prevent any problems in Diffserv QoS policies outside of the TETRA network.

- **0 - Do not reset;**
- 1 - Reset Escalate priority flag - DSCP bit 5.

6.22.8.20 MEX filter

If MEX filter type = TCP or UDP port, this parameter identifies a range of TCP or UDP ports to which a given QoS should apply and is a sequence of:

- Lower port value in range 0 to 65 535, upper port value in range 0 to 65 535.

If MEX filter type = diffserv, this parameter identifies the value of the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) field in the IP header, and takes any legitimate value for that field.

6.22.8.21 MEX filter operation

Determines how the QoS filter is to be handled.

- **0 - Add this QoS filter to any existing QoS filter for this PDP context;**
- 1 - Replace any existing QoS filter for this PDP context by this QoS filter;
- 2 - Remove this QoS filter from the existing QoS filter for this PDP context.

6.22.8.22 MEX filter type

Identifies on what packet types filtering is to be performed.

- 0 - Automatic - the downlink port to NSAPI binding is derived from the uplink packet (and vice versa);
- **1 - All port types;**
- 2 - UDP only;
- 3 - TCP only;
- 4 - IP header Diffserv DSCP field.

6.22.8.23 MEX handle

This parameter identifies a specific MEX connection, with an associated QoS.

- 0 - Use to indicate no Handle. Used to support legacy applications requiring a simply defined PDP context;
- 1 to 254 - Valid Handle Identifiers;
- 255 - Used to indicate failure to generate a valid handle. Only used in Confirmation or Indication primitives.

6.22.8.24 MEX mode

This parameter governs how MEX operates for the given MEX handle.

- 0 - Use Mex;
- 1 - Bypass to SNDSCP;
- 2 - Deallocate handle.

6.22.8.25 MEX modify reject cause

This parameter identifies the cause of a refused or failed MEX modification request.

- 0 - Undefined;
- 1 - Temporary rejection;
- 2 - No response from network;
- 3 - Bad response from network;
- 4 - NSAPI not activated;
- 5 - Requested minimum peak throughput not available;
- 6 - Scheduled access not supported;
- 7 - Requested schedule not supported;
- 8 - Requested QoS not available;
- 9 - Secondary PDP contexts not supported;
- 10 - Primary PDP context does not exist;
- 11 - Asymmetric QoS not supported;
- 12 - Automatic QoS filter not supported;
- 13 - Specified QoS filter not supported;
- 14 - QoS filter type not supported.

6.22.8.26 MEX modify report

This parameter identifies the result of a MEX modification request; this has two variants, depending on the MEX Mode:

- Use MEX Mode:
 - 0 - Failure (No parameters are change from their previous value);
 - 1 - Success Local (One or more of MEX precedence, PDU priority, data importance, data priority have changed from their previous value);
 - 2 - Success (one or more of the MEX NSAPI QoS parameters were changed from their previous value);
 - 3 - Full Success (all requested parameter changes have been made).
- Bypass to SNDSCP Mode:
 - 0 - Failure (the NSAPI QoS negotiation parameter was not changed from its previous value);
 - 1 - Success (one or more of the items in the NSAPI QoS negotiation parameter were changed from their previous values).

6.22.8.27 MEX NSAPI usage

This parameter is used to modify the operation of a given NSAPI:

- 0 - Schedule paused;
- **1 - PDP context paused.**

6.22.8.28 MEX PDP address

Either

- IPv4 address (only when a primary PDP context is being requested), in the form of decimal "dot quad" notation i.e. aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd; or
- NSAPI (only when a secondary PDP context is being requested).

6.22.8.29 MEX PDP type

This parameter identifies a type of IP address:

- 0 - IPv4 (static address);
- 1 - IPv4 (dynamic address negotiation);
- 2 - IPv6;
- 3 - Mobile IPv4 - Foreign Agent care of address requested;
- 4 - Mobile IPv4 - Co located care of address requested;
- 5 - Primary NSAPI (secondary PDP context requested).

6.22.8.30 MEX PDU priority max

See ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clauses 30.2.3.5 and 28.2.3.2 for details of usage.

- 0 - Low PDU Priority;
- 1;
- 2;
- 3;
- 4;
- 5;
- 6;
- 7 - High PDU Priority.

6.22.8.31 MEX precedence

This parameter defined how frequently packets are transmitted for a given MEX handle.

- 0 - Reserved;
- **1 - lowest precedence;**
- 2 to 14 - Valid Precedence Levels;
- 15 - Reserved.

6.22.8.32 MEX precedence rank

This parameter represents the percentage available (0 decimal places) MEX precedence - see ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 30.2.3.3. Note that the value 0 represents a positive rank value less than 0,5 %, **not** 0 %. Note that value 0 will also return if MEX precedence is not supported. It is recommended to use +CTMCAP where differentiation may be required.

6.22.8.33 MEX precedence supported

This parameter reports whether or not MEX precedence is supported:

- **0 - MEX precedence is not supported;**

- 1 - MEX precedence is supported.

6.22.8.34 MEX peer IP filter

This parameter identifies an IP addresses to which a given QoS should apply, and is in the form of decimal "dot quad" notation i.e. aaa.bbb.ccc.ddd.

6.22.8.35 MEX QoS

This parameter fully defines the QoS in MEX, and consists of the concatenation of parameters:

- MEX precedence, data priority, PDU priority, data importance, NSAPI QoS negotiation [, scheduled access].

NOTE: If scheduled access is not required, all constituent fields are omitted and not defaulted.

6.22.8.36 MEX QoS class

This parameter is an index to an array of sets of defined QoS settings:

- 0 - Identifier of the default QoS settings for a legacy PDP context creation;
- 1 to 8 - Identifiers of Specified QoS Class parameters - see ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 30.2.2.4;
- 9 to 32 - Identifiers of Manufacturer set Read Only QoS Class parameters;
- 33 to 255 - Identifiers of User writable QoS Class parameters.

6.22.8.37 MEX QoS class access

This parameter controls and indicates access to the MEX QoS Class entries:

- 0 - Read;
- 1 - Write;
- 2 - Write and lock;
- 3 - Unlock;
- 4 - Locked.

6.22.8.38 MEX QoS class upper/lower (Downlink)

This parameter defines upper [lower] values for a usable MEX QoS Class value on the downlink, and has the same values as MEX QoS Class.

6.22.8.39 MEX QoS class upper/lower (Uplink)

This parameter defines upper [lower] values for a usable MEX QoS Class value on the uplink, and has the same values as MEX QoS Class.

6.22.8.40 MEX QoS filter

This parameter defines how filtering is to be applied, and consists of the sequence of parameters:

- MEX Filter Type, MEX filter [, MEX peer IP Filter], MEX transaction type.

6.22.8.41 MEX transaction type

This parameter indicates the IP transport type and client/server relationship for a MEX handle.

- 0 - Uplink filter (not available when using "Bypass to SMDCP mode");

- 1 - Downlink filter;
- 2 - Uplink automatic filter (not available when using "Bypass to SNDSCP mode");
- 3 - Downlink automatic filter.

NOTE 1: Uplink filter and uplink automatic filter are not available when using "bypass to SNDSCP mode".

NOTE 2: Uplink automatic filter and downlink automatic filter are not applicable when MEX filter type is "Diffserv".

6.22.8.42 Minimum peak throughput

This is the minimum peak throughput of N PDUs in units of octets/s requested or offered for a particular PDP context.

- 1 - < 1 000;
- 2 - $\geq 1\ 000$;
- 3 - $\geq 2\ 000$;
- 4 - $\geq 4\ 000$;
- 5 - $\geq 8\ 000$;
- 6 - $\geq 16\ 000$;
- 7 - $\geq 32\ 000$;
- 8 - $\geq 64\ 000$.

6.22.8.43 Mobile IPv4 information

This parameter defines parameters for setting up a mobile IPv4 PDP context; it consists of a mandatory sequence of the following values, defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 28.4.5:

- FA Care of Address, Sequence Number, FA Registration Lifetime, Register via FA (R), FA Busy (B), Home Agent (H), Foreign Agent (F), Minimal Encapsulation (M), GRE Encapsulation (G), Van Jacobsen Compression (V).

6.22.8.44 NSAPI

This parameter is only used in "Bypass to SNDSCP" mode and mimics the SNDSCP NSAPI parameter. See ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 28.1 for a full definition as applied to SN-DATA, SN-NSAPI Alloc, SN-NSAPI Configure, SN-NSAPI Dealloc, SN-NSAPI Modify.

- 0 - Reserved;
- 1 to 14 - Dynamically allocated.

6.22.8.45 NSAPI data priority

This parameter is only used in "bypass to SNDSCP" mode and mimics the SNDSCP NSAPI data priority parameter. See ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 28.1 for a full definition as applied to SN-NSAPI Alloc and SN-NSAPI CONFIGURE.

- 0 - Lowest data priority;
- etc.;
- 7 - Highest data priority.

6.22.8.46 NSAPI QoS negotiation

This parameter mimics the SNDSCP NSAPI QoS negotiation parameter; it is represented as a mandatory sequence of the following parameters:

- minimum peak throughput, mean throughput, mean active throughput, data class, delay class, reliability class, CONTEXT READY timer, scheduled Access.

6.22.8.47 PCOMP

This parameter is used to negotiate protocol compression at the SNDCP layer.

- **0 - No compression;**
- 1 - Van Jacobson compressed TCP/IP;
- 2 - Van Jacobson non-compressed TCP/IP;
- 3 - FULL_HEADER;
- 4 - COMPRESSED_TCP;
- 5 - COMPRESSED_TCP_NODELTA;
- 6 - COMPRESSED_NON_TCP;
- 7 - COMPRESSED_RTP_8;
- 8 - COMPRESSED_RTP_16;
- 9 - COMPRESSED_UDP_8;
- 10 - COMPRESSED_UDP_16;
- 11 - CONTEXT_STATE;
- Others - For further standardization (a list of fixed or negotiated algorithms e.g. IPv6).

6.22.8.48 PCON result

This parameter returns the result of a new PCON request.

- 0 - Request failed;
- 1 - Request succeeded.

6.22.8.49 PDU priority

This parameter defines the PDU priority as applied by SNDCP.

- **0 - Lowest PDU priority;**
- etc.;
- 7 - Highest PDU priority.

6.22.8.50 PDU priority max

This parameter defines the maximum allowed value for PDU Priority.

- **0 - Lowest PDU priority;**
- etc.;
- 7 - Highest PDU priority.

6.22.8.51 Reliability class

This parameter defines the degree of reliability that a packet transmission shall have.

- 0 - High (uses an acknowledged link with FCS enabled);

- **1 - Moderate (uses an acknowledged link with FCS disabled);**
- 2 - Low (uses the unacknowledged basic link, normally with FCS disabled and no retransmissions).

6.22.8.52 Schedule availability

This parameter defines availability of a schedule:

- 1 - Available;
- 2 - Cancelled;
- 3 - Suspended.

6.22.8.53 Scheduled access

This parameter defines the parameters for a scheduled QoS, and is a mandatory sequence of:

- schedule repetition period, schedule timing error, scheduled number of N PDUs per grant, scheduled N PDU size.

NOTE: The scheduled N PDU size parameter should be repeated as many times as necessary, delimited by a comma, to indicate a size for each scheduled N PDU per grant.

6.22.8.54 Scheduled number of N-PDUs per grant

This parameter identifies the number of N-PDUs that can be transmitted in a scheduled slot:

- 1;
- 2;
- etc.;
- 7.

6.22.8.55 Scheduled N-PDU size

This parameter identifies the maximum packet size that can be transmitted in a scheduled slot:

- 1 octet;
- 2 octets;
- etc.;
- 2 002 octets.

6.22.8.56 Schedule repetition period

This parameter identifies the interval between scheduled slots:

- 4 slot durations;
- 5 slot durations;
- etc.;
- 706 slot durations (10 s).

NOTE: A slot has a duration of 85/6 ms.

6.22.8.57 Schedule timing error

This parameter defines an acceptable error in a scheduled transmission: the SwMI sets the earliest timing of successive scheduled slot grants relative to the time of the first slot grant. The schedule timing error is the maximum acceptable delay of a scheduled slot grant beyond the earliest time of a scheduled slot grant. The SNDSCP application should not propose a schedule timing error which is greater than the schedule repetition period.

- 0 - ≤ 1 slot duration;
- 1 - ≤ 2 slot durations;
- 2 - ≤ 4 slot durations;
- 3 - ≤ 8 slot durations;
- 4 - ≤ 16 slot durations;
- 5 - ≤ 32 slot durations;
- 6 - ≤ 64 slot durations;
- 7 - ≤ 128 slot durations.

NOTE: A slot has a duration of 85/6 ms.

6.22.8.58 Share response flag

This parameter is used when requesting a new PCON to determine whether all responses sent to the new PCON are also sent to the originating PCON.

- 0 - Do not replicate responses to originating PCON;
- 1 - Replicate responses to originating PCON.

7 TNP1 service description

7.1 Service primitives at the TNP1A-SAP

TNP1-SERVICE ACCESS request/indication: these primitives shall be used to extend the access to CMCE and MM services to the user applications located in TE2.

TNP1- SDS SERVICE PROFILE request/indication/response/confirm: these primitives shall be used by the user applications located in TE2 to specify the SDS 1/2/3 and Status service profile.

TNP1- CC SERVICE PROFILE request/indication/response/confirm: these primitives shall be used by the user applications located in TE2 to specify the CC service profile.

TNP1- MM SERVICE PROFILE request/indication/response/confirm: these primitives shall be used by the user applications located in TE2 to specify the MM service profile.

TNP1- SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE request/indication/response/confirm: these primitives shall be used by the user applications located in TE2 to specify the SDS-TL service profile.

TNP1-UNITDATA request/indication: these primitives shall be used to send and receive U-plane circuit mode traffic to/from TMD-SAP.

TNP1-UNITDATA REPORT indication: this primitive shall be used deliver indications from U-plane circuit mode traffic.

7.2 Service primitives at the TNP1B-SAP

TNP1- SDS-TL CAPABILITY request/indication/response/confirm: these primitives shall be used to query the essential SDS-TL capabilities of a MT2 by user applications located in a TE2.

TNP1-SERVICES CAPABILITY request/indication/response/confirm: these primitives shall be used to query the essential capabilities (out of the SDS-TL capabilities) of a MT2 by user applications located in a TE2.

TNP1-IDENTIFICATION request/indication/response/confirm: these primitives shall be used to query the essential identification data of a MT2 by user applications located in a TE2.

TNP1-STATE request/indication/response/confirm: these primitives shall be used to query basic information of the operational state of a MT2 by user applications located in a TE2.

7.3 Service primitives at TNP1A-SAP and TNP1B-SAP

TNP1-CLOSE request/indication: these primitives shall be used to close the communication between peer TNP1 entities.

TNP1-OPEN request/indication: these primitives shall be used to close the communication between peer TNP1 entities.

TNP1-REPORT indication: this primitive shall be used to inform the user application about abnormal conditions within TNP1.

7.4 Primitive descriptions

7.4.1 TNP1-Services CAPABILITY

TNP1-SERVICES CAPABILITY request: shall be used by a TE2 user application to request capability information.

TNP1-SERVICES CAPABILITY indication: shall indicate a capability information request to the MT2 application in charge of providing the capability information.

TNP1-SERVICES CAPABILITY response: shall be used to initiate the capability information delivery by the MT2 application in charge of providing the capability information.

TNP1-SERVICES CAPABILITY confirm: shall be used to deliver the capability information to an MT2 application.

The parameters of the primitives shall be as defined in table 7.1.

Table 7.1: Parameters for the primitive TNP1-SERVICES CAPABILITY

| Parameter | Request | Indication | Response | Confirm |
|---|---------|------------|----------|---------|
| Circuit mode and MS services | - | - | M | M |
| Security | - | - | M | M |
| SDS mode services | - | - | M | M |
| Packet mode services | - | - | M | M |
| Reserved, note | | | M | M |
| NOTE: The reserved field is 8 bits in length. | | | | |

7.4.2 TNP1-SDS-TL CAPABILITY

TNP1-SDS-TL CAPABILITY request: shall be used by a TE2 user application to request capability information.

TNP1-SDS-TL CAPABILITY indication: shall indicate a capability information request to the MT2 application in charge of providing the capability information.

TNP1-SDS-TL CAPABILITY response: shall be used to initiate the capability information delivery by the MT2 application in charge of providing the capability information.

TNP1-SDS-TL CAPABILITY confirm: shall be used to deliver the capability information to an MT2 application.

The parameters of the primitives shall be as defined in table 7.2. Its content shall be according to table 8.45.

Table 7.2: Parameters for the primitive TNP1-SDS-TL CAPABILITY

| Parameter | Request | Indication | Response | Confirm |
|-----------------|---------|------------|----------|---------|
| SDS-TL services | - | - | M | M |

7.4.3 TNP1-IDENTIFICATION

TNP1-IDENTIFICATION request: shall be used by a TE2 user application to request identification information.

TNP1-IDENTIFICATION indication: shall indicate an identification information request to the MT2 application in charge of providing the identification information.

TNP1-IDENTIFICATION response: shall be used to initiate the identification information delivery by the MT2 application in charge of providing the identification information.

TNP1-IDENTIFICATION confirm: shall be used to deliver the identification information to the requesting MT2 application.

The parameters of the primitives shall be as defined in table 7.3.

Table 7.3: Parameters for the primitive TNP1-IDENTIFICATION

| Parameter | Request | Indication | Response | Confirm |
|-----------------------------|---------|------------|----------|---------|
| Terminal equipment identity | - | - | M | M |
| Manufacturer identifier | - | - | M | M |
| Model | - | - | M | M |
| Software version | - | - | M | M |
| Hardware version | - | - | O | O |
| Product serial No | - | - | O | O |
| ISO global object ID | - | - | O | O |
| TNP1 protocol version | - | - | O | O |
| TNP1 release | - | - | O | O |

7.4.4 TNP1-IDENTITIES

TNP1-IDENTITIES request: shall be used by a TE2 user application to request the radio identities.

TNP1-IDENTITIES indication: shall indicate an identities information request to the MT2 application in charge of providing the identities information.

TNP1-IDENTITIES response: shall be used to initiate the identities information delivery by the MT2 application in charge of providing the identities information.

TNP1-IDENTITIES confirm: shall be used to deliver the identities information to the requesting MT2 application.

The parameters of the primitives shall be as defined in table 7.4.

Table 7.4: Parameters for the primitive TNP1-IDENTITIES

| Parameter | Request | Indication | Response | Confirm |
|--------------------------|---------|------------|----------|---------|
| ITSI | - | - | M | M |
| Number of static groups | - | - | M | M |
| GTSI | - | - | M | M |
| Number of dynamic groups | - | - | M | M |
| GTSI | - | - | M | M |
| More information flag | - | - | M | M |

7.4.5 TNP1-REPORT

TNP1-REPORT indication: this primitive shall be used to inform the user application about normal and abnormal conditions within TNP1 and PEI DLL.

The parameters of the primitives shall be as defined in table 7.5.

Table 7.5: Parameters for the primitive TNP1-REPORT

| Parameter | Indication |
|--|------------|
| Report reason | M |
| Cause | O (note) |
| Result | O (note) |
| NOTE: Shall be present only when Reason indicates a "PEI DLL failure". Cause and Result shall be given the values of the corresponding PL-REPORT indication. | |

7.4.6 TNP1-SERVICE ACCESS

TNP1-SERVICE ACCESS request: shall be used to initiate transmission of a TNP1 PDU to the peer entity. The PDU that shall be generated and transmitted, shall be defined by the parameter "PDU Type".

TNP1-SERVICE ACCESS indication: shall be used to transfer the values of the information elements of a received TNP1 PDU to the service user.

The parameters of the primitives are defined in table 7.6.

Table 7.6: Parameters for the primitive TNP1-SERVICE ACCESS

| Parameter | Request | Indication |
|--|----------|------------|
| PDU Type | M | M |
| PDU parameters | M (note) | M (note) |
| NOTE: Depending on the MT2 service. Some service primitives do not require any parameters. | | |

7.4.7 TNP1-SERVICE PROFILES

7.4.7.1 General on TNP1 service profiles

The TNP1 Service Profiles will be used to define the level of concurrency that is allowed for the MT and the TE while TNP1 is active. The concurrency defined is per service type, where for each service type a separate Service Profile is defined. It is assumed that the Service Profiles for the different services are unrelated.

The Service Profile for each service is defined in clauses 7.4.7.2 to 7.4.7.5.

There is no need of service profile for the Supplementary services. The SS are related to other service types. DGNA is to be handled by the Mobility attach/detach service. Other SS are to be handled by the application controlling the Call Control.

7.4.7.2 TNP1-SDS SERVICE PROFILE

TNP1-SDS SERVICE PROFILE request: shall be used by a TE2 user application to set the service profile of TE2 user applications for SDS access or to get the current state of the profile. The operation is selected with parameter Service Profile Operation.

TNP1-SDS SERVICE PROFILE indication: shall indicate the TNP1 Relay service profile configuration.

TNP1-SDS SERVICE PROFILE response: shall be used by the TNP1 Relay to initiate a service profile delivery to TE2 user application.

TNP1-SDS SERVICE PROFILE confirm: shall indicate the delivery of the service profile information to the TE2 user application.

The parameters of the primitives shall be as defined in table 7.7.

Table 7.7: Parameters for the primitive TNP1-SDS SERVICE PROFILE

| Parameter | Request | Indication | Response | Confirm |
|--|----------|------------|----------|---------|
| Service profile operation | M | M | - | - |
| SDS status profile | O (note) | O (note) | M | M |
| SDS user data 1 profile | O (note) | O (note) | M | M |
| SDS user data 2 profile | O (note) | O (note) | M | M |
| SDS user data 3 profile | O (note) | O (note) | M | M |
| Service profile request result | - | - | M | M |
| Set profile request | O (note) | O (note) | | |
| NOTE: Not relevant when Service profile operation = Get service profile. | | | | |

7.4.7.3 TNP1-CC SERVICE PROFILE

TNP1-CC SERVICE PROFILE request: shall be used by a TE2 user application to set the service profile of TE2 user applications for CC access or to get the current state of the profile. The operation is selected with parameter Service Profile Operation.

TNP1-CC SERVICE PROFILE indication: shall indicate the TNP1 Relay service profile configuration.

TNP1-CC SERVICE PROFILE response: shall be used by the TNP1 Relay to initiate a service profile delivery to TE2 user application.

TNP1-CC SERVICE PROFILE confirm: shall indicate the delivery of the service profile information to the TE2 user application.

The parameters of the primitives shall be as defined in table 7.8.

Table 7.8: Parameters for the primitive TNP1-CC SERVICE PROFILE

| Parameter | Request | Indication | Response | Confirm |
|--|----------|------------|----------|---------|
| Service profile operation | M | M | - | - |
| CC profile | O (note) | O (note) | M | M |
| Service profile request result | - | - | M | M |
| Set Profile request | O (note) | O (note) | - | - |
| NOTE: Not relevant when Service profile operation = Get service profile. | | | | |

7.4.7.4 TNP1-MM SERVICE PROFILE

TNP1-MM SERVICE PROFILE request: shall be used by a TE2 user application to set the service profile of TE2 user applications for MM access or to get the current state of the profile. The operation is selected with parameter Service Profile Operation.

TNP1-MM SERVICE PROFILE indication: shall indicate the TNP1 Relay service profile configuration.

TNP1-MM SERVICE PROFILE response: shall be used by the TNP1 Relay to initiate a service profile delivery to TE2 user application.

TNP1-MM SERVICE PROFILE confirm: shall indicate the delivery of the service profile information to the TE2 user application.

The parameters of the primitives shall be as defined in table 7.9.

Table 7.9: Parameters for the primitive TNP1-MM SERVICE PROFILE

| Parameter | Request | Indication | Response | Confirm |
|--|----------|------------|----------|---------|
| Service profile operation | M | M | - | - |
| MM profile | O (note) | O (note) | M | M |
| Service profile request result | - | - | M | M |
| Set profile request | O (note) | O (note) | - | - |
| NOTE: Not relevant when Service profile operation = Get service profile. | | | | |

7.4.7.5 TNP1-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE

TNP1-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE request: shall be used by a TE2 user application to set the service profile of TE2 user applications for SDS-TL access or to get the current state of the profile. The operation is selected with parameter Service Profile Operation.

TNP1-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE indication: shall indicate the TNP1 Relay service profile configuration.

TNP1-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE response: shall be used by the TNP1 Relay to initiate a service profile delivery to TE2 user application.

TNP1-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE confirm: shall indicate the delivery of the service profile information to the TE2 user application.

The parameters of the primitives shall be as defined in table 7.10.

Table 7.10: Parameters for the primitive TNP1-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE

| Parameter | Request | Indication | Response | Confirm |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|----------|---------|
| Service profile operation | M | M | - | - |
| Protocol identifier kind | M | M | M | M |
| Protocol identifier | M | M | M | M |
| SDS user data 4 profile | O (note) | O (note) | M | M |
| Service profile request result | - | - | M | M |
| Set profile request | O (note) | O (note) | | |

NOTE: Not relevant when Service PROFILE OPERATION = Get service profile.

7.4.8 TNP1-STATE

TNP1-STATE request: shall be used by a TE2 user application to request basic information of the operational state of MT2.

TNP1-STATE indication: shall indicate a state information request to the MT2 user application in charge of providing information of the operational state of MT2.

TNP1-STATE response: shall be used to initiate the state information delivery by the MT2 application in charge of providing the state information.

TNP1-STATE confirm: shall be used to deliver the state information to a TE2 application.

The parameters of the primitives shall be as defined in table 7.11.

Table 7.11: Parameters for the primitive TNP1-STATE

| Parameter | Request | Indication | Response | Confirm |
|-----------------------------|---------|------------|----------|---------|
| Battery charge | - | - | O | O |
| Field strength | - | - | M | M |
| Bit error ratio | - | - | M | M |
| Internal temperature | - | - | O | O |
| Over temperature indication | - | - | O | O |
| Proprietary | - | - | O | O |

7.4.9 TNP1-UNITDATA

TNP1-UNITDATA request: shall be used to send U-plane circuit mode traffic through TMD-SAP.

TNP1-UNITDATA indication: shall be used to receive U-plane circuit mode traffic from TMD-SAP.

The parameters of the primitives are defined in table 7.12.

Table 7.12: Parameters for the primitive TNP1-UNITDATA

| Parameter | Request | Indication |
|----------------|---------|------------|
| PDU Type | M | M |
| Stolen | M | M |
| Data indicator | M | M |
| User data | M | M |

7.4.10 Mapping of TNP1 PDUs and MT2 service primitives

Table 7.13 defines the mapping between TNP1 PDUs and service primitives available at TNP1A-SAP, TNP1B-SAP, TNCC-SAP, TNSS-SAP, TNSDS-SAP and TNMM-SAP. The mapping shall be applied in the TNP1 Relay.

Table 7.13: Mapping between TNP1 PDUs and MT2 service primitives

| TNP1 PDU | Service primitive |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| TECC-ALERT IND | TNCC-ALERT indication |
| TECC-COMplete REQ | TNCC-COMplete request |
| TECC-COMplete IND | TNCC-COMplete indication |
| TECC-COMplete CON | TNCC-COMplete confirm |
| TECC-DTMF REQ | TNCC-DTMF request |
| TECC-DTMF IND | TNCC-DTMF indication |
| TECC-MODIFY REQ | TNCC-MODIFY request |
| TECC-MODIFY IND | TNCC-MODIFY indication |
| TECC-NOTIFY IND | TNCC-NOTIFY indication |
| TECC-PROCEED IND | TNCC-PROCEED indication |
| TECC-RELEASE REQ | TNCC-RELEASE request |
| TECC-RELEASE IND | TNCC-RELEASE indication |
| TECC-RELEASE CON | TNCC-RELEASE confirm |
| TECC-SETUP REQ | TNCC-SETUP request |
| TECC-SETUP IND | TNCC-SETUP indication |
| TECC-SETUP RES | TNCC-SETUP response |
| TECC-SETUP CON | TNCC-SETUP confirm |
| TECC-TX REQ | TNCC-TX request |
| TECC-TX IND | TNCC-TX indication |
| TECC-TX CON | TNCC-TX confirm |
| TESS-ERROR IND | TNSS-ERROR indication |
| TESS-INFO REQ | TNSS-INFO request |
| TESS-INFO IND | TNSS-INFO indication |
| TESS-INFO RES | TNSS-INFO response |
| TESS-INFO CON | TNSS-INFO confirm |
| TESS-SERVICE REQ | TNSS-SERVICE request |
| TESS-SERVICE IND | TNSS-SERVICE indication |
| TESS-SERVICE RES | TNSS-SERVICE response |
| TESS-SERVICE CON | TNSS-SERVICE confirm |
| TESDS-STATUS REQ | TNSDS-STATUS request |
| TESDS-STATUS IND | TNSDS-STATUS indication |
| TESDS-REPORT IND | TNSDS-REPORT indication |
| TESDS-UNITDATA REQ | TNSDS-UNITDATA request |
| TESDS-UNITDATA IND | TNSDS-UNITDATA indication |
| TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY REQ | TNMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY request |
| TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY IND | TNMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY indication |
| TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY CON | TNMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY confirm |
| TEMM-DISABLING IND | TNMM-DISABLING indication |
| TEMM-ENABLING IND | TNMM-ENABLING indication |
| TEMM-ENERGY SAVING REQ | TNMM-ENERGY SAVING request |
| TEMM-ENERGY SAVING CON | TNMM-ENERGY SAVING confirm |
| TEMM-REPORT IND | TNMM-REPORT indication |
| TEMM-REGISTRATION IND | TNMM-REGISTRATION indication |
| TEMM-REGISTRATION CON | TNMM-REGISTRATION confirm |
| TEMM-SERVICE IND | TNMM-SERVICE indication |
| TEMTA-XXX CAPABILITY REQ | TNP1-XXX CAPABILITY request |
| TEMTA-XXX CAPABILITY RESP | TNP1-XXX CAPABILITY response |

| TNP1 PDU | Service primitive |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| TEMTA-IDENTIFICATION REQ | TNP1-IDENTIFICATION request |
| TEMTA-IDENTIFICATION RESP | TNP1-IDENTIFICATION response |
| TEMTA-OPERATION | TNP1-OPERATION request/indication |
| TEMTA-XXX SERVICE PROFILE | TNP1-XXX SERVICE PROFILE request |
| TEMTA-XXX SERVICE PROFILE RESP | TNP1-XXX SERVICE PROFILE response |
| TEMTA-STATE REQ | TNP1-STATE request |
| TEMTA-STATE RESP | TNP1-STATE response |

7.5 Parameter description

All the parameters that are not defined in this clause are defined in clause 8.5.

Cause =

Definition of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 20.2.4 shall apply as applicable.

Data Indicator

Data available;

No data available.

PDU parameters =

A set of parameters required to fill the information elements of the PDU defined by the parameter MT2 service. Each parameter shall be equally enumerated and its values shall have equal interpretation as the corresponding PDU information element. Parameters for filling the PDU information elements shall be available in the following manner:

- One parameter for each Mandatory information element of the PDU.
- One parameter for each Optional information element required in the specific use of the PDU.
- One parameter for each Conditional information element required by the existence of a determining Optional information element in the PDU.

PDU type =

The parameter defines the PDU that shall be generated as a consequence of a service request, the indication type service primitive that shall be generated as a response to a received PDU.

The values of PDU Type and their interpretation shall be equal to the values and interpretation of PDU Type information element encoding defined in clause 8.5.91.

Result =

Definition of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 20.2.4.3 shall apply as applicable.

Stolen

0 User data originates from a normal slot.

1 User data originates from a stolen slot.

2 User data is to be delivered in a normal slot.

3 User data is to be delivered in a stolen slot.

7.6 Service states for TNP1A-SAP

The TNP1A-SAP has three states, described below:

CLOSED: no services of the TNP1A-SAP are available to the service users. No service requests shall be issued.

IDLE: all services and service requests of TNP1A-SAP are available to the service users.

PROFILE CHANGE: change of the service profile is requested but not yet completed. No other TNP1A-SAP services or service requests shall be accessed while the profile change is in progress.

7.7 Service states for TNP1B-SAP

CLOSED: the services of the TNP1B-SAP are not available to the service users. No service requests shall be issued.

IDLE: all services of TNP1B-SAP are available to the service users.

8 TNP1 protocol

8.1 Procedures

8.1.1 Establishing communication between TE2 user applications and MT2

As TNP1 runs over a UDP/IP link the TNP1 communication between TE2 and MT2 is always established when the IP link is established. When the TNP1 entity receives an indication that the IP link is established it shall issue TNP1-OPEN indication.

8.1.2 Closing the TNP1 communication

The TNP1 communication will be closed when the IP link between the TE2 and the MT2 is disconnected. On detection of that disconnection a TNP1-CLOSE indication shall be issued by TNP1 entity.

8.1.3 Reporting normal and abnormal events

At any moment when the TNP1 communication is established, the application level entities may receive TNP1-REPORT indications that inform about abnormal events within the TNP1 peer entity. Both TE2 and MT2 TNP1 entities may report failures, see figures 8.1 and 8.2.

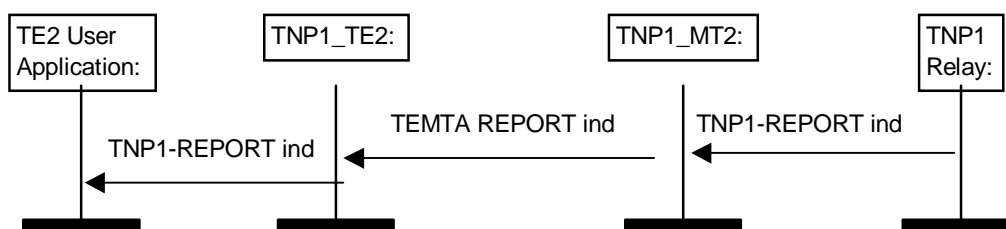


Figure 8.1: Reporting normal and abnormal events from TNP1 peer entity, MT2 end

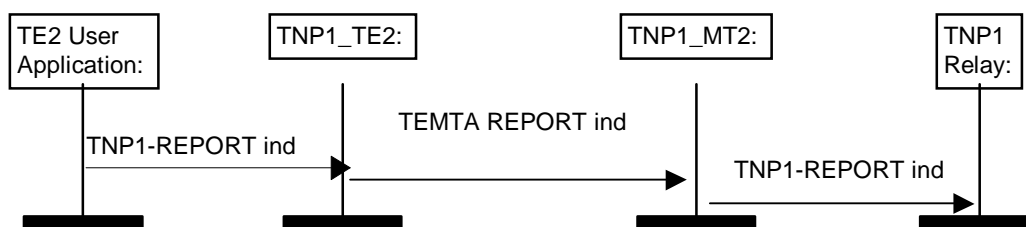


Figure 8.2: Reporting normal and abnormal events from TE2

8.1.4 Querying MT2 identification information

To query the MT2 identification information, a TE2 user application may issue a TNP1-IDENTIFICATION request. There shall be an application present in MT2 that responds to a TNP1-IDENTIFICATION indication with a TNP1-IDENTIFICATION response, refer to figure 8.3.

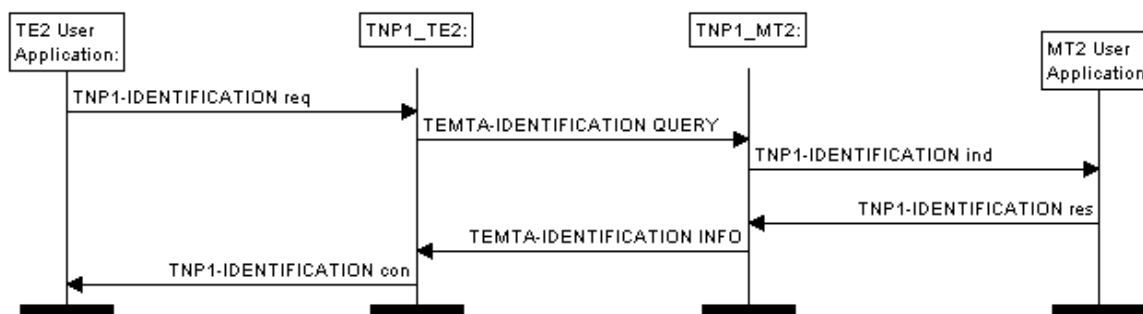


Figure 8.3: Querying MT2 identification information

8.1.5 Querying MT2 capabilities

To query the MT2 capabilities, a TE2 user application may issue a TNP1-CAPABILITY request. There shall be an application present in MT2 that responds to a TNP1-CAPABILITY indication with a TNP1-CAPABILITY response, see figure 8.4.

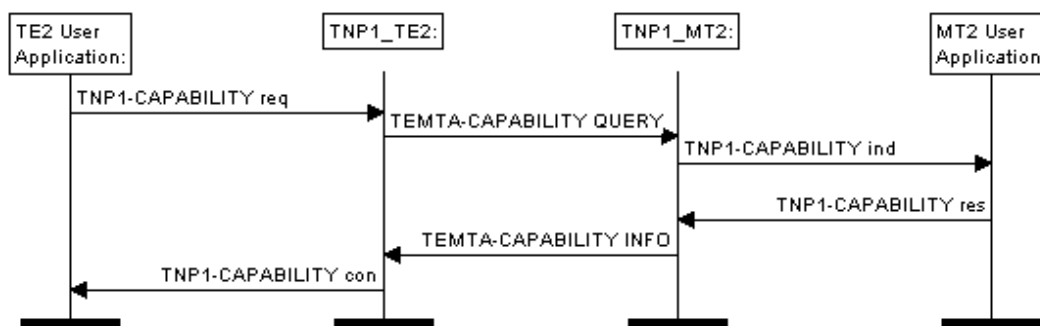


Figure 8.4: Querying MT2 capabilities

8.1.6 Querying MT2 state

To query current state of the MT2, a TE2 user application may issue a TNP1-STATE request. There shall be an application present in MT2 that responds to a TNP1-STATE indication with a TNP1-STATE response, see figure 8.5.

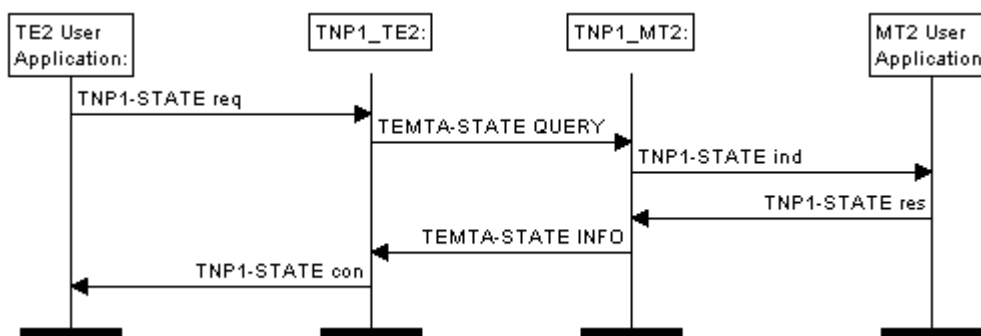


Figure 8.5: Querying MT2 state

8.1.7 Setting/getting the service profile

To get or set the current state of the MT2, a TE2 user application may issue a TNP1-XXX SERVICE PROFILE request. The selection between "get" and "set" operations shall be done with parameter Service Profile Operation. For both operations, there shall be an application present in MT2 that responds to a TNP1-XXX SERVICE PROFILE indication with a TNP1-XXX SERVICE PROFILE response, see figure 8.6.

Where XXX stands for SDS/CC/MM/SDS-TL.

The application shall:

- Optionally maintain a service profile according to successive "set" operations.
- Return the service profile as a response to "set" and "get" operations. The response to "set" shall indicate the profile after the "set" operation.

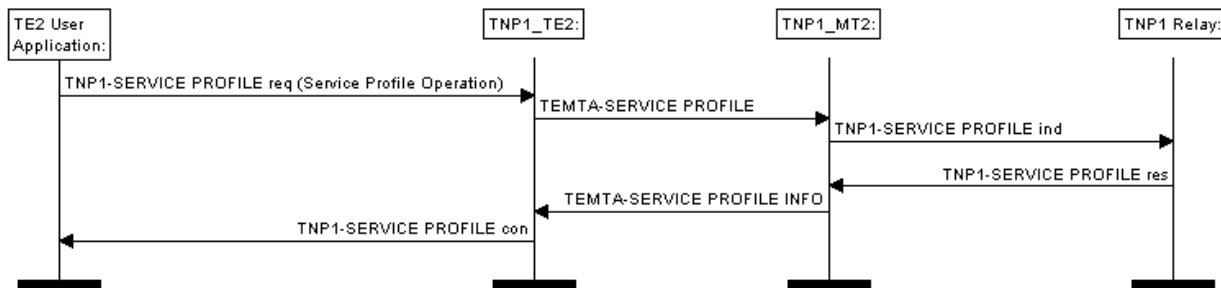


Figure 8.6: Setting/getting the service profile

8.1.8 Accessing CMCE and MM services

User applications in TE2 shall access CMCE and MM services by issuing the TNP1-SERVICE ACCESS request, see figure 8.7.

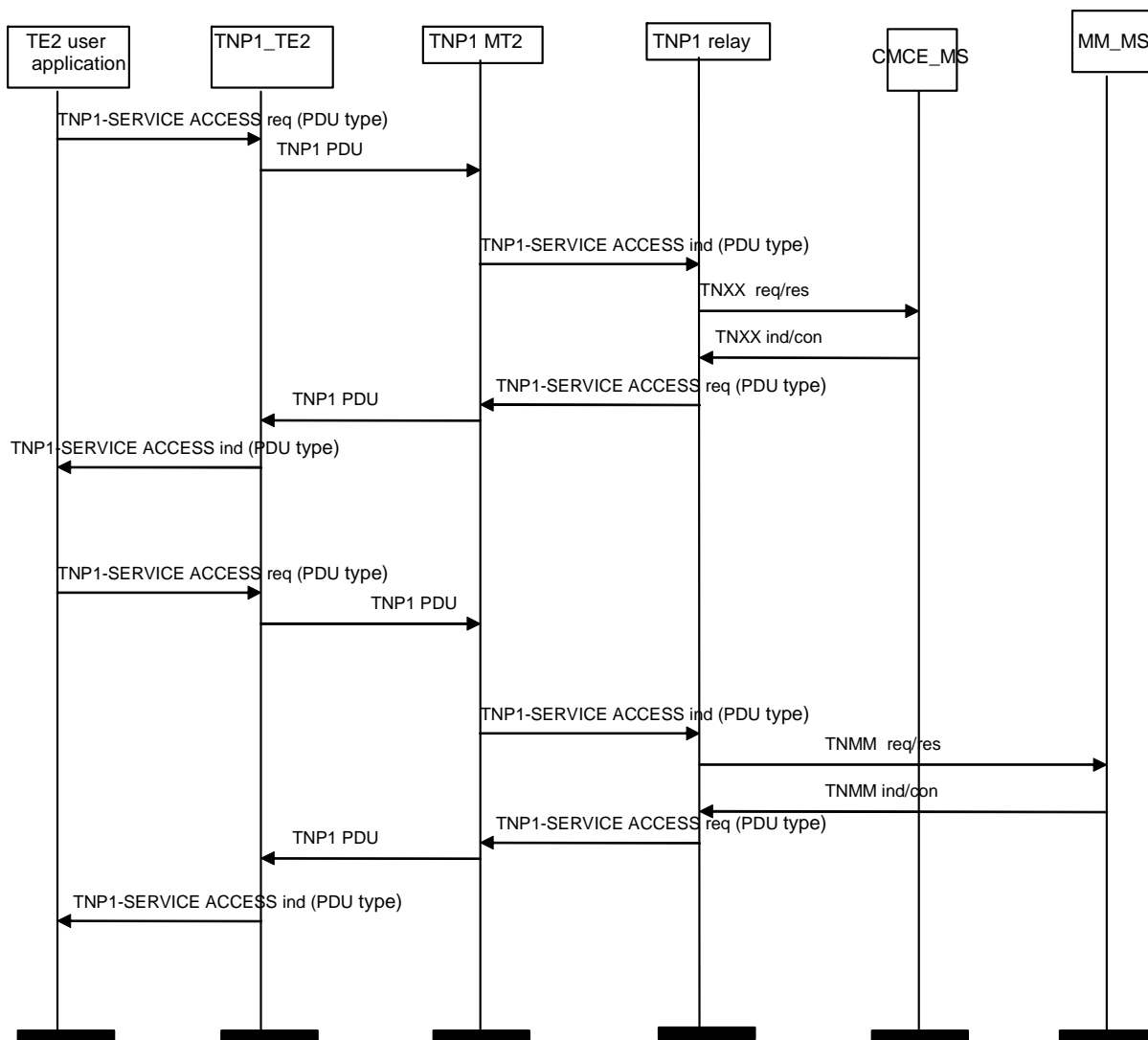


Figure 8.7: Accessing CMCE and MM services

The CC, SDS and MM procedures are defined in detail in clauses 14 and 15 of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3].

8.1.9 Circuit mode data

Within the context of TNP1, circuit mode data is transmitted in-band using the TEMAC-UNITDATA PDU together with the TNP1-UNITDATA request and indication primitives. Flow control may be achieved using the TEMAC Flow Control PDUs.

8.1.10 Requesting a new PEI connection

In the TETRA 1 version of PEI, there is only one possible logical PEI connection at any given time between the TE2 and MT2, although it may be possible to have one or more simultaneous packet data connections - see clause 4.13. It is therefore possible to configure and maintain several packet data QoS contexts using the AT command set prior to entering the packet data state, but once in the packet data state the TNP1 shall be used.

In TETRA 2, multiple independent logical PEI connections (PCONs) are possible. For TE2 applications wishing to use multiple connections, the TNP1 PDU TEMTA-NEW-PCON REQ/CTPCON AT command) is used (see figure 8.8). This results (in the successful case) in the MT2 assigning a new physical connection endpoint address in the TE2, which can then be used by the TE2 as an independent logical channel, or pipe. Note that the mechanism by which TE2 applications attach to a pipe using the endpoint address is platform dependent. Subsequent responses to requests made over the new pipe may be elected to be shared over the originating pipe dependent on the "share response flag" value in the originating request.

In this way, for example, an implementer may reserve the original PCON as a "control" channel, with dynamically created additional PCONs used as data channels.

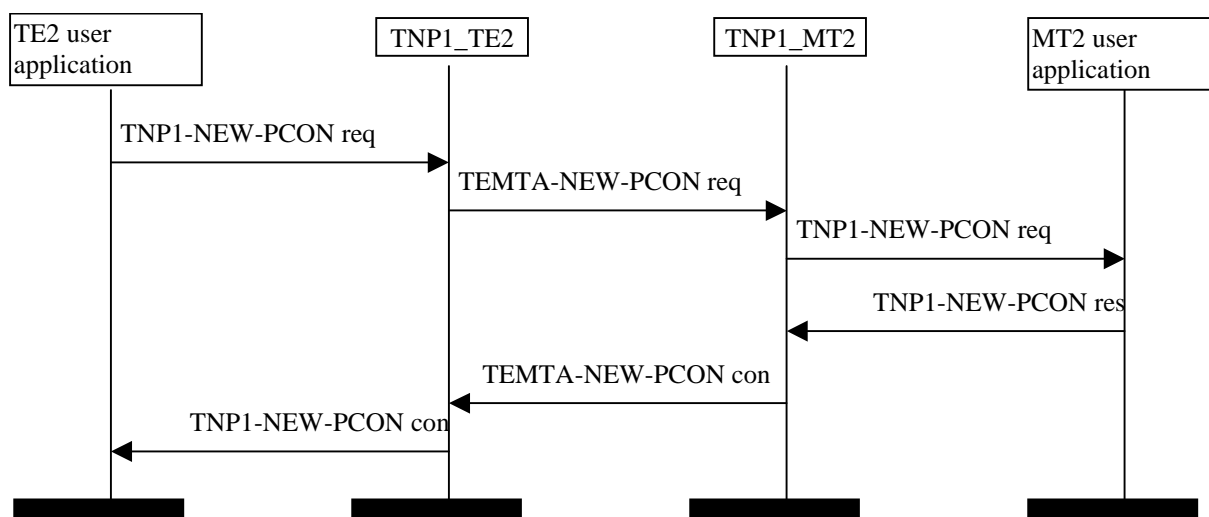


Figure 8.8: Requesting a new PEI connection (PCON)

8.2 Protocol timers

For MM and CMCE services and procedures, the timers defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] shall apply.

8.3 PDU structure

8.3.1 General on PDU structure

The boundaries of TNP1 PDUs are aligned to octet boundaries to ease handling and to be suitable for transmission over an underlying octet-oriented serial link.

Two length values are specified for each information element. The length in octets ($Length_0$) defines the number of octets that shall be reserved for the element. The length in bits ($Length_2$) defines the number of bits within the octets of the information element that are used for encoding the value carried by the element.

The generic TNP1 PDU layout shall be as defined in table 8.1.

Table 8.1: TNP1 PDU layout

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 |
| Type 1 element (1) | Constant | Constant |
| Type 1 element (2) | Constant | Constant |
| etc. | etc. | etc. |
| Type 1 element (n) | Constant | Constant |
| P-bit | 8 | 1 |
| Type 2 element (1) | Constant | Constant |
| Type 2 element (2) | Constant | Constant |
| P-bit | 8 | 1 |
| etc. | etc. | etc. |
| P-bit | 8 | 1 |
| Type 2 element (n) | Constant | Constant |
| Type 3 element descriptor (1) | 16 | 2 |
| Type 3 element (1) | Varies | Varies |
| Type 3 element descriptor (2) | 16 | 2 |
| Type 3 element (2) | Varies | Varies |
| etc. | etc. | etc. |
| Type 3 element descriptor (n) | 16 | 2 |
| Type 3 element (n) | Varies | Varies |

The first two information element of each PDU shall be the PDU GoupID and PDU Type, used for translation of the PDU as a request or response and to determine the peer entity for that request or response.

The PDU Type may be followed by a variable number of type 1, 2, 3 elements. Type 1 elements are either mandatory or conditional to a type 1 or type 2 element and shall be placed within the PDU in a fixed order as specified in the PDU description tables. Lengths of type 1 element are constant. Conditional elements are not marked by any type label, but follow rules of type 1. A conditional (type 1) element shall be present only as defined by the element on which it is conditional. When a type 2 element is not present, then all other elements conditional on it shall not be present.

Type 2 elements are optional and shall be placed within the PDU in a fixed order as specified in the PDU description tables. Lengths of type 2 elements are constant. The presence of a type 2 element is indicated with a Presence bit (P-bit) as defined in clause 8.3.3.

The type 1 and/or type 2 elements may be followed by a variable number of type 3 elements. A type 3 element is always preceded with a type 3 element descriptor that defines presence, type and length of the subsequent type 3 element. Type 3 Elements are optional and shall be normally placed at the PDU end in numerical order as specified within the type 3 element identifier. The presence of a type 3 element is indicated with a presence bit (M-bit) as defined in clause 8.3.4. Type 3 element coding can contain sub-elements, which can be either of type 1, 2 or 3.

Type 3 element descriptors are not shown in the PDU description tables, nor is their length taken into account in the PDU descriptions.

NOTE 1: The last existing information element whether type 1, 2 or 3 is not followed either by a P or M-bit, contrary to the air interface PDU encoding.

The octet and bit ordering within each information element shall be as defined in figure 8.9. When an information element contains more than one octet, the most significant octet (octet 1) containing the Most Significant Bit (MSB) b_n of the information element shall be transmitted first. The MSB of an information element can be any of the bits in that octet. If the MSB of the information element is not bit number 8, then all bits having a higher bit number shall be set to zero. The Least Significant Bit (LSB) b_1 of the information element shall be transmitted as the first bit of the least significant octet (octet n). The bits are numbered within each octet as defined in figure 8.9. The bit 1 of an octet shall be transmitted first.

NOTE 2: In the air interface the bits of an information element are in order from the most significant bit to the least significant bit and the most significant bit is sent first (closest to the beginning of the MAC slot).

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | Bit number |
| b_n (MSB) | b_{n-1} | b_{n-2} | b_{n-3} | b_{n-4} | b_{n-5} | b_{n-6} | b_{n-7} | Octet 1 (most significant octet) |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | etc. |
| b_{16} | b_{15} | b_{14} | b_{13} | b_{12} | b_{11} | b_{10} | b_9 | Octet m-1 |
| b_8 | b_7 | b_6 | b_5 | b_4 | b_3 | b_2 | b_1 (LSB) | Octet m (least significant octet) |

Figure 8.9: Octet and bit order in information elements of TNP1 PDUs

8.3.2 Structure and encoding of type 1 elements

Each type 1 Element has a fixed length within a PDU. The length of the type 1 Element ($Length_8$) in bytes is derived from the length of the associated information element ($Length_2$) with the following formula:

$$Length_8 = 1 + ((Length_2 - 1) \text{ div } 8)$$

The bits of the associated information element shall be right aligned to the octets of type 1 element, the least significant bit positioned to the bit 1 of the least significant octet. Unused bits of the most significant octet are set to zero.

NOTE 1: Conditional information elements are constructed as type 1 elements, but there is no type information in the PDU description.

NOTE 2: Some variable length information elements are indicated as type 1, when the construction is a Number of information elements followed by the constant length information elements.

8.3.3 Structure and encoding of type 2 elements

Each type 2 Element has a fixed length within a PDU. The length of the type 2 element ($Length_8$) in bytes is derived from the length of the associated information element ($Length_2$) with the following formula:

$$Length_8 = 2 + ((Length_2 - 1) \text{ div } 8)$$

The bits of the associated information element shall be right aligned to the octets of the type 2 element, the least significant bit positioned to the bit 1 of the least significant octet.

The presence of a valid value in the type 2 element is indicated with a Presence bit (P-bit). The P-Bit is positioned in the most significant bit of the most significant octet (b_n of the information element). The P-bit shall be set to "1" to indicate a present value and "0" to indicate a non-present value. Unused bits of the most significant octet are set to "0". Consequently the P-bit uses a whole octet and its value is either 128 or 0.

For a non-present type 2 element, the mapping shall result in $Length_8$ placeholder octet with all bits set to "0".

8.3.4 Structure and encoding of type 3 elements

A type 3 element is made up of three sub-elements; M bit, element identifier and length.

The M-bit, type 3 element identifier and Length Indicator (LI) of a type 3 element shall be mapped to a two-octet type 3 element descriptor preceding the information element itself, as depicted in figure 8.10.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | bit | |
| M-bit | Type 3 element identifier | | | | | LI_{11} | LI_{10} | LI_9 | Octet 1 |
| LI_8 | LI_7 | LI_6 | LI_5 | LI_4 | LI_3 | LI_2 | LI_1 | Octet 2 | |

Figure 8.10: Structure of type 3 Element Identifier

The presence of a type 3 element is indicated with a more bit (M-bit) placed in bit 8 of octet 1. The M-bit shall be set to "1" if a type 3 element exists and to "0" if not.

If the M-bit is set to "0", then all other bits of the type 3 element descriptor shall be set to zero, too. Thus the length of type 3 element identifier is always 2 octets as shown in table 8.1 and in figure 8.10.

The type 3 element identifier can have one of four different sets of values, depending on the type of PDU in which it is contained. The four sets are CMCE, MM, MTA and SS.

The Length Indicator (LI) is an eleven-bit integer value defining the length of the subsequent type 3 element in bits. The most significant bit LI_{11} of the Length Indicator is mapped in bit 3 of octet 1 and the least significant bit LI_1 in bit 1 of octet 2.

The length of the type 3 element user data in octets ($Length_8$) is derived from the length of the associated information element in bits ($Length_2$), using the following formula:

$$Length_8 = 1 + ((Length_2 - 1) \text{ div } 8)$$

The bits of the associated information element are right aligned to the octets of the type 3 element, the least significant bit positioned to the bit 1 of the least significant octet. Unused bits of the most significant octet are set to zero.

NOTE: The M-bit as such is redundant as the Length part of the type 3 element descriptor is set to a non-zero value, when the M-bit is "1" and to zero value, when the M-bit is "0".

Type 3 element coding of a PDU can contain sub-elements that can be either of type 1, 2 or 3. When sub-elements exist, the value of Length Indicator in associated type 3 element identifier shall be set to indicate the total number of bits contained in the octet-mapped sub-elements, i.e. the value of Length Indicator is the number of octets times 8.

8.3.5 Examples of PDU encoding

Table 8.2 gives an example of PDU encoding using the TECC-MODIFY IND PDU as defined in table 8.10.

Table 8.2: Example of TECC-MODIFY IND PDU contents

| Information element | $Length_2$ | $Length_8$ | Type | C/O/M | PDU bits | Remarks |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | 00001001 | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | 00000111 | TECC-MODIFY IND |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | nnnnnnnn | Any |
| | | | | | nnnnnnnn | |
| | | | | | 10000000 | P-bit, optional element present |
| Basic service information | 8 | 2 | 2 | O | 00010000 | Speech, encr., pnt-to-pnt, one slot |
| | | | | | 10000000 | P-bit, optional element present |
| Simplex/duplex selection | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | 10000000 | Duplex requested |
| | | | | | 00000000 | P-bit, optional element not present |
| Call time-out | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | | Empty, no bits |
| | | | | | 10101000 | M-bit, Optional element present, |
| | | | | | 00010001 | Proprietary, length 17 bits |
| Proprietary (data) | | | 3 | O | nnnnnnnn | Proprietary element owner, any |
| | | | | | 00000001 | Data "1 1111 1101" (right aligned) |
| | | | | | 11111101 | |

In the example in the table 8.2 the total length of the PDU is 14 octets.

Table 8.3 gives an example of PDU encoding of the same PDU as in the table 8.2 in the case of no optional elements included.

NOTE: The example is given only for explanation of the PDU encoding. In normal use that PDU should have at least one optional element present.

Table 8.3: Example of TECC-MODIFY IND PDU contents without optional information elements

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | PDU bits | Remarks |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------------|---|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | 00001001 | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | 00000111 | TECC-MODIFY IND |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | nnnnnnnn nnnnnnnn | Any |
| Basic service information | 8 | 2 | 2 | O | 00000000 | P-bit, optional element not present Empty, no bits |
| Simplex/duplex selection | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | 00000000 | P-bit, optional element not present Empty, no bits |
| Call time-out | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | 00000000 | P-bit, optional element not present Empty, no bits |
| Proprietary (data) | | | 3 | O | 00000000 00000000 | M-bit, Optional type 3 element not present, length 0 bits Proprietary element owner, Empty Empty, no bits |

The total length of the PDU in the table 8.3 is 9 octets.

8.4 TNP1 PDU descriptions

8.4.1 General on TNP1 PDU descriptions

The PDUs are designed to map easily onto the primitives defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] at the TNMM-SAP, TNCC-SAP, TNSDS-SAP and TNSDS-TL-SAP. The mapping is not exact, as some supplementary services fields have been added to the call control PDUs. Supplementary Services PDUs still exist for non-call related services.

In all the tables below the "length" column is left blank if the element is itself made up of other elements (i.e. is a structure). Sometimes the length of the structure is fixed and sometimes it is variable.

8.4.2 PDUs relating to CC

8.4.2.1 TECC-ALERT IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-ALERT indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.4.

Table 8.4: TECC-ALERT IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-ALERT IND |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Call time-out, set-up phase | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Simplex/duplex selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Basic service information | 8 | 2 | 2 | O | see note |
| Call queued | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Notification indicator | 6 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |
| NOTE: If different from requested. | | | | | |

8.4.2.2 TECC-COMplete CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-COMplete confirm from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.5.

Table 8.5: TECC-COMplete CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-COMplete CON |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Call time-out | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Transmission grant | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Transmission request permission | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Notification indicator | 6 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.2.3 TECC-COMplete IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-COMplete indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.6.

Table 8.6: TECC-COMplete IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-COMplete IND |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Call time-out | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Transmission grant | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Transmission request permission | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Notification indicator | 6 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.2.4 TECC-COMplete REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-COMplete request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.7.

Table 8.7: TECC-COMplete REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-COMplete REQ |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Hook method selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Simplex/duplex selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Access priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Basic service information (offered) | 8 | 2 | 2 | O | |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.2.5 TECC-DTMF IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-DTMF indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.8.

Table 8.8: TECC-DTMF IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-DTMF IND |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| DTMF tone delimiter | 1 | 1 | 1 | O | see note 1 |
| DTMF result | 1 | 1 | | C | see note 2 |
| Number of DTMF digits | 8 | 1 | | C | see note 3 |
| DTMF digit | | | | C | see notes 3 and 4 |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |
| NOTE 1: The time difference between "DTMF tone start" and "DTMF tone end" may not correspond to the tone duration at the originator. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Present when DTMF tone delimiter is not present. | | | | | |
| NOTE 3: Present when DTMF tone delimiter is present and set to "DTMF tone start". | | | | | |
| NOTE 4: This element shall be repeated according to the number of DTMF digits. | | | | | |

8.4.2.6 TECC-DTMF REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-DTMF request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.9.

Table 8.9: TECC-DTMF REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-DTMF REQ |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| DTMF tone delimiter | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Number of DTMF digits | 8 | 1 | | C | see note 1 |
| DTMF digit | | | | C | see notes 1 and 2 |
| Access priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |
| NOTE 1: Present when the value of DTMF tone delimiter is "DTMF tone start". | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: This element shall be repeated according to the number of DTMF digits. | | | | | |

8.4.2.7 TECC-MODIFY IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-MODIFY indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.10.

Table 8.10: TECC-MODIFY IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-MODIFY IND |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Basic service information | 8 | 2 | 2 | O | |
| Simplex/duplex selection | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Call time-out | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.2.8 TECC-MODIFY REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-MODIFY request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.11.

Table 8.11: TECC-MODIFY REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-MODIFY REQ |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Access priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Basic service information | 8 | 2 | 2 | O | |
| Simplex/duplex selection | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.2.9 TECC-NOTIFY IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-NOTIFY indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.12.

Table 8.12: TECC-NOTIFY IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-NOTIFY IND |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | see note 1 |
| Call status | 3 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Call time-out, set-up phase | 3 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Call time-out | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Call ownership | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Notification indicator | 6 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Poll request | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | see note 2 |
| Poll response percentage | 6 | 1 | 2 | O | see note 2 |
| Poll response number | 6 | 1 | 2 | O | see note 2 |
| Poll response addresses | | | 3 | O | see note 2 |
| | | | | | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |
| NOTE 1: If the message is sent connectionless the call handle shall be a dummy call handle. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be valid for acknowledged group call only. Only one of these values is applicable in a service primitive. | | | | | |

8.4.2.10 TECC-PROCEED IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-PROCEED indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.13.

Table 8.13: TECC-PROCEED IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-PROCEED IND |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Basic service information | 8 | 2 | 2 | O | see note |
| Call status | 3 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Hook method selection | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Simplex/duplex selection | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Notification indicator | 6 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |
| NOTE: If different from requested. | | | | | |

8.4.2.11 TECC-RELEASE CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-RELEASE confirm from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.14.

Table 8.14: TECC-RELEASE CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-RELEASE CON |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Disconnect cause | 5 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Disconnect status | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Notification indicator | 6 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.2.12 TECC-RELEASE IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-RELEASE indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.15.

Table 8.15: TECC-RELEASE IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-RELEASE IND |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Disconnect cause | 5 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Notification indicator | 6 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.2.13 TECC-RELEASE REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-RELEASE request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.16.

Table 8.16: TECC-RELEASE REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-RELEASE REQ |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Disconnect cause | 5 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Disconnect type | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Access priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.2.14 TECC-SETUP CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-SETUP confirm from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.17.

Table 8.17: TECC-SETUP CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-SETUP CON |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Basic service information | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | see note |
| Call time-out | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Hook method selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Transmission grant | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Transmission request permission | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Call ownership | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Call amalgamation | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Simplex/duplex selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Call priority | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Notification indicator | 6 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

NOTE: If different from requested.

8.4.2.15 TECC-SETUP IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-SETUP indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.18.

Table 8.18: TECC-SETUP IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-SETUP IND |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Hook method selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Simplex/duplex selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Basic service information | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Transmission grant | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Transmission request permission | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Call priority | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Call time-out | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | see note 1 |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | see note 1 |
| Calling party type identifier | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Calling party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | see note 2 |
| Calling party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | see note 2 |
| External subscriber number (calling) | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| CLIR control | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Notification indicator | 6 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |
| NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CPTI): - CPTI = 0012; Called Party SSI; - CPTI = 0102; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be conditional on the value of Calling Party Identifier (CGPTI): - CGPTI = 012; Calling Party SSI; - CGPTI = 102; Calling Party SSI + Calling Party Extension. | | | | | |

8.4.2.16 TECC-SETUP REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-SETUP request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.19.

Table 8.19: TECC-SETUP REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-SETUP REQ |
| Hook method selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Simplex/duplex selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Basic service information | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Request to transmit/send data | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Call priority | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | SNA/SSI/TSI |
| Called party SNA | 8 | 1 | | C | see note 1 |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | see note 1 |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | see note 1 |
| External subscriber number (called) | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| Area selection | 4 | 1 | 1 | O | see note 2 |
| Access priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | see note 3 |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | see note 4 |
| CLIR control | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |
| NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CPTI): | | | | | |
| - CPTI = 000 ₂ ; Called Party SNA; | | | | | |
| - CPTI = 001 ₂ ; Called Party SSI; | | | | | |
| - CPTI = 010 ₂ ; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: If not used then the MT2 should use value "not defined". | | | | | |
| NOTE 3: If not used then the MT2 should use value "low priority". | | | | | |
| NOTE 4: If not used then the MT2 should use value "no stealing". | | | | | |

8.4.2.17 TECC-SETUP RES

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-SETUP response from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.20.

Table 8.20: TECC-SETUP RES PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-SETUP RES |
| Call handle | 14 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Hook method selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Simplex/duplex selection | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Basic service information | 8 | 2 | 2 | O | |
| Access priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | see note 1 |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | see note 2 |
| CLIR control | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |
| NOTE 1: If not used then the MT2 should use value "low priority". | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: If not used then the MT2 should use value "no stealing". | | | | | |

8.4.2.18 TECC-TX CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-TX confirm from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.21.

Table 8.21: TECC-TX CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-TX CON |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Transmission status | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Transmission request permission | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| End to end encryption flag | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Notification indicator | 6 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.2.19 TECC-TX IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-TX indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.22.

Table 8.22: TECC-TX IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-TX IND |
| Call handle | 14 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Transmission status | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Transmission request permission | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| End to end encryption flag | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Transmitting party type identifier | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Transmitting party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | see note |
| Transmitting party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | see note |
| External subscriber number | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| Notification indicator | 6 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |
| NOTE: Shall be conditional on the value of Transmitting Party Type Identifier (TPTI): TPTI = 012; Transmitting Party SSI; TPTI = 102; Transmitting Party SSI + Transmitting Party Extension. | | | | | |

8.4.2.20 TECC-TX REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNCC-TX request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.23.

Table 8.23: TECC-TX REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | CC |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TECC-TX REQ |
| Call handle | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Transmission condition | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| TX demand priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | M | |
| End to end encryption flag | 1 | 1 | 2 | M | |
| Access priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | see note 1 |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | see note 2 |
| Facility | | | 3 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |
| NOTE 1: If not used then the MT2 should use value "low priority". | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: If not used then the MT2 should use value "no stealing". | | | | | |

8.4.3 PDUs relating to circuit mode data

8.4.3.1 TEMAC-FLOW CONTROL PDU

This PDU shall be used to control circuit mode data rate between TE2 application and MT2 as defined in table 8.24.

The receiver of data shall transmit this PDU to limit the data to the number of blocks specified. Either the TE or the MT can use this but the MT will most likely use it as the air interface normally operates at a lower speed than the PEI.

Table 8.24: TEMAC-FLOW CONTROL PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | Circuit mode traffic |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMAC-FLOW CONTROL |
| Max data | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.3.2 TEMAC-UNITDATA

This PDU shall be used to transmit circuit mode data between TE2 application and MT2 as defined in table 8.25.

Table 8.25: TEMAC-UNITDATA PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | Circuit mode traffic |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMAC-UNITDATA |
| Call identity | 14 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Circuit mode data | | | | C | |

8.4.4 PDUs relating to MM

8.4.4.1 General on MM PDUs

NOTE: TEMM-REGISTRATION PDUs are not recommended to be controlled by the TE application.

8.4.4.2 TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY confirm from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.26.

Table 8.26: TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY CON |
| Attach detach request status | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Group identity attach/detach mode | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Number of groups | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Group identity downlink | | | | C | see note |
| Group identity report | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

NOTE: Repeatable according to the Number of groups.

8.4.4.3 TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.27.

Table 8.27: TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY IND |
| Number of groups | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Group identity downlink | | | | C | see note |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

NOTE: Repeatable according to the Number of groups.

8.4.4.4 TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.28.

Table 8.28: TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY REQ |
| Group identity attach/detach mode | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Number of groups | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Group identity uplink | | | | C | see note |
| Group identity report | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

NOTE: Repeatable according to the Number of groups.

8.4.4.5 TEMM-DISABLING IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-DISABLING indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.29.

Table 8.29: TEMM-DISABLING IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-DISABLING IND |
| Enable/disable status (for subscription) | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Enable/disable status (for equipment) | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.4.6 TEMM-DEREGISTRATION REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-DEREGISTRATION request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.30.

Table 8.30: TEMM-DEREGISTRATION REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-DEREGISTRATION REQ |
| ISSI | 24 | 3 | 2 | O | |
| Address extension | 24 | 3 | 2 | O | |

8.4.4.7 TEMM-ENABLING IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-ENABLING indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.31.

Table 8.31: TEMM-ENABLING IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-ENABLING IND |
| Enable/disable status (for subscription) | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Enable/disable status (for equipment) | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.4.8 TEMM-ENERGY SAVING CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-ENERGY SAVING confirm from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.32.

Table 8.32: TEMM-ENERGY SAVING CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-ENERGY SAVING CON |
| Energy economy mode | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Energy economy mode status | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.4.9 TEMM-ENERGY SAVING IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-ENERGY SAVING indication from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.33.

Table 8.33: TEMM-ENERGY SAVING IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-ENERGY SAVING IND |
| Energy economy mode | 3 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Energy economy mode status | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |

8.4.4.10 TEMM-ENERGY SAVING REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-ENERGY SAVING request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.34.

Table 8.34: TEMM-ENERGY SAVING REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-ENERGY SAVING REQ |
| Energy economy mode | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.4.11 TEMM-REPORT IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-REPORT indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.35.

Table 8.35: TEMM-REPORT IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-REPORT IND |
| MM transfer result | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.4.12 TEMM-REGISTRATION CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-REGISTRATION confirm from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.36.

Table 8.36: TEMM-REGISTRATION CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-REGISTRATION CON |
| Registration status | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Registration reject cause | 5 | 1 | | C | see note 1 |
| LA (where registered) | 14 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| MCC (where registered) | 10 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| MNC (where registered) | 14 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Number of groups | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Group identity downlink | | | | C | see note 2 |
| Energy economy mode | 3 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Energy economy mode status | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Group identity attach/detach mode | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| NOTE 1: Shall be present if "Registration status" = Failure. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be repeated according to the Number of groups. | | | | | |

8.4.4.13 TEMM-REGISTRATION IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-REGISTRATION indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.37.

Table 8.37: TEMM-REGISTRATION IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-REGISTRATION IND |
| Registration status | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Registration reject cause | 5 | 1 | | C | see note 1 |
| LA (where registered) | 14 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| MCC (where registered) | 10 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| MNC (where registered) | 14 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Number of groups | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Group identity downlink | | | | C | see note 2 |
| Group identity attach/detach mode | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| NOTE 1: Shall be present if "Registration status" = Failure. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be repeated according to the Number of groups. | | | | | |

8.4.4.14 TEMM-REGISTRATION REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-REGISTRATION request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.38.

Table 8.38: TEMM-REGISTRATION REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-REGISTRATION REQ |
| Registration type | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| ISSI | 24 | 3 | 1 | M | |
| MCC (of the ISSI) | 10 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| MNC (of the ISSI) | 14 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Number of groups | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Group identity uplink | | | | C | see note 1 |
| Preferred LA list | | | 2 | O | see note 2 |
| Preferred MCC list | | | 2 | O | see note 3 |
| Preferred MNC list | | | 2 | O | see note 3 |
| Energy economy mode | 3 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Group identity attach/detach mode | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| NOTE 1: Shall be repeatable as the number of groups. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be used if Registration Type = "No new ITSI - forward registration". | | | | | |
| NOTE 3: Shall be used if Registration Type = "New ITSI"; or Registration Type = "No new ITSI - forward registration". | | | | | |

8.4.4.15 TEMM-SERVICE IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-SERVICE indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.39.

Table 8.39: TEMM-SERVICE IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-SERVICE IND |
| Service status | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Enable/disable status | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.4.16 TEMM-SERVICE REQ

This PDU shall be used to request the service status information from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.40.

Table 8.40: TEMM-SERVICE REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-SERVICE REQ |

8.4.4.17 TEMM-STATUS IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-STATUS indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.41.

Table 8.41: TEMM-STATUS IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-STATUS IND |
| Service status | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Enable/disable status | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Dual watch | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Energy economy mode | 3 | 1 | 2 | O | see note |
| Cell load | 16 | 2 | 3 | O | |
| NOTE: Applicable with the dual watch parameter. | | | | | |

8.4.4.18 TEMM-STATUS CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-STATUS confirm from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.42.

Table 8.42: TEMM-STATUS CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-STATUS CON |
| Dual watch | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Energy economy mode | 3 | 1 | 2 | O | see note |
| Cell load | 16 | 2 | 3 | O | |
| NOTE: Applicable with the dual watch parameter. | | | | | |

8.4.4.19 TEMM-STATUS REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNMM-STATUS request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.43.

Table 8.43: TEMM-STATUS REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MM |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMM-STATUS REQ |
| Direct mode | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Dual watch | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Energy economy mode | 3 | 1 | 2 | O | see note |
| Cell load | 16 | 2 | 3 | O | |
| NOTE: Applicable with the dual watch parameter. | | | | | |

8.4.5 MT Application PDUs

8.4.5.1 TEMTA-SERVICES CAPABILITY RESP

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNP1- SERVICES CAPABILITY response from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.44.

Table 8.44: TEMTA-SERVICES CAPABILITY RESP PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SERVICES CAPABILITY RESP |
| Circuit mode and MS services | 24 | 3 | 1 | M | |
| Security | | | 1 | M | |
| SDS mode services | | 4 | 1 | M | |
| Packet mode services | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Reserved | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Radio Frequency Sensitive Area Services | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |
| NOTE: Reserved for future indication of capabilities (e.g. transaction protocol). | | | | | |

8.4.5.2 TEMTA-SDS-TL CAPABILITY RESP

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNP1- SDS-TL CAPABILITY response from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.45.

Table 8.45: TEMTA-SDS-TL CAPABILITY RESP PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SDS-TL CAPABILITY RESP |
| SDS-TL service capability | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| SDS-TL Service centre capability | 1 | 1 | | C | see note 1 |
| Store and forward PDU capability | 3 | 1 | | C | see notes 1 and 2 |
| SDS-TL service centre default address | | | | C | see notes 1 and 2 |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |
| NOTE 1: Shall be present if the "SDS-TL service capability" is "Capable". | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be present if the "SDS-TL Service centre capability" is "Capable". | | | | | |

8.4.5.3 TEMTA-SERVICES CAPABILITY REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNP1-SERVICES CAPABILITY request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.46.

Table 8.46: TEMTA-SERVICES CAPABILITY REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SERVICES CAPABILITY REQ |

8.4.5.4 TEMTA-SDS-TL CAPABILITY REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNP1- SDS-TL CAPABILITY request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.47.

Table 8.47: TEMTA-SDS-TL CAPABILITY REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SDS-TL CAPABILITY REQ |

8.4.5.5 TEMTA-IDENTITIES RES

This PDU shall be used to convey the identities information elements from the MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.48.

Table 8.48: TEMTA-IDENTITIES RES PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-IDENTITIES RES |
| ITSI | | | 1 | M | |
| Number of static groups | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| GTSI | | | | C | see note 1 |
| Number of dynamic groups | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| GTSI | | | | C | see note 2 |
| More information flag | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | see note 3 |
| NOTE 1: Shall be repeated as defined by the number of static groups. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be repeated as defined by the number of dynamic groups. | | | | | |
| NOTE 3: If this flag is set to "yes" the TE shall not send any more commands until all identities have been returned by the MT (flag set to "no"). | | | | | |

8.4.5.6 TEMTA- IDENTITIES REQ

This PDU shall be used to request the identities information elements from the MT2 as defined in table 8.49.

Table 8.49: TEMTA-IDENTITIES REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA- IDENTITIES REQ |

8.4.5.7 TEMTA-SETVOLUME REQ

This PDU shall be used to control the volume setting from the TE2 as defined in table 8.50.

Table 8.50: TEMTA-SETVOLUME REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|---------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SETVOLUME REQ |
| Volume level | 6 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.5.8 TEMTA-SPEAKER-MIC REQ

This PDU shall be used to control the speaker/microphone from the TE2 as defined in table 8.51.

Table 8.51: TEMTA-SETVOLUME REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SPEAKER-MIC REQ |
| Speaker on off | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Microphone on off | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |

8.4.5.9 TEMTA-SYSINFO RESP

This PDU shall be used to convey the Sysinfo information elements from the MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.52.

Table 8.52: TEMTA-SYSINFO RESP PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SYSINFO RESP |
| Security information | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| BS service details | 12 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| NOTE: The MT will send this PDU on TE request or on any change in the broadcast information. | | | | | |

8.4.5.10 TEMTA-SYSINFO REQ

This PDU shall be used to request the Sysinfo information elements from the TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.53.

Table 8.53: TEMTA-SYSINFO REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SYSINFO REQ |

8.4.5.11 TEMTA-IDENTIFICATION RES

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNP1-IDENTIFICATION response from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.54.

Table 8.54: TEMTA-IDENTIFICATION RES PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-IDENTIFICATION RES |
| Terminal equipment identity | 60 | 8 | 1 | M | |
| Manufacturer Identifier | | | 3 | M | |
| Model | | | 3 | M | |
| Software version | | | 3 | M | |
| Hardware version | | | 3 | O | |
| Product serial number | | | 3 | O | |
| ISO global object ID | | | 3 | O | |
| TNP1 protocol version | | | 3 | O | |
| TNP1 release | | | 3 | O | note |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |
| NOTE: The TNP1 release shall inform the TE2 user application about the MT2 TNP1 release. Contents of this information element is not be restricted by the standard (every manufacture can use this field for his purposes). | | | | | |

8.4.5.12 TEMTA-IDENTIFICATION REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNP1-IDENTIFICATION request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.55.

Table 8.55: TEMTA-IDENTIFICATION REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | | M | TEMTA-IDENTIFICATION REQ |

8.4.5.13 TEMTA-SDS STACK MESSAGES

8.4.5.13.1 General on TEMA-SDS stack messages

All incoming/outgoing SDS messages (from/to the air interface) may be stored on a message stack in the MT. There are two stacks, as defined in ETSI TS 127 007 [9], one for Status, SDSs type 1/2/3 and another for SDS4 messages.

Each stack should have 255 entries, each of which has the following fields:

SDS type - Status, SDS type 1/2/3/4

SDS message format in the SDS stacks, as described in ETSI TS 127 007 [9], clause 10.3.42 (for SDS4) and in clause 10.3.41 (for SDS status/1/2/3).

8.4.5.13.2 TEMTA-SDS DELETE MESSAGES

This PDU shall be used to delete from an MT2 a list of SDS messages in the SDS message stack as defined in table 8.56.

Table 8.56: TEMTA-SDS DELETE MESSAGES REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|---------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SDS DELETE MESSAGES |
| SDS type | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Number of messages | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Message index | 16 | 1 | | C | see notes 1 and 2 |
| NOTE 1: Shall be repeated as defined by the number of messages to be deleted. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: The index is a record for each message that will be used to point to the SDS message in the stack. | | | | | |

8.4.5.13.3 TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE ERROR

This PDU shall be a response from the MT2 to SDS message error in the SDS message stack as defined in table 8.57.

Table 8.57: TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE ERROR PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE ERROR |
| SDS type | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Message index | 16 | 1 | 1 | M | see note |
| SDS error | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | see note |
| NOTE: This message shall be used as a response to Request message if the request is not valid. | | | | | |

8.4.5.13.4 TEMTA-SDS MESSAGES IND

This PDU shall be used to convey an SDS message in the SDS message stack from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.58.

Table 8.58: TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE IND |
| SDS type | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| SDS or SDS-TL data message | | | | M | see note |
| NOTE: The format shall be as described in ETSI TS 127 007 [9], clause 10.3.42 for SDS4 and in clause 10.3.41 for SDS status/1/2/3. | | | | | |

8.4.5.13.5 TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE REQ

This PDU shall be used to request from a MT2 an SDS message in the SDS message stack as defined in table 8.59.

Table 8.59: TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE REQ |
| SDS type | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Message index | 16 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.5.13.6 TEMTA-SDS GET LIST BY KEY MESSAGES

This PDU is used to access to SDS messages that are satisfied to given key(s) as defined in table 8.60. As a result a list of indexes of the relevant messages will be sent to the application.

Table 8.60: TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE GET LIST MESSAGES PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE GET LIST MESSAGES |
| Key mask | 4 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| SDS type | 3 | 1 | | C | see note |
| SDS message status | 3 | 1 | | C | see note |
| NOTE: Shall be conditional on the value of key mask information element. | | | | | |

8.4.5.13.7 TEMTA-SDS LIST MESSAGES REPLY

This PDU shall be used as a reply to delete request or to get list messages as defined in table 8.61. The SDS message identity shall contain all the deleted messages with their new status.

Table 8.61: TEMTA-SDS LIST MESSAGES REPLY PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SDS LIST MESSAGES REPLY |
| Number of messages | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Message index | 16 | 1 | 1 | M | see note |
| SDS message status | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | see note |
| SDS type | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | see note |
| NOTE: Shall be repeated as defined by the number of messages information element. | | | | | |

8.4.5.13.8 TEMTA-SDS NOTIFICATION

This PDU shall be used as a notification to the user application about "message stack full" or a downlink message was received in the message stack, as defined in table 8.62.

Table 8.62: TEMTA-SDS NOTIFICATION PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SDS NOTIFICATION |
| SDS type | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | note |
| SDS notification | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |

NOTE: The SDS type is used to indicate the appropriate stack.

8.4.5.14 TEMTA-XXX SERVICE PROFILE RES

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNP1-XXX SERVICE PROFILE response from MT2 to TE2 as defined in tables 8.63, 8.64, 8.65 and 8.66.

Table 8.63: TEMTA-SDS SERVICE PROFILE RES PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-XXX SERVICE PROFILE RES |
| Service profile request result | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| SDS profile type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| SDS status profile | | | | C | see note |
| SDS user data 1 profile | | | | C | see note |
| SDS user data 2 profile | | | | C | see note |
| SDS user data 3 profile | | | | C | see note |

NOTE: Conditional on SDS profile type.

Table 8.64: TEMTA-CC SERVICE PROFILE RES PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-CC SERVICE PROFILE RES |
| Service profile request result | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| CC profile | | | 1 | M | |

Table 8.65: TEMTA-MM SERVICE PROFILE RES PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-MM SERVICE PROFILE RES |
| Service profile request result | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MM profile | | | 1 | M | |

Table 8.66: TEMTA-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE RESP PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE RES |
| Protocol identifier kind | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Protocol identifier | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Service profile request result | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| SDS user data 4 profile | | | | M | |

8.4.5.15 TEMTA-XXX SERVICE PROFILE REQ

These PDUs shall be used to request the parameters of TNP1-XXX SERVICE PROFILE from TE2 to MT2 as defined in tables 8.67, 8.68, 8.69 and 8.70.

Table 8.67: TEMTA-SDS SERVICE PROFILE REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SDS SERVICE PROFILE REQ |
| SDS profile type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |

Table 8.68: TEMTA-CC SERVICE PROFILE REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-CC SERVICE PROFILE REQ |

Table 8.69: TEMTA-MM SERVICE PROFILE REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-MM SERVICE PROFILE REQ |

Table 8.70: TEMTA-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE REQ |
| Protocol identifier kind | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Protocol identifier | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.5.16 TEMTA-XXX SERVICE PROFILE SET

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNP1-XXX SERVICE PROFILE request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in tables 8.71, 8.72, 8.73 and 8.74.

Table 8.71: TEMTA-SDS SERVICE PROFILE SET PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-XXX SERVICE PROFILE SET |
| SDS profile type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Set profile request | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| SDS status profile | | | | C | see note |
| SDS user data 1 profile | | | | C | see note |
| SDS user data 2 profile | | | | C | see note |
| SDS user data 3 profile | | | | C | see note |

NOTE: Conditional on SDS profile type and set profile request.

Table 8.72: TEMTA-CC SERVICE PROFILE SET PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-CC SERVICE PROFILE SET |
| Set profile request | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| CC profile | | | | C | see note |

NOTE: Conditional on set profile request.

Table 8.73: TEMTA-MM SERVICE PROFILE SET PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-MM SERVICE PROFILE SET |
| Set profile request | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MM profile | | | | C | see note |

NOTE: Conditional on set profile request.

Table 8.74: TEMTA-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE SET PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE SET |
| Protocol identifier kind | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Protocol identifier | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Set profile request | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| SDS user data 4 profile | | | | C | see note |

NOTE: Conditional on set profile request.

8.4.5.17 TEMTA-STATE RES

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNP1-STATE response from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.75.

Table 8.75: TEMTA-STATE RES PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-STATE RES |
| Field Strength | 7 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Bit error ratio | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Battery charge | 7 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Internal temperature | 16 | 8 | 2 | O | |
| Over temperature indication | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Proprietary | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.5.18 TEMTA-STATE REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNP1-STATE request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.76.

Table 8.76: TEMTA-STATE REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-STATE REQ |

8.4.5.19 TEMTA-REPORT IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNP1-REPORT primitive from either the TE2 to MT2 or vice versa, as defined in table 8.77.

Table 8.77: TEMTA-REPORT IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-REPORT IND |
| Report reason | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| PDU type | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | note |
| NOTE: | This information element shall contain the PDU type of the unrecognized, received PDU, to which this message is the reply. | | | | |

Neither TE nor MT shall send more than two successive failure reports. In this event it is considered the link, applications or DLL are not working and the link shall be declared as failed.

8.4.5.20 TEMTA-NEW-PCON REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMTA-NEW-PCON request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.78.

Table 8.78: TEMTA-NEW-PCON REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------------|
| PDU GroupID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-NEW-PCON REQ |
| Share response flag | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.5.21 TEMTA-NEW-PCON CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMTA-NEW-PCON confirmation from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.79.

Table 8.79: TEMTA-NEW-PCON CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------------|
| PDU GroupID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MT2 application |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-NEW-PCON CON |
| PCON result | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Device address | 32 | 4 | | C | See note |
| Endpoint address | 32 | 4 | | C | See note |
| NOTE: Only included if PCON result is successful. | | | | | |

8.4.5.22 TEMTA-RFSA REQ

This PDU shall be used by the TE2 to request from MT2 the current Radio Frequency Sensitive Area setup as defined in table 8.79a.

Table 8.79a: TEMTA-RFSA REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------|
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-RFSA REQ |

8.4.5.23 TEMTA-RFSA RESP

This PDU shall be used to inform TE2 from MT2 the current Radio Frequency Sensitive Area setup as defined in table 8.79b.

Table 8.79b: TEMTA-RFSA RESP PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------|
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-RFSA RESP |
| Radio frequency sensitive area request result | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Radio frequency sensitive area mode | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Radio frequency sensitive area unsolicited reporting mode | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |

8.4.5.24 TEMTA-RFSA SET

This PDU shall be used by TE2 to set the MT2 current Radio Frequency Sensitive Area mode as defined in table 8.79c.

Table 8.79c: TEMTA-RFSA SET PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------|
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMTA-RFSA SET |
| Radio frequency sensitive area mode | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Radio frequency sensitive area unsolicited reporting mode | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |

8.4.6 PDUs relating to SDS

8.4.6.1 General on SDS PDUs

These SDS PDUs are used to convey information TE2 and TNSDS service access point in the MT2. For an SDS message stack support TEMTA PDUs are defined in clause 8.4.5.13.

8.4.6.2 TESDS-REPORT IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNSDS-REPORT indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.80.

Table 8.80: TESDS-REPORT IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-REPORT IND |
| SDS transfer result | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| User application reference | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.6.3 TESDS-STATUS IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNSDS-STATUS indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.81.

Table 8.81: TESDS-STATUS IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-STATUS IND |
| Called party self address type | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Calling party type identifier | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Calling party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 2 |
| Calling party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 2 |
| External subscriber number (calling) | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| Status number | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CDPTI): - CDPTI = 001 ₂ ; Called Party SSI; - CDPTI = 010 ₂ ; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. NOTE 2: Shall be conditional on the value of Calling Party Type Identifier (CGPTI): - CGPTI = 01 ₂ ; Calling Party SSI; - CGPTI = 10 ₂ ; Calling Party SSI + Calling Party Extension. | | | | | |

8.4.6.4 TESDS-STATUS REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNSDS-STATUS request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.82.

Table 8.82: TESDS-STATUS REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-STATUS REQ |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party SNA | 8 | 1 | | C | See note |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note |
| Called external subscriber number | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| User application reference | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Status number | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Access priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Area selection | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| NOTE: | Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CPTI): | | | | |
| | - CPTI = 000 ₂ ; Called Party SNA; | | | | |
| | - CPTI = 001 ₂ ; Called Party SSI; | | | | |
| | - CPTI = 010 ₂ ; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. | | | | |

8.4.6.5 TESDS-UNITDATA IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNSDS-UNITDATA indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.83.

Table 8.83: TESDS-UNITDATA IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|------|-------|--------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-UNITDATA IND |
| Called party self address type | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Calling party type identifier | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Calling party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 2 |
| Calling party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 2 |
| Calling external subscriber number | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| Short data type identifier | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| User defined data-1 | 16 | 2 | | C | See note 3 |
| User defined data-2 | 32 | 4 | | C | See note 3 |
| User defined data-3 | 64 | 8 | | C | See note 3 |
| NOTE 1: | Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CDPTI): | | | | |
| | - CDPTI = 001 ₂ ; Called Party SSI; | | | | |
| | - CDPTI = 010 ₂ ; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. | | | | |
| NOTE 2: | Shall be conditional on the value of Calling Party Type Identifier (CGPTI): | | | | |
| | - CGPTI = 01 ₂ ; Calling Party SSI; | | | | |
| | - CGPTI = 10 ₂ ; Calling Party SSI + Calling Party Extension. | | | | |
| NOTE 3: | Shall be conditional on the value of Short Data Type Identifier (SDTI): | | | | |
| | - SDTI = 0; User Defined Data-1; | | | | |
| | - SDTI = 1; User Defined Data-2; | | | | |
| | - SDTI = 2; User Defined Data-3. | | | | |

8.4.6.6 TESDS-UNITDATA REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNSDS-UNITDATA request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.84.

Table 8.84: TESDS-UNITDATA REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-UNITDATA REQ |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party SNA | 8 | 1 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called external subscriber number | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| User application reference | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Short data type identifier | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| User defined data-1 | 16 | 2 | | C | See note 2 |
| User defined data-2 | 32 | 4 | | C | See note 2 |
| User defined data-3 | 64 | 8 | | C | See note 2 |
| Access priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Area selection | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CPTI): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CPTI = 0002; Called Party SNA; - CPTI = 0012; Called Party SSI; - CPTI = 0102; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. - CPTI = 1002; MT2 default gateway address (refer TESDS-STATUS REQ PDU). NOTE 2: Shall be conditional on the value of Short Data Type Identifier (SDTI): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - SDTI = 0; User Defined Data-1; - SDTI = 1; User Defined Data-2; - SDTI = 2; User Defined Data-3. | | | | | |

8.4.7 PDUs relating to SDS-TL

8.4.7.1 TESDS-TL-ACK IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TLSDS-ACK indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.85.

Table 8.85: TESDS-TL-ACK IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS-TL |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-TL-ACK IND |
| Called party self address type | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Calling party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Calling party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 2 |
| Calling party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 2 |
| Calling external subscriber number | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| Protocol identifier | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Delivery status | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Message reference | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CDPTI): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CDPTI = 0012; Called Party SSI; - CDPTI = 0102; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. NOTE 2: Shall be conditional on the value of Calling Party Type Identifier (CGPTI): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CGPTI = 012; Calling Party SSI; - CGPTI = 102; Calling Party SSI + Calling Party Extension. | | | | | |

8.4.7.2 TESDS-TL-ACK REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TLSDS-ACK request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.86.

Table 8.86: TESDS-TL-ACK REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS-TL |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-TL-ACK REQ |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party SNA | 8 | 1 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called external subscriber number | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| Protocol identifier | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Delivery status | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Message reference | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Storage | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | See note 2 |
| Access priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Area selection | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CPTI): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CPTI = 0; Called Party SNA; - CPTI = 1; Called Party SSI; - CPTI = 2; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. NOTE 2: The storage shall be "storage not allowed". | | | | | |

8.4.7.3 TESDS-TL-REPORT IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TLSDS-REPORT indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.87.

Table 8.87: TESDS-TL-REPORT IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|---------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS-TL |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-TL-REPORT IND |
| Called party self address type | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Calling party type identifier | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | See note 2 |
| Calling party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | |
| Calling party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | |
| Calling external subscriber number | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| Protocol identifier | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Acknowledgement required | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Delivery status | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Message reference | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Message reference handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Storage | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Validity period | 6 | 1 | | C | See note 3 |
| Forward address type identifier | 4 | 1 | | C | See note 3 |
| Forward address SNA | 8 | 1 | | C | See notes 3 and 4 |
| Forward address SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See notes 3 and 4 |
| Forward address extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See notes 3 and 4 |
| Forward address external subscriber number | variable | variable | | C | See notes 3 and 4 |
| User data | Variable | | | M | |
| <p>NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CDPTI):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CDPTI = 1; Called Party SSI; - CDPTI = 2; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. <p>NOTE 2: Shall be conditional on the value of Calling Party Type Identifier (CGPTI):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CGPTI = 012; Calling Party SSI; - CGPTI = 102; Calling Party SSI + Calling Party Extension. <p>NOTE 3: Shall be conditional on the value of Storage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Storage = 0; - Storage = 1; validity period + Forward address. <p>NOTE 4: Shall be conditional on the value of Forward Address Type Identifier (FATI):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - FATI = 0; Forward Address SNA; - FATI = 1; Forward Address SSI; - FATI = 2; Forward Address SSI + Forward Address Extension; - FATI = 3; Forward External subscriber number. | | | | | |

8.4.7.4 TESDS-TL-REPORT REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TLSDS-REPORT request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.88.

Table 8.88: TESDS-TL-REPORT REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|---------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS-TL |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-TL-REPORT REQ |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party SNA | 8 | 1 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called external subscriber number | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| Protocol identifier | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Acknowledgement required | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Delivery status | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Message reference | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| | | | | | |
| Storage | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Validity period | 6 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| Forward address type identifier | 4 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| Forward address SNA | 8 | 1 | | C | See notes 2 and 3 |
| Forward address SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See notes 2 and 3 |
| Forward address extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See notes 2 and 3 |
| Forward address external subscriber number | variable | variable | | C | See notes 2 and 3 |
| Access priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Area selection | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| User data | Variable | | | M | |
| NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CPTI): | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CPTI = 0; Called Party SNA; - CPTI = 1; Called Party SSI; - CPTI = 2; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be conditional on the value of Storage: | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Storage = 0; - Storage = 1; - Validity period + Forward address. | | | | | |
| NOTE 3: Shall be conditional on the value of Forward Address Type Identifier (FATI): | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - FATI = 0; Forward Address SNA; - FATI = 1; Forward Address SSI; - FATI = 2; Forward Address SSI + Forward Address Extension; - FATI = 3; Forward External subscriber number. | | | | | |

8.4.7.5 TESDS-TL-TRANSFER IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TLSDS-TRANSFER indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.89.

Table 8.89: TESDS-TL-TRANSFR IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS-TL |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-TL-TRANSFR IND |
| Called party self address type | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Calling party type identifier | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Calling party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 2 |
| Calling party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 2 |
| Calling external subscriber number | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| Protocol identifier | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Delivery report request | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Short form report | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Message reference | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Storage | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Validity period | 6 | 1 | | C | See note 3 |
| Forward address type identifier | 4 | 1 | | C | See note 3 |
| Forward address SNA | 8 | 1 | | C | See notes 3 and 4 |
| Forward address SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See notes 3 and 4 |
| Forward address extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See notes 3 and 4 |
| Forward address External subscriber number | variable | variable | | C | See notes 3 and 4 |
| User data | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CPTI): | | | | | |
| - CDPTI = 1; Called Party SSI; | | | | | |
| - CDPTI = 2; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be conditional on the value of Calling Party Type Identifier (CGPTI): | | | | | |
| - CGPTI = 012; Calling Party SSI; | | | | | |
| - CGPTI = 102; Calling Party SSI + Calling Party Extension. | | | | | |
| NOTE 3: Shall be conditional on the value of Storage: | | | | | |
| - Storage = 0; | | | | | |
| - Storage = 1; Validity period + Forward address. | | | | | |
| NOTE 4: Shall be conditional on the value of Forward address Type Identifier (FATI): | | | | | |
| - FATI = 0; Forward Address SNA; | | | | | |
| - FATI = 1; Forward Address SSI; | | | | | |
| - FATI = 2, Forward Address SSI + Forward Address Extension; | | | | | |
| - FATI = 3; Forward External subscriber number. | | | | | |

8.4.7.6 TESDS-TL-TRANSFER REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TLSDS-TRANSFER request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.90.

Table 8.90: TESDS-TL-TRANSFER REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS-TL |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-TL-TRANSFER REQ |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party SNA | 8 | 1 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called external subscriber number | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| Protocol identifier | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Delivery report request | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Service selection | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Message reference handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Storage | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Validity period | 6 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| Forward address type identifier | 4 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| Forward address SNA | 8 | 1 | | C | See notes 2 and 3 |
| Forward address SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See notes 2 and 3 |
| Forward address extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See notes 2 and 3 |
| Forward address external subscriber number | variable | variable | | C | See notes 2 and 3 |
| Access priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Area selection | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| User data | variable | | | M | |
| <p>NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CPTI):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CPTI = 0; Called Party SNA; - CPTI = 1; Called Party SSI; - CPTI = 2; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. <p>NOTE 2: Shall be conditional on the value of Storage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Storage = 0; - Storage = 1; - Validity period + Forward address. <p>NOTE 3: Shall be conditional on the value of Forward address Type Identifier (FATI):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - FATI = 0; Forward Address SNA; - FATI = 1; Forward Address SSI; - FATI = 2; Forward Address SSI + Forward Address Extension; - FATI = 3; Forward External subscriber number. | | | | | |

8.4.7.7 TESDS-TL-TNSDS-REPORT IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TESDS-TL-TNSDS-REPORT indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.91.

Table 8.91: TESDS-TL-TNSDS-REPORT IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|---------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS-TL |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-TL-TNSDS-REPORT IND |
| SDS reference type | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| User application reference | 8 | 1 | | C | See note |
| Message reference handle | 8 | 1 | | C | See note |
| Message reference | 8 | 1 | | C | See note |
| SDS transfer result | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| NOTE: Shall be conditional on the value of the SDS Reference Type (SRFT): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - SRFT = 0; Message reference handle + Message reference (in case the TESDS-TL-TRANSFER REQ has been transmitted successfully or the transmission failure. - SRFT = 1; Message reference (in case the TESDS-TL-ACK REQ/TESDS-TL-REPORT-REQ have been transmitted successfully or the transmission failure. - SRFT = 2; User Application Reference (in case the TESDS-TL-UNIT-DATA REQ has been transmitted successfully or the transmission failure. | | | | | |

8.4.7.8 TESDS-TL-UNITDATA IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNSDS-TL-UNITDATA indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.92.

Table 8.92: TESDS-TL-UNITDATA IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS-TL |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-TL-UNITDATA IND |
| Called party self address type | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 1 |
| Calling party type identifier | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Calling party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 2 |
| Calling party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note 2 |
| Calling external subscriber number | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| Protocol identifier | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| User data | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CDPTI): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CDPTI = 0012; Called Party SSI; - CDPTI = 0102; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. NOTE 2: Shall be conditional on the value of Calling Party Type Identifier (CGPTI): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CGPTI = 012; Calling Party SSI; - CGPTI = 102; Calling Party SSI + Calling Party Extension. | | | | | |

8.4.7.9 TESDS-TL-UNITDATA REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNSDS-TL-UNITDATA request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.93.

Table 8.93: TESDS-TL-UNITDATA REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SDS-TL |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESDS-TL-UNITDATA REQ |
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Called party SNA | 8 | 1 | | C | See note |
| Called party SSI | 24 | 3 | | C | See note |
| Called party extension | 24 | 3 | | C | See note |
| Called external subscriber number | variable | variable | 1 | M | |
| User application reference | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Protocol identifier | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Access priority | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Traffic stealing | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| Area selection | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| User data | variable | variable | | M | |
| NOTE: Shall be conditional on the value of Called Party Type Identifier (CPTI): | | | | | |
| - CPTI = 0; Called Party SNA; | | | | | |
| - CPTI = 1; Called Party SSI; | | | | | |
| - CPTI = 2; Called Party SSI + Called Party Extension. | | | | | |

8.4.8 PDUs relating to SS

8.4.8.1 TESS-FACILITY CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNSS-FACILITY confirm from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.94.

Table 8.94: TESS-FACILITY CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SS |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESS-FACILITY CON |
| SS type | 6 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| SS PDU type | | | 3 | M | |
| SS facility parameters | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.8.2 TESS-FACILITY IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNSS-FACILITY indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.95.

Table 8.95: TESS-FACILITY IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SS |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESS-FACILITY IND |
| SS type | 6 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| SS PDU type | | | 3 | M | |
| SS facility parameters | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.8.3 TESS-FACILITY REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNSS-FACILITY request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.96.

Table 8.96: TESS-FACILITY REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SS |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESS-FACILITY REQ |
| SS type | 6 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| SS PDU type | | | 3 | M | |
| SS facility parameters | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.8.4 TESS-FACILITY RES

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TNSS-FACILITY response from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.97.

Table 8.97: TESS-FACILITY RES PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | SS |
| PDU Type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TESS-FACILITY RES |
| SS type | 6 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| SS PDU type | | | 3 | M | |
| SS facility parameters | | | 3 | O | |

8.4.9 PDUs relating to MEX

8.4.9.1 TEMX-CAPABILITY REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-CAPABILITY request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.98.

Table 8.98: TEMX-CAPABILITY REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|---------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-CAPABILITY REQ |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.9.2 TEMX-CAPABILITY CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-CAPABILITY confirmation from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.99.

Table 8.99: TEMX-CAPABILITY CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|---------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-CAPABILITY CON |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX capability | 1 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.9.3 TEMX-CONNECT REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-CONNECT request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.100.

Table 8.100: TEMX-CONNECT REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-CONNECT REQ |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX QoS filter | Variable | Variable | 2 | O | |
| MEX QoS class lower (Uplink) | 8 | 1 | | C | See note 1 |
| MEX QoS class upper (Uplink) | 8 | 1 | | C | See note 1 |
| MEX QoS class lower (Downlink) | 8 | 1 | 2 | O | See note 1 |
| MEX QoS class upper (Downlink) | 8 | 1 | 2 | O | See note 1 |
| MEX Escalate DSCP5 flag enable | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | See note 1 |
| MEX Escalate DSCP5 flag reset | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | See note 1 |
| MEX PDP type | 3 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| MEX PDP address | Variable | Variable | | C | See notes 4 and 5 |
| NSAPI | 4 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| DCOMP | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | See notes 2 and 3 |
| PCOMP | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | See notes 2 and 3 |
| NSAPI QoS negotiation | Variable | Variable | 2 | O | See notes 2 and 3 |
| NSAPI data priority | 3 | 1 | 2 | O | See notes 2 and 3 |
| NOTE 1: Only used if the "MEX handle" was returned with MEX mode as "Use MEX". | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Only used if the "MEX handle" was returned with MEX mode as "Bypass to SNDCP". | | | | | |
| NOTE 3: Optional, refer to SN-NSAPI Alloc - see ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 28.2.3.1. | | | | | |
| NOTE 4: Conditional on MEX PDP type information element, not present in case of IPv4 dynamic address negotiation or IPv6, refer to SN-NSAPI Alloc - see ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 28.2.3.1. | | | | | |
| NOTE 5: Parameter field size varies depending on type of address, as specified in the MEX PDP Type IE. | | | | | |

8.4.9.4 TEMX-CONNECT CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-CONNECT confirmation from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.101.

Table 8.101: TEMX-CONNECT CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-CONNECT CON |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX connect report | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX connect reject cause | 6 | 1 | | C | See note 1 |
| Maximum transmission unit | 16 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| MEX PDP type | 3 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| MEX PDP address | Variable | Variable | | C | See notes 2 and 3 |
| DCOMP | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | See note 4 |
| PCOMP | 4 | 1 | 2 | O | See note 4 |
| NSAPI QoS negotiation | Variable | Variable | 2 | O | See note 4 |
| PDU priority max | 3 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| Mobile IPv4 information | 120 | 15 | | C | See note 2 |
| MEX precedence supported | 1 | 1 | | C | See note 5 |
| MEX precedence rank | 7 | 1 | | C | See notes 5 and 6 |
| NOTE 1: Present if MEX report is "Failure". | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be present, if MEX connect report is "Success (QoS parameter changed)". Refer to SN-NSAPI Alloc - see ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 28.2.3.1. | | | | | |
| NOTE 3: Parameter field size varies depending on type of address, as specified in the MEX PDP Type IE. | | | | | |
| NOTE 4: Only used if the "MEX handle" was returned with MEX mode as "Bypass to SNDCP" and the values has changed. Refer to SN-NSAPI Alloc - see ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 28.2.3.1. | | | | | |
| NOTE 5: Only used if the "MEX handle" was returned with MEX mode as "Use MEX". | | | | | |
| NOTE 6: MEX precedence rank is only returned if "MEX precedence supported" is true (value = 1). | | | | | |

8.4.9.5 TEMX-BYPASS DATA REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-BYPASS DATA request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.102.

Table 8.102: TEMX-BYPASS DATA REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-BYPASS DATA REQ |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | See note 1 |
| NSAPI | 4 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| Data handle | 32 | 4 | | C | See note 2 |
| PDU priority | 3 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| Data priority | 3 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| Data importance | 2 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| Schedule surplus flag | 1 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| MEX N-PDU | Variable | Variable | 1 | M | |
| NOTE 1: MEX handle shall be set to "Bypass to SNDCP". | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Only present if MEX handle represents "Bypass to SNDCP". | | | | | |

8.4.9.6 TEMX-BYPASS DATA IND

The TEMX-BYPASS DATA IND PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-BYPASS DATA indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.103.

Table 8.103: TEMX-BYPASS DATA IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|----------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-BYPASS DATA IND |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | See note 1 |
| NSAPI | 4 | 1 | | C | See note 2 |
| MEX N-PDU | Variable | Variable | 1 | M | |
| NOTE 1: MEX handle shall be set to "Bypass to SNDCCP". | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Only present if MEX handle represents "Bypass to SNDCCP". | | | | | |

8.4.9.7 TEMX-DELIVERY_IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-DELIVERY indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.104.

NOTE: This PDU may be only delivered if MEX Mode for MEX Handle is "Bypass to SNDCCP"; an equivalent delivery failure in "Use MEX Mode" may be reported as an ICMP packet across the PEI.

Table 8.104: TEMX-DELIVERY IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-DELIVERY IND |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| Data handle | 32 | 4 | | C | See note 1 |
| MEX delivery report | 3 | 1 | | M | See note 2 |
| MEX delivery header | Variable | Variable | | C | See note 3 |
| NOTE 1: Only present if MEX Handle represents "Bypass to SNDCCP". | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Valid for specific values also in the case of "Bypass to SNDCCP". | | | | | |
| NOTE 3: Only present if MEX Handle represents "Use MEX". | | | | | |

8.4.9.8 TEMX-END REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-END request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.105.

Table 8.105: TEMX-END REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-END REQ |
| mex handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| NSAPI | 4 | 1 | | C | See note |
| MEX deactivation type | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| NOTE: Only present if MEX handle represents "Bypass to SNDCCP". | | | | | |

8.4.9.9 TEMX-END CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-END confirmation from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.106.

Table 8.106: TEMX-END CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-END CON |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| NSAPI | 4 | 1 | | C | See note |
| MEX deactivation type | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| NOTE: Only present if MEX handle represents "Bypass to SNDCP". | | | | | |

8.4.9.10 TEMX-END IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-END indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.107.

Table 8.107: TEMX-END IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-END IND |
| MEX Handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| NSAPI | 4 | 1 | | C | See note |
| MEX Deactivation Type | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| NOTE: Only present if MEX handle represents "Bypass to SNDCP". | | | | | |

8.4.9.11 TEMX-HANDLE REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-HANDLE request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.108.

Table 8.108: TEMX- HANDLE REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX- HANDLE REQ |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX mode | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.9.12 TEMX-HANDLE CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX- HANDLE confirmation from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.109.

Table 8.109: TEMX- HANDLE CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX- HANDLE CON |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX mode | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |

8.4.9.13 TEMX-MODIFY REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-MODIFY request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.110.

Table 8.110: TEMX-MODIFY REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-MODIFY REQ |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX QoS filter | Variable | Variable | 2 | O | |
| MEX filter operation | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| MEX QoS class lower (Uplink) | 8 | 1 | | C | See note 1 |
| MEX QoS class upper (Uplink) | 8 | 1 | | C | See note 1 |
| MEX QoS class lower (Downlink) | 8 | 1 | | C | See notes 1 and 4 |
| MEX QoS class upper (Downlink) | 8 | 1 | | C | See notes 1 and 4 |
| MEX NSAPI usage | 1 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| NSAPI QoS negotiation | Variable | Variable | | C | See notes 2 and 3 |
| NOTE 1: Only used if the "MEX handle" was returned with MEX mode as "Use MEX". | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Only used if the "MEX handle" was returned with MEX mode as "Bypass to SNDCP". | | | | | |
| NOTE 3: Refer to SN-NSAPI Alloc - see ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 28.2.3.1. | | | | | |
| NOTE 4: Only if SNDCP supports asynchronous QoS. | | | | | |

8.4.9.14 TEMX-MODIFY CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-MODIFY confirmation from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.111.

Table 8.111: TEMX-MODIFY CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-MODIFY CON |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX modify report | 2 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX modify reject cause | 4 | 1 | | C | See note 3 |
| NSAPI QoS negotiation | Variable | Variable | | C | See note 2 |
| MEX precedence supported | 1 | 1 | | C | See note 1 |
| MEX precedence rank | 7 | 1 | | C | See notes 1 and 4 |
| NOTE 1: Only used if the "MEX handle" was returned with MEX mode as "Use MEX". | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Only used if the "MEX handle" was returned with MEX mode as "Bypass to SNDCP". | | | | | |
| NOTE 3: Present if MEX Modify report is "Failure". | | | | | |
| NOTE 4: MEX precedence rank is only returned if "MEX precedence supported" is true (value = 1). | | | | | |

8.4.9.15 TEMX-MODIFY IND

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-MODIFY indication from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.112.

Table 8.112: TEMX-MODIFY IND PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 2 | 1 | M | TEMX-MODIFY IND |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX precedence supported | 1 | 1 | | C | See note 1 |
| MEX precedence rank | 7 | 1 | | C | See notes 1 and 4 |
| NSAPI QoS negotiation | Variable | Variable | 2 | O | See notes 2 and 3 |
| Schedule availability | 2 | 1 | 2 | O | |
| NOTE 1: Only used if the "MEX handle" was returned with MEX mode as "Use MEX". | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Only used if the "MEX handle" was returned with MEX mode as "Bypass to SNDPCP". | | | | | |
| NOTE 3: Refer to SN-NSAPI Alloc - see ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 28.2.3.1. | | | | | |
| NOTE 4: MEX precedence rank is only returned if "MEX precedence supported" is true (value = 1). | | | | | |

8.4.9.16 TEMX-QOSCLASS REQ

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-QOSCLASS request from TE2 to MT2 as defined in table 8.113.

Table 8.113: TEMX-QOSCLASS REQ PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-QOSCLASS REQ |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX QoS class | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX QoS class access | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX QoS | Variable | Variable | | C | See note |
| NOTE: Not present if MEX QoS class access is "Read". | | | | | |

8.4.9.17 TEMX-QOSCLASS CON

This PDU shall be used to convey the parameters of TEMX-QOSCLASS confirmation from MT2 to TE2 as defined in table 8.114.

Table 8.114: TEMX-QOSCLASS CON PDU contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remark |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | MEX |
| PDU type | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | TEMX-QOSCLASS CON |
| MEX handle | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX QoS class | 8 | 1 | 1 | M | |
| MEX QoS class access | 3 | 1 | 1 | M | See note |
| MEX QoS | Variable | Variable | 1 | M | |
| NOTE: "Read" is indicated if the MEX QoS class is Read Only. "Write" is indicated if the "MEX QoS class" entry has been updated. | | | | | |

8.5 Information elements coding

8.5.1 General on information element coding

Any of the following information elements can be coded as TNPI type 1, 2 or 3 depending on the PDU.

The lengths (Length) of the information elements and their sub-elements are defined in number of bits.

All information element values not explicitly defined are reserved and shall not be used in this version of the protocol.

Most of the information elements defined in this clause are originally defined for TETRA AI protocols in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3]. Whenever the definition of the present document and ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] differ, ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] takes precedence.

8.5.2 Access Priority (AP)

The AP information element shall indicate to the accessed entity urgency of the service request as defined in table 8.115. This information element is that described in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 11.

Table 8.115: Access Priority information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Access Priority | 2 | 00 | Low priority |
| | | 01 | High priority |
| | | 10 | Emergency priority |

8.5.3 Acknowledgement required

The acknowledgement required information element shall indicate acknowledgement request for the message as defined in table 8.116.

Table 8.116: Acknowledgement required information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|--------------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Acknowledgement required | 1 | 0 | Acknowledgement not required |
| | | 1 | Acknowledgement required |

8.5.4 Address extension

The address extension information element shall indicate the extended part of TSI address as defined in table 8.117.

Table 8.117: Address extension information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|---------|
| Mobile country code (MCC) | 10 | any | |
| Mobile Network Code (MNC) | 14 | any | |

8.5.5 Area Selection (AS)

The AS information element shall indicate to the SwMI the distribution of the call as defined in table 8.118.

Table 8.118: Area selection information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Area Selection | 4 | 0000 | Area not defined |
| | | 0001 | Area 1 |
| | | 0010 | Area 2 |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 1110 | Area 14 |
| | | 1111 | All Areas this system |

8.5.6 Attach detach request status

The attach detach request status information element is defined in table 8.119.

Table 8.119: Attach detach request status information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|-----------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| Attach Request Status | 3 | 000 | Attach status none |
| | | 001 | Attach success |
| | | 010 | Attach reject (MM is busy) |
| | | 011 | Attach timeout (T535 expires) |
| | | 100 | Attached failed |
| | | 101 | Attached break |
| | | 110 | Attached reject SwMI report active |
| | | 111 | Not supported by MT |

8.5.7 Basic service information

The basic service information element shall inform the SwMI what basic service is requested as defined in table 8.120. The total element length of the information element is 8 bits.

Table 8.120: Basic service information element contents

| Information sub-element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|--|--------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Circuit mode type Note 1 | 3 | 000 | Speech: TCH/S |
| | | 001 | Unprotected: TCH/7.2 |
| | | 010 | Low Protection: TCH/4.8, N = 1 |
| | | 011 | Low Protection: TCH/4.8, N = 4 |
| | | 100 | Low Protection: TCH/4.8, N = 8 |
| | | 101 | High Protection: TCH/2.4, N = 1 |
| | | 110 | High Protection: TCH/2.4, N = 4 |
| | | 111 | High Protection: TCH/2.4, N = 8 |
| End to end encryption flag Note 2 | 1 | 0 | Clear Mode |
| | | 1 | End-to-end encryption |
| Communication type | 2 | 00 | Point-to-point |
| | | 01 | Point-to-multipoint |
| | | 10 | Point-to-multipoint Acknowledged |
| | | 11 | Broadcast |
| Slots per frame Note 3 | 2 | 00 | One slot |
| | | 01 | Two slots |
| | | 10 | Three slots |
| | | 11 | Four slots |
| NOTE 1: Indicates the traffic channel (TCH) type and the interleaving depth N. NOTE 2: Indicates whether the circuit mode speech or circuit mode data is end-to-end encrypted. NOTE 3: Indicates the required bit rate for a circuit mode data call. For TCH/7.2, TCH/4.8 and TCH/2.4 the resulting bit rate is the TCH bit rate multiplied by the number of slots per frame. (For example, TCH/7.2 in four time slots per frame gives a circuit mode data rate of 28,8 kbit/s.) For TCH/S this element shall be present (set to 0). | | | |

8.5.8 Battery charge

The battery charge information element shall indicate the charging state of the MT2 battery as defined in table 8.121.

Table 8.121: Battery Charge information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|----------|
| Battery charge | 7 | 0 | Empty |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 100 | Full |
| | | 101 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 127 | Reserved |

8.5.9 Bit error ratio

The bit error ratio information element shall indicate the bit error ratio detected by the MT2 in the AI as defined in table 8.122.

Table 8.122: Bit Error Ratio information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|----------|-------|---------------------------|
| Bit error ratio | 8 | 0 | BER < 0,01 % |
| | | 1 | 0,01 % to less than 0,1 % |
| | | 2 | 0,1 % to less than 0,5 % |
| | | 3 | 0,5 % to less than 1,0 % |
| | | 4 | 1,0 % to less than 2,0 % |
| | | 5 | 2,0 % to less than 4,0 % |
| | | 6 | 4,0 % to less than 8,0 % |
| | | 7 | ≥ 8,0 % |
| | | 8 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 98 | Reserved |
| | | 99 | Not known or detectable |
| | | 100 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| 254 | Reserved | | |

8.5.10 BS service details

The BS service details information element includes the parameters included in the BS service details - see clause 18.5.2 in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], as defined in table 8.123.

Table 8.123: BS service details information element

| Information sub-element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Registration | 1 | 0 | Registration not required on this cell |
| | | 1 | Registration mandatory on this cell |
| De-registration | 1 | 0 | De-registration not required on this cell |
| | | 1 | De-registration mandatory on this cell |
| Priority cell | 1 | 0 | Cell is not a priority cell |
| | | 1 | Cell is a priority cell |
| Minimum mode service | 1 | 0 | Cell may use minimum mode |
| | | 1 | Cell never uses minimum mode |
| Migration | 1 | 0 | Migration is not supported by this cell |
| | | 1 | Migration is supported by this cell |
| System wide services | 1 | 0 | System wide services temporarily not supported |
| | | 1 | Normal mode |
| TETRA voice service | 1 | 0 | TETRA voice service is not supported on this cell |
| | | 1 | TETRA voice service is supported on this cell |
| Circuit mode data service | 1 | 0 | Circuit mode data service is not supported on this cell |
| | | 1 | Circuit mode data service is supported on this cell |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| SNDP Service | 1 | 0 | SNDP service is not available on this cell |
| | | 1 | SNDP service is available on this cell |
| Air interface encryption Service | 1 | 0 | Air interface encryption is not available on this cell |
| | | 1 | Air interface encryption is available on this cell |
| Advanced link supported | 1 | 0 | Advanced link is not supported on this cell |
| | | 1 | Advanced link is supported on this cell |

8.5.11 Call amalgamation

The call amalgamation information element is as defined in table 8.124.

Table 8.124: Call amalgamation information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|
| Call amalgamation | 1 | 0 | Call not amalgamated |
| | | 1 | Call amalgamated |

8.5.12 Call handle

The call handle information element shall be used to distinguish between multiple or concurrent service instances as defined in table 8.125.

Table 8.125: Call handle information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------|
| Call handle | 16 | 0 | Dummy call handle |
| | | 1 | Call instance label |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | $2^{16} - 1$ | Call instance label |

NOTE: This information element is not used on the air interface, although there is an equivalent information element "call identity".

8.5.13 Called party extension

The called party extension information element shall indicate to the SwMI the extended part of the TSI address of the called user as defined in table 8.126.

Table 8.126: Called party extension information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Country Code | 10 | any | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1], clause 7 |
| Network Code | 14 | any | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1], clause 7 |

8.5.14 Called party self address type

The called party self address type information element shall indicate the address, which is followed in the PDU as defined in table 8.127.

Table 8.127: Called Party self address type information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Called party self address type | 2 | 00 | Reserved |
| | | 01 | Individual address |
| | | 10 | Group address |
| | | 11 | Broadcast |

8.5.15 Called party short number address (SNA)

The called party short number address information element shall indicate to the SwMI the Short Number address (SNA) of the called user as defined in table 8.128.

Table 8.128: Called party short number address information element contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Value | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Called party short number address | 8 | 0 to 255 | See ETSI ETS 300 392-12-7 [16] |

8.5.16 Called party Short Subscriber Identity (SSI)

The called party short subscriber identity information element shall indicate to the SwMI the Short Subscriber Identity (SSI) address of the called user as defined in table 8.129.

Table 8.129: Called party short subscriber identity information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Short subscriber identity | 24 | any | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1], clause 7 |

8.5.17 Called party type identifier

The called party type identifier information element shall indicate the type of address, which shall follow in the PDU as defined in table 8.130.

Table 8.130: Called party type identifier information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|------------------------------|--------|--------------------|--|
| Called party type identifier | 3 | 000 | Short Number Address (SNA) |
| | | 001 | Short Subscriber Identity (SSI) |
| | | 010 | Tetra Subscriber Identity (TSI = MNI+SSI) |
| | | 011 | Reserved |
| | | 100 | MT2 external subscriber number default gateway address |

8.5.18 Calling party extension

The calling party extension information element shall indicate the extended part of the TSI address of the calling user as defined in table 8.131.

Table 8.131: Calling party extension information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Country Code | 10 | any | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1], clause 7 |
| Network Code | 14 | any | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1], clause 7 |

8.5.19 Calling party Short Subscriber Identity (SSI)

The calling party short subscriber identity information element shall indicate the Short Subscriber Identity (SSI) address of the calling user as defined in table 8.132.

Table 8.132: Calling party short subscriber identity information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Short subscriber identity | 24 | any | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1], clause 7 |

8.5.20 Calling party type identifier

The calling party type identifier information element coding shall indicate the type of address, which shall follow in the PDU as defined in table 8.133.

Table 8.133: Calling Party Type Identifier information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Calling party type identifier | 2 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 1 | Short Subscriber Identity (SSI) |
| | | 2 | Tetra Subscriber Identity (TSI = MNI + SSI) |
| | | 3 | None |

8.5.21 Call ownership

The call ownership information element in group call shall indicate to the MS whether it is capable to disconnect the call or not as defined in table 8.134. In individual call it shall indicate to both parties whether the call set up is for a normal or amalgamated call.

Table 8.134: Call ownership information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|---|
| Call ownership | 1 | 0 | Not a call owner (Group call) Normal call set up (Individual call) |
| | | 1 | A call owner (Group call) Amalgamated call (Individual call) |

8.5.22 Call priority

The call priority information element shall inform the SwMI or the MS about the call priority as defined in table 8.135.

Table 8.135: Call priority information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Call priority | 4 | 0000 | Priority not defined |
| | | 0001 | Priority 1 (Lowest priority) |
| | | 0010 | Priority 2 |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 1011 | Priority 11 |
| | | 1100 | Pre-emptive priority 1 |
| | | 1101 | Pre-emptive priority 2 |
| | | 1110 | Pre-emptive priority 3 |
| | | 1111 | Pre-emptive priority 4 |

8.5.23 Call queued

The call queued information element shall inform the calling MS that the call has been put in queue as defined in table 8.136.

Table 8.136: Call queued information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Call queued | 1 | 0 | Call is not queued |
| | | 1 | Call is queued |

8.5.24 Call status

The call status information element shall inform the MS about the status of the call as defined in table 8.137.

Table 8.137: Call status information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Call status | 3 | 000 | Call is progressing |
| | | 001 | Call is queued |
| | | 010 | Requested subscriber is paged |
| | | 011 | Call Continue |
| | | 100 | Hang time expired |
| | | 101 | Reserved |
| | | 110 | Reserved |
| | | 111 | Reserved |

8.5.25 Call time-out

The call time-out information element shall set the maximum call time (T310) as defined in table 8.138.

Table 8.138: Call time-out information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------|
| Call time-out | 4 | 0000 | Infinite Time |
| | | 0001 | 30 s |
| | | 0010 | 45 s |
| | | 0011 | 60 s |
| | | 0100 | 2 minutes |
| | | 0101 | 3 minutes |
| | | 0110 | 4 minutes |
| | | 0111 | 5 minutes |
| | | 1000 | 6 minutes |
| | | 1001 | 8 minutes |
| | | 1010 | 10 minutes |
| | | 1011 | 12 minutes |
| | | 1100 | 15 minutes |
| | | 1101 | 20 minutes |
| | | 1110 | 30 minutes |
| 1111 | Reserved | | |

8.5.26 Call time-out, set-up phase

The call time-out, set-up phase information element (T301 and T302) shall set the maximum set-up time valid for the call set up phase as defined in table 8.139.

Table 8.139: Call time-out, set-up phase information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---|--------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Call time out, set-up phase | 3 | 000 | Use predefined value (note) |
| | | 001 | 1 s |
| | | 010 | 2 s |
| | | 011 | 5 s |
| | | 100 | 10 s |
| | | 101 | 20 s |
| | | 110 | 30 s |
| | | 111 | 60 s |
| NOTE: This value shall indicate that the MS shall use a predefined value for the timer. | | | |

8.5.27 CC profile

The CC profile information element shall define operation of the TNPI Relay for CC signalling messages as defined in table 8.140.

Table 8.140: CC profile information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Speech voice call control | 1 | 0 | Speech Voice call control - MT controlled |
| | | 1 | Speech Voice call control - TE controlled |
| Data voice call control | 1 | 0 | Data Voice call control - MT controlled |
| | | 1 | Data Voice call control - TE controlled |

8.5.27a Cell load

The cell load information element shall indicate broadcasted load information as defined in table 8.140a.

Table 8.140a: Cell load information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|--|--------|-------|--|
| Cell load CA | 4 | 0 | Cell load unknown |
| | | 1 | Low cell load for CA |
| | | 2 | Medium cell load for CA |
| | | 3 | High cell load for CA |
| | | 4 | Cell load information is not available |
| | | 10 | Cell load is not reported |
| | | 11 | Cell load is reported |
| Cell load DA TCH | 4 | 0 | Cell load unknown |
| | | 1 | Low TCH load DA |
| | | 2 | Reserved |
| | | 3 | High TCH load DA |
| | | 4 | Cell load information is not available |
| | | 10 | Cell load is not reported |
| | | 11 | Cell load is reported |
| Cell load DA PDCH | 4 | 0 | Cell load unknown |
| | | 1 | Low PDCH load DA |
| | | 2 | Reserved |
| | | 3 | High PDCH load DA |
| | | 4 | Cell load information is not available |
| | | 10 | Cell load is not reported |
| | | 11 | Cell load is reported |
| Cell load CCH/SDS | 4 | 0 | Cell load unknown |
| | | 1 | Low CCH/SDS load DA |
| | | 2 | Reserved |
| | | 3 | High CCH/SDS load DA |
| | | 4 | Cell load information is not available |
| | | 10 | Cell load is not reported |
| | | 11 | Cell load is reported |
| NOTE 1: Information element values 0 to 9 are for indication and information element values 10 to 16 are for request and confirmation. | | | |
| NOTE 2: Values that are not presented are reserved. | | | |

8.5.28 Circuit mode and MS services

The circuit mode and MS services information element shall list the circuit mode capabilities of the MT2 as defined in table 8.141. Table 8.141 contains information on which circuit mode types, as defined in clause 14.8.17a of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], MT2 supports and includes a copy of table 16.30 "Class of MS information element contents" (e.g. table 167) in clause 16.10.5 of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] (V2.5.2). If there is any discrepancy between table 8.141 and table 16.30 (or equivalent table number, if changed due to re-numbering of tables) of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] shall take precedence. It shall not give any information of the capabilities of the underlying network. This information element shall contain sub-elements so that the total length₂ is 29 bits, which are encoded into four octets in the PDUs.

Table 8.141: Circuit mode and MS services information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|--|--------|--------------------|-------------|
| TETRA encoded speech | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| 7,2 kbit/s unprotected data | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| 4,8 kbit/s unprotected data, Interleaving depth = 1 | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| 4,8 kbit/s unprotected data, Interleaving depth = 4 | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| 4,8 kbit/s unprotected data, Interleaving depth = 8 | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|--|--------|--------------------|---|
| 2,4 kbit/s unprotected data, Interleaving depth = 1 | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| 2,4 kbit/s unprotected data, Interleaving depth = 4 | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| 2,4 kbit/s unprotected data, Interleaving depth = 8 | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| Frequency simplex/duplex | 1 | 0 | Frequency simplex supported |
| | | 1 | Frequency duplex and simplex supported |
| Single/multislot | 1 | 0 | Single slot supported |
| | | 1 | Multislot and single slot supported |
| Concurrent multicarrier operation | 1 | 0 | Single carrier operation supported |
| | | 1 | Multi and single carrier operation supported |
| Fast switching MS | 1 | 0 | Fast switching not supported |
| | | 1 | Fast switching supported |
| DCK air interface encryption | 1 | 0 | DCK air interface encryption not supported |
| | | 1 | DCK air interface encryption supported |
| CLCH needed on carrier change | 1 | 0 | No CLCH needed on carrier change |
| | | 1 | CLCH needed on carrier change |
| Concurrent channels (Concurrent services) | 1 | 0 | Concurrent channels not supported |
| | | 1 | Concurrent channels supported |
| Advanced link | 1 | 0 | Advanced link not supported |
| | | 1 | Advanced link supported |
| Minimum mode | 1 | 0 | Minimum mode not supported |
| | | 1 | Minimum mode supported |
| Carrier specific signalling channel | 1 | 0 | Carrier specific signalling channel not supported |
| | | 1 | Carrier specific signalling channel supported |
| Authentication | 1 | 0 | Authentication not supported |
| | | 1 | Authentication supported |
| SCK air interface encryption | 1 | 0 | SCK air interface encryption not supported |
| | | 1 | SCK air interface encryption supported |
| TETRA air interface standard version number | 3 | 000 | ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], no security functions |
| | | 001 | ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] and ETSI EN 300 392-7 [20] V2.1.1 |
| | | 010 | ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] V2.3.2 to ETSI TS 100 392-2 [22] V2.6.1 and ETSI EN 300 392-7 [20] V2.1.1 to ETSI TS 100 392-2 [22] V2.4.1 |
| | | 011 | ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] V3.1.1 to V3.3.1 and ETSI EN 300 392-7 [20] V3.1.1 |
| | | 100 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 111 | Reserved |
| Common SCCH | 1 | 0 | Common SCCH not supported |
| | | 1 | Common SCCH supported |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Default value |
| | | 1 | Reserved for future expansion |

8.5.29 Circuit mode data

The circuit mode data information element shall carry data related to circuit mode traffic as defined in table 8.142.

Table 8.142: Circuit mode data information element contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------|---------|
| Circuit mode data | varies | any | |

8.5.30 Class of usage

The class of usage information element shall be encoded and defined in table 8.143.

Table 8.143: Class of usage information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------|
| Class of usage | 3 | 000 | Class of Usage 1 |
| | | 001 | Class of Usage 2 |
| | | 010 | Class of Usage 3 |
| | | 011 | Class of Usage 4 |
| | | 100 | Class of Usage 5 |
| | | 101 | Class of Usage 6 |
| | | 110 | Class of Usage 7 |
| | | 111 | Class of Usage 8 |

8.5.31 CLIR control

The CLIR control information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.144.

Table 8.144: CLIR control information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CLIR control | 2 | 00 | Not implemented or use default mode |
| | | 01 | Reserved |
| | | 10 | Presentation not restricted |
| | | 11 | Presentation restricted |

8.5.32 CONTEXT_READY timer

The CONTEXT_READY timer information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.145.

Table 8.145: Context of the CONTEXT_READY timer information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------------|
| CONTEXT READY timer | 4 | 0 | track READY timer |
| | | 1 | 200 ms |
| | | 2 | 500 ms |
| | | 3 | 700 ms |
| | | 4 | 1 s |
| | | 5 | 2 s |
| | | 6 | 3 s |
| | | 7 | 5 s |
| | | 8 | 10 s |
| | | 9 | 20 s |
| | | 10 | 30 s |
| | | 11 | 60 s |
| | | 12 | 120 s |
| | | 13 | 180 s |
| | | 14 | 300 s |

8.5.33 Data class

The Data class information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.146.

Table 8.146: Context of the Data class information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|
| Data class | 2 | 0 | Real time class - layer 2 link optimized for data which cannot tolerate delivery delay (late packets discarded by the receiving application) |
| | | 1 | Telemetry class - layer 2 link optimized for intermittent data which can tolerate moderate delivery delay and packet loss |
| | | 2 | Background class - layer 2 link optimized for data which are intolerant of packet loss |

8.5.34 Data handle

The Data handle information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.147.

Table 8.147: Context of the Data handle information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|----------------------|--|
| Data handle | 32 | 0 - ($2^{32} - 1$) | This parameter is only used in "Bypass to SNDCP" mode and mimics the SNDCP Data Handle parameter. See ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 28.1 for a full definition as applied to SN-DATA and SN-UNITDATA |

8.5.35 Data importance

The Data importance information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.148.

Table 8.148: Context of the Data importance information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Data importance | 2 | 0 | Low |
| | | 1 | Medium |
| | | 2 | High |

8.5.36 Data priority

The Data priority information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.149.

Table 8.149: Context of the Data priority information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|
| Data priority | 3 | 0 | Priority 0 (lowest) |
| | | 1 | Priority 1 |
| | | 2 | Priority 2 |
| | | 3 | Priority 3 |
| | | 4 | Priority 4 |
| | | 5 | Priority 5 |
| | | 6 | Priority 6 |
| | | 7 | Priority 7 (highest) |

8.5.37 DCOMP

The DCOMP information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.150.

Table 8.150: Context of the DCOMP information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|--------|---|
| DCOMP | 4 | 0 | No compression |
| | | 1 | Recommendation ITU-T V.42bis [27] |
| | | 2 | BSD compression |
| | | 3 | Predictor compression |
| | | 4 | BSD uncompressible packet |
| | | Others | Reserved for further compression algorithms(a list of fixed or negotiated algorithms e.g. PKZIP, FAX, MPEG) |

8.5.38 Delay class

The Delay class information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.151.

Table 8.151: Context of the Delay class information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---------------|
| Delay class | 2 | 0 | Low |
| | | 1 | Moderate |
| | | 2 | High |
| | | 3 | Unpredictable |

8.5.39 Delivery report request

The delivery report request information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.152.

Table 8.152: Delivery report request information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|-------------------------|--------|--------------------|--|
| Delivery report request | 2 | 00 | No delivery report request |
| | | 01 | Message received report requested |
| | | 10 | Message consumed report requested |
| | | 11 | Message received and consumed report requested |

8.5.40 Delivery status

The delivery status information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.153.

Table 8.153: Delivery status information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks | Report source |
|---------------------|--------|--|---|---------------|
| Delivery status | 8 | 000xxxx ₂ | SDS data transfer success | - |
| | | 0000000 ₂ | SDS receipt acknowledged by destination | Destination |
| | | 00000001 ₂ | SDS receipt report acknowledgement | SwMI/Source |
| | | 00000010 ₂ | SDS consumed by destination | Destination |
| | | 00000011 ₂ | SDS consumed report acknowledgement | SwMI/Source |
| | | 00000100 ₂ | SDS message forwarded to external network | SwMI |
| | | 00000101 ₂ | SDS sent to group, acknowledgements prevented | SwMI |
| | | 00000110 ₂ to 00011111 ₂ | Reserved | - |

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks | Report source |
|---------------------|--------|--|--|------------------|
| | | 001xxxx ₂ | Temporary error, SwMI still trying to transfer SDS data | - |
| | | 00100000 ₂ | Congestion, message stored by SwMI | SwMI |
| | | 00100001 ₂ | message stored by SwMI | SwMI |
| | | 00100010 ₂ | Destination not reachable, message stored by SwMI | SwMI |
| | | 00100011 ₂ to 00111111 ₂ | Reserved | - |
| | | 010xxxx ₂ | SDS data transfer failed, SwMI is not making any more transfer attempts | - |
| | | 01000000 ₂ | Network overload | SwMI |
| | | 01000001 ₂ | Service permanently not available on BS | SwMI |
| | | 01000010 ₂ | Service temporary not available on BS | SwMI |
| | | 01000011 ₂ | Source is not authorized for SDS | SwMI |
| | | 01000100 ₂ | Destination is not authorized for SDS | SwMI |
| | | 01000101 ₂ | Unknown destination, gateway, or service centre address | SwMI |
| | | 01000110 ₂ | Unknown forward address | SwMI |
| | | 01000111 ₂ | Group address with individual service | SwMI |
| | | 01001000 ₂ | Validity period expired, message not received by far end | SwMI |
| | | 01001001 ₂ | Validity period expired, message not consumed by far end | SwMI |
| | | 01001010 ₂ | Delivery failed | SwMI |
| | | 01001011 ₂ | Destination not registered on system | SwMI |
| | | 01001100 ₂ | Destination queue full | SwMI |
| | | 01001101 ₂ | Message too long for destination or gateway | SwMI |
| | | 01001110 ₂ | Destination does not support SDS-TL data transfer service PDUs | SwMI/Destination |
| | | 01001111 ₂ | Destination host not connected | Destination |
| | | 01010000 ₂ | Protocol not supported | Destination |
| | | 01010001 ₂ | Data coding scheme not supported | Destination |
| | | 01010010 ₂ | Destination memory full, message discarded | Destination |
| | | 01010011 ₂ | Destination not accepting SDS messages | SwMI |
| | | 01010100 ₂ | Reserved | - |
| | | 01010101 ₂ | Reserved | - |
| | | 01010110 ₂ | Destination address administratively prohibited | SwMI |
| | | 01010111 ₂ | Cannot route to external network | SwMI |
| | | 01011000 ₂ | Unknown external subscriber number | SwMI |
| | | 01011001 ₂ | Negative report acknowledgement | Source |
| | | 01011010 ₂ | Destination not reachable, message delivery failed | SwMI |
| | | 01011011 ₂ to 01011111 ₂ | Reserved | - |
| | | 011xxxx ₂ | Flow control messages | - |
| | | 01100000 ₂ | Destination memory full | Destination |
| | | 01100001 ₂ | Destination memory available | Destination |
| | | 01100010 ₂ | Start pending messages | Destination |
| | | 01100011 ₂ | No pending messages | SwMI |
| | | 01100100 ₂ to 01111111 ₂ | Reserved | - |

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks | Report source |
|---|--------|---|--|---------------|
| | | 100xxxxx ₂ | End to end control messages | - |
| | | 10000000 ₂ | Stop sending | Destination |
| | | 10000001 ₂ | Start sending | Destination |
| | | 10000010 ₂ to 10011111 ₂ | Available for user application definition, note | Destination |
| | | 101xxxxx ₂ to 111xxxxx ₂ | Reserved for future use | - |
| NOTE: These values may be co-ordinated outside the scope of the present document in order to prevent clashed. | | | | |

8.5.41 Device address

The Device address information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.154.

Table 8.154: Context of the Device address information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| Device address | 32 | Variable | Device address on which a new PCON has been created. Actual format is dependent on the specific physical connection technology used |

8.5.42 Direct mode

The direct mode information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.155.

Table 8.155: Direct mode information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------------------|
| Direct mode | 1 | 1 | Start of direct mode operation |

8.5.43 Disconnect type

The disconnect type information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.156.

Table 8.156: Disconnect type information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|----------------------------------|
| Disconnect type | 2 | 00 | Disconnect call |
| | | 01 | Leave call without disconnection |
| | | 10 | Leave call temporarily |
| | | 11 | Reserved |

8.5.44 DTMF result

The DTMF information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.157.

Table 8.157: DTMF Result element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---------------------|
| DTMF Result | 1 | 0 | DTMF not supported |
| | | 1 | DTMF not subscribed |

8.5.45 Disconnect cause

The disconnect cause information element shall inform the MS or the infrastructure of the reason for the release/disconnection as defined in table 8.158.

Table 8.158: Disconnect cause information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------|--|
| Disconnect cause | 5 | 00000 | Cause not defined or unknown |
| | | 00001 | User requested disconnect |
| | | 00010 | Called party busy |
| | | 00011 | Called party not reachable |
| | | 00100 | Called party does not support encryption |
| | | 00101 | Congestion in infrastructure |
| | | 00110 | Not allowed traffic case |
| | | 00111 | Incompatible traffic case |
| | | 01000 | Requested service not available |
| | | 01001 | Pre-emptive use of resource |
| | | 01010 | Invalid Call Identifier |
| | | 01011 | Call Rejected by the called party |
| | | 01100 | No idle CC entity |
| | | 01101 | Expiry of timer |
| | | 01110 | SwMI requested Disconnection |
| | | 01111 | Acknowledged Service not completed |
| | | 10000 | Reserved |
| etc. | etc. | | |
| 11111 | Reserved | | |

8.5.46 Disconnect status

The disconnect status information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.159.

Table 8.159: Disconnect status information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|
| Disconnect status | 2 | 00 | Disconnect successful |
| | | 01 | Disconnect unsuccessful, the release is released from the call |
| | | 10 | Disconnection unsuccessful, not the call owner, the user is released from the call |
| | | 11 | The user is released from the call |

8.5.47 DTMF digits

The DTMF information element shall allow the transfer of DTMF digits (n digits where n shall be less than or equal to 255) to another user application. Each digit shall be encoded as defined in table 8.160.

Table 8.160: DTMF information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|
| DTMF digit | 4 | 0000 | Digit "0" |
| | | 0001 | Digit "1" |
| | | 0010 | Digit "2" |
| | | 0011 | Digit "3" |
| | | 0100 | Digit "4" |
| | | 0101 | Digit "5" |
| | | 0110 | Digit "6" |
| | | 0111 | Digit "7" |
| | | 1000 | Digit "8" |
| | | 1001 | Digit "9" |
| | | 1010 | Digit "*" |
| | | 1011 | Digit "#" |
| | | 1100 | Digit "A" |
| | | 1101 | Digit "B" |
| | | 1110 | Digit "C" |
| 1111 | Digit "D" | | |

8.5.48 DTMF tone delimiter

The DTMF tone delimiter information element is defined in table 8.161.

Table 8.161: DTMF tone delimiter information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|
| DTMF tone delimiter | 1 | 0 | DTMF tone start |
| | | 1 | DTMF tone end |

8.5.49 Dual watch

The dual watch information element is defined in table 8.162.

Table 8.162: Dual Watch information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|---|
| Dual watch | 4 | 0000 | Starting dual watch mode |
| | | 0001 | Modify or resume dual watch mode |
| | | 0010 | Dual watch mode accepted |
| | | 0011 | Dual watch mode rejected |
| | | 0100 | Dual watch mode not supported |
| | | 0101 | Terminating dual watch mode |
| | | 0110 | Terminating dual watch mode response |
| | | 0111 | Dual watch energy economy group changed by SwMI |
| | | 1000 | Dual watch mode terminated by SwMI |

8.5.50 Enable/Disable status

The Enable/disable status information element shall indicate which of the enable/disable status types (i.e. temporary or permanent) for TEI or equipment is requested as defined in table 8.163.

Table 8.163: Enable/disable status information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| Enable/disable status | 2 | 0 | Enabled |
| | | 1 | Temporary disabled |
| | | 2 | Permanent disabled |
| | | 3 | Not used |

8.5.51 End to end encryption flag

The end-to-end encryption flag information element shall indicate/request for end-to-end encryption, as defined in table 8.164.

Table 8.164: End-to-end encryption flag information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|
| End to end encryption flag | 1 | 0 | Clear |
| | | 1 | End to End encrypted |

8.5.52 Endpoint address

The Endpoint address information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.165.

Table 8.165: Context of the Endpoint address information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---|
| Endpoint address | 32 | Variable | Endpoint address assigned by MT2 on creation of a new PCON. Range of valid addresses is dependent on the specific physical connection technology used. Where there is an addressing distinction relating to the direction of flow (as in USB), this address shall refer to the TE2 to MT2 direction |

8.5.53 Energy economy mode

The energy economy mode information element shall be used to indicate which energy saving scheme is requested (if any) as defined in table 8.166.

Table 8.166: Energy economy mode information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Energy economy mode | 3 | 000 | Stay alive |
| | | 001 | Economy mode 1 (EG1) |
| | | 010 | Economy mode 2 (EG2) |
| | | 011 | Economy mode 3 (EG3) |
| | | 100 | Economy mode 4 (EG4) |
| | | 101 | Economy mode 5 (EG5) |
| | | 110 | Economy mode 6 (EG6) |
| | | 111 | Economy mode 7 (EG7) |

8.5.54 Energy economy mode status

The energy economy mode status information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.167.

Table 8.167: Energy economy mode status information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|----------|
| Energy economy mode status | 1 | 0 | Accepted |
| | | 1 | Rejected |

8.5.55 External subscriber number

The external subscriber number information element is a structure with two fields. First a length element, second the list of digits. The external subscriber number information element shall be encoded as described in table 8.168.

Table 8.168: External subscriber number information element contents

| Information element | Length | Remarks |
|--|--------|-------------------|
| Number of digits | 8 | See notes 2 and 3 |
| External subscriber number digit | 4 | See note 1 |
| NOTE 1: This information element shall be repeated according to the number of digits. | | |
| NOTE 2: The number of digits will be 0 if no external number is present. | | |
| NOTE 3: When building the PDUs, if the number of digits is odd then the value 1111 ₂ will be appended to the end of the string of digits. | | |

8.5.56 External subscriber number digits

Each digit in the external subscriber number information element shall be as defined in table 8.169.

Table 8.169: External subscriber digit information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|
| External subscriber number digit | 4 | 0000 | Digit "0" |
| | | 0001 | Digit "1" |
| | | 0010 | Digit "2" |
| | | 0011 | Digit "3" |
| | | 0100 | Digit "4" |
| | | 0101 | Digit "5" |
| | | 0110 | Digit "6" |
| | | 0111 | Digit "7" |
| | | 1000 | Digit "8" |
| | | 1001 | Digit "9" |
| | | 1010 | Digit "*" |
| | | 1011 | Digit "#" |
| | | 1100 | Digit "+" |
| | | 1101 | Reserved |
| | | 1110 | Reserved |
| 1111 | Reserved | | |

8.5.57 Facility

The facility information element is an optional variable length information element and shall be used to send and receive SS information appended to the PDUs, which can carry the facility information element.

The size and the structure of the facility information element are dependent on each individual SS and shall be further detailed in the SS protocol clauses.

There can be multiple facility information elements in the same PDU.

8.5.58 Field strength

The field strength information element shall indicate the current field strength detected by the MT2 as defined in table 8.170. See ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 10.3.

Table 8.170: Field strength information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | dBm | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Field strength | 7 | 0 | - | Parameter not available |
| | | 1 | -115 | |
| | | 2 | -114 | |
| | | etc. | etc. | |
| | | 65 | -51 | |
| | | 66 | -50 | |
| | | 67 | More than -50 | |
| | | 68 | | Reserved |
| | | etc. | - | etc. |
| | | 98 | - | Reserved |
| | | 99 | - | Not know or not detectable |
| | | 100 | - | Reserved |
| | | etc. | - | etc. |
| | | 127 | - | Reserved |

8.5.59 Forward address type identifier

The forward address type identifier information element coding shall indicate the type of address as defined in table 8.171.

Table 8.171: Forward address type identifier information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|---------------------------------|
| Forward address type identifier | 4 | 0000 | SNA |
| | | 0001 | Short Subscriber Identity (SSI) |
| | | 0010 | Tetra Subscriber Identity (TSI) |
| | | 0011 | External Subscriber Number |
| | | 0100 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 1111 | Reserved |

8.5.60 Function

The function information element shall associate a predefined function to the PDU as defined in table 8.172.

Table 8.172: Function information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|---|
| Function | 7 | 0000000 | Available for proprietary user applications |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 0111111 | Available for proprietary user applications |
| | | 1000000 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 1111111 | Reserved |

8.5.61 Group identity address type

The group identity address type information element shall indicate type of group identity address type in the attachment/detachment of group identities as defined in table 8.173.

Table 8.173: Group identity address type information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|
| Group identity address type | 2 | 0 | GSSI |
| | | 1 | GTSI |
| | | 2 | (V)GSSI |
| | | 3 | GTSI+(V)GSSI |

8.5.62 Group identity attach/detach mode

The group identity attach/detach mode information element shall indicate the mode of the attachment/detachment of group identities as defined in table 8.174.

Table 8.174: Group identity attach/detach mode information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Group Identity Attach/Detach Mode | 1 | 0 | Amendment |
| | | 1 | Detach all currently active group identities and attach group identities defined in the group identity (downlink/uplink) element (if any) |

8.5.63 Group identity attach/detach type identifier

The group identity attach/detach type identifier information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.175.

Table 8.175: Group identity attach/detach type identifier information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|--|--------|-------|----------|
| Group identity attach/detach type identifier | 1 | 0 | Attached |
| | | 1 | Detached |

8.5.64 Group identity attachment

The group identity attachment information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.176.

Table 8.176: Group identity attachment information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|
| Group identity attachment lifetime | 2 | any | |
| Class of usage | 3 | any | |

8.5.65 Group identity attachment lifetime

The group identity attachment lifetime information element shall indicate a lifetime of the attachment of the group identity defined by the infrastructure for a MS as defined in table 8.177.

Table 8.177: Group identity attachment lifetime information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|
| Group identity attachment lifetime | 2 | 00 | Attachment not needed |
| | | 01 | Attachment for next ITSI attach required |
| | | 10 | Attachment not allowed for next ITSI attach |
| | | 11 | Attachment for next location update required |

8.5.66 Group identity detachment downlink

The group identity detachment information element shall indicate the infrastructure detachment reasons as defined in table 8.178.

Table 8.178: Group identity detachment downlink information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---|--------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Group identity detachment downlink | 2 | 00 | Unknown group identity (note) |
| | | 01 | Temporary 1 detachment (note) |
| | | 10 | Temporary 2 detachment (note) |
| | | 11 | Permanent detachment (note) |
| NOTE: All these values are network dependent. | | | |

8.5.67 Group identity detachment uplink

The group identity detachment uplink information element shall indicate the MS detachment reasons as defined in table 8.179.

Table 8.179: Group identity detachment uplink information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| Group identity detachment uplink | 2 | 0 | Unknown group identity |
| | | 1 | No valid encryption key (end-to-end) |
| | | 2 | User initiated |
| | | 3 | Capacity exceeded |

8.5.68 Group identity downlink

The group identity downlink information element shall be used to join the parameters for a group identity attachment/detachment used by the infrastructure as defined in table 8.180.

Table 8.180: Group identity downlink information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|--------|-------|------|-------|------------|
| Group identity attach/detach type identifier | 1 | any | 1 | M | |
| Group identity attachment | 5 | any | | C | See note 1 |
| Group identity detachment downlink | 2 | any | | C | See note 1 |
| Group identity address type | 2 | any | 1 | M | |
| GSSI | 24 | any | | C | See note 2 |
| Address extension | 24 | any | | C | See note 2 |
| NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of Group Identity Attach/Detach Type Identifier (GIADTI): - GIADTI = 0; Group Identity Attachment; - GIADTI = 1; Group Identity Detachment Downlink. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be conditional on the value of Group Identity Address Type (GIAT): - GIAT = 0; GSSI; - GIAT = 1; GSSI + Address Extension (GTSI). | | | | | |

8.5.69 Group identity report

The group identity report information element shall indicate whether all MSs active group identities shall be reported as defined in table 8.181.

Table 8.181: Group identity report information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| Group identity report | 1 | 0 | Not report request |
| | | 1 | Report request |

8.5.70 Group identity uplink

The group identity uplink information element shall be used to join the parameters for a group identity attachment/detachment used by the MS as defined in table 8.182.

Table 8.182: Group identity uplink information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|--------|-------|------|-------|------------|
| Group identity attach/detach type identifier | 1 | any | 1 | M | |
| Class of usage | 3 | any | | C | See note 1 |
| Group identity detachment uplink | 2 | any | | C | See note 1 |
| Group identity address type | 2 | any | 1 | M | |
| GSSI | 24 | any | | C | See note 2 |
| Address extension | 24 | any | | C | See note 2 |
| NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of Group Identity Attach/Detach Type Identifier (GIADTI): | | | | | |
| - GIADTI = 0; Class of Usage; | | | | | |
| - GIADTI = 1; Group Identity Detachment uplink. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be conditional on the value of Group Identity Address Type (GIAT): | | | | | |
| - GIAT = 0; GSSI; | | | | | |
| - GIAT = 1; GSSI + Address Extension (GTSI). | | | | | |

8.5.71 Group Short Subscriber Identity (GSSI)

The GSSI information element shall indicate the GSSI or (V) GSSI that the MS shall use in subsequent contacts with the SwMI, as defined in table 8.183.

Table 8.183: Group Short Subscriber Identity information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---------------------------|
| GSSI | 24 | any | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1] |

8.5.72 GTSI

The ITSI information element shall indicate a group identity as defined in table 8.184.

Table 8.184: GTSI information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|--|--------|-------|---------------------------|
| Group Short Subscriber Identity (GSSI) | 24 | any | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1] |
| Address extension | 24 | any | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1] |

8.5.73 Hardware version

The hardware version information element shall inform the TE2 user application about the MT2 hardware version as defined in table 8.185. The total number of characters, including line terminators, shall not exceed 128 characters.

Table 8.185: Hardware version information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|
| Hardware version | n x 8 | any | 8 bits for each ASCII alphabet character |

8.5.74 Hook method selection

The hook method selection information element shall inform the infrastructure and the called user(s) of the preferred hook method as defined in table 8.186.

Table 8.186: Hook method selection information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Hook method selection | 1 | 0 | No hook signalling (direct through-connect) |
| | | 1 | Hook on/Hook off signalling |

8.5.75 Internal temperature

The internal temperature information element shall indicate the MT2 temperature as defined in table 8.187.

Table 8.187: Internal temperature information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|------------------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------|
| Temperature scale | 1 | 0 | Celsius |
| | | 1 | Fahrenheit |
| Temperature sign | 1 | 0 | Positive degree |
| | | 1 | Negative degree |
| Temperature degree | 8 | 0 to 255 | |
| Temperature sub degree | 4 | 0 to 15 | Additional 1/16 degree precision |
| Reserved | 2 | 00 | Reserved |

EXAMPLE: 1 0 00100101 0001 00 means: Celsius, positive, 37 + 1/16 degrees.

8.5.76 ISO global object ID

The ISO global object ID information element shall inform the TE2 user application about the MT2 identification in terms of global ISO definition as defined in table 8.188. The characters shall be aligned sequentially. The total number of characters, including line terminators, shall not exceed 256 characters.

Table 8.188: ISO global object ID information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--|
| ISO global object ID | n × 8 | any | 8 bits for each ASCII alphabet character |

8.5.77 ITSI

The ITSI information element shall indicate identity of the radio as defined in table 8.189.

Table 8.189: ITSI information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|----------------|
| SSI | 24 | any | ISSI of the MS |
| Address extension | 24 | any | MNI of the MS |

8.5.78 Key Mask

The key mask information element indicates type of keys that shall appear in the request and be checked among SDS stack messages. The key mask can include multiple keys as defined in table 8.190.

Table 8.190: Key mask information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Key mask | 4 | 1111 | All keys shall appear |
| | | 0001 | SDS type |
| | | 0010 | SDS message status |
| | | 0011 | SDS type and SDS message status |
| | | 0100 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 1110 | Reserved |

8.5.79 LA

The LA information element shall indicate the area in which a cell is located, either the serving cell or a neighbour cell as define in table 8.191.

Table 8.191: Location area information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|
| LA | 14 | any | |

8.5.80 Length indicator

The length indicator information element shall define the length of the next information element such as Application user data as defined in table 8.192.

Table 8.192: Length indicator information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------|------------|
| Length indicator | 11 | 0 | 0 bits |
| | | 1 | 1 bit |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | $2^{11} - 1$ | 2 047 bits |

8.5.81 Manufacturer identifier

The manufacturer identifier information element shall inform the TE2 user application about the manufacturer of the MT2 as defined in table 8.193.

Table 8.193: Manufacturer IDENTIFIER information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--|
| Manufacturer identifier | n x 8 | any | 8 bits for each ASCII alphabet character |

8.5.82 Max data

The max data information element shall indicate how much data MT2 can accept from TE2 as defined in table 8.194. The amount of data shall be measured in timeslots as used in the current circuit mode type.

Table 8.194: Max DATA information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|----------------------|---------------|
| Max data | 8 | 0 | No data |
| | | 1 | 1 timeslot |
| | | 2 | 2 timeslots |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | (2 ⁸ - 1) | 255 timeslots |

8.5.83 Maximum transmission unit

The Maximum transmission unit information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.195.

Table 8.195: Context of the Maximum transmission unit information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|
| Maximum transmission unit | 3 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 1 | 296 octets |
| | | 2 | 576 octets |
| | | 3 | 1 006 octets |
| | | 4 | 1 500 octets |
| | | 5 | 2 002 octets |
| | | 6 | Reserved |
| | | 7 | Reserved |

8.5.84 MCC

The MCC information element shall indicate the mobile country code, as defined in table 8.196.

Table 8.196: MCC information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| MCC | 10 | any | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1], clause 7 |

8.5.85 Mean active throughput

This is the mean active throughput of N PDUs expected by the SNDSCP service user while the PDP context's CONTEXT_READY timer is active. The values are the same as minimum peak throughput.

8.5.86 Mean throughput

This is the mean throughput of N PDUs expected by the SNDCP service user, averaged over the expected lifetime of the PDP context. It is given in units of octets/h.

The Mean throughput information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.197.

Table 8.197: Context of the Mean throughput information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|-------------|-------|---------------------------|
| Mean throughput | 5 | 0 | No value given |
| | | 10 | 100 (~0,22 bits/s) |
| | | 2 | 200 (~0,44 bits/s) |
| | | 3 | 500 (~1,11 bits/s) |
| | | 4 | 1 000 (~2,2 bits/s) |
| | | 5 | 2 000 (~4,4 bits/s) |
| | | 6 | 5 000 (~11,1 bits/s) |
| | | 7 | 10 000 (~22 bits/s) |
| | | 8 | 20 000 (~44 bits/s) |
| | | 9 | 50 000 (~111 bits/s) |
| | | 10 | 100 000 (~0,22 kbits/s) |
| | | 11 | 200 000 (~0,44 kbits/s) |
| | | 12 | 500 000 (~1,11 kbits/s) |
| | | 13 | 1 000 000 (~2,2 kbits/s) |
| | | 14 | 2 000 000 (~4,4 kbits/s) |
| | | 15 | 5 000 000 (~11,1 kbits/s) |
| | | 16 | 10 000 000 (~22 kbits/s) |
| | | 17 | 20 000 000 (~44 kbits/s) |
| | | 18 | 50 000 000 (~111 kbits/s) |
| | | 19 | Reserved |
| etc. | etc. | | |
| 30 | Reserved | | |
| 31 | Best effort | | |

8.5.87 Message index

The message index information element shall point to an SDS message in the MT2 SDS message stack (stack for SDS status, SDS1/2/3 or SDS 4), as defined in table 8.198.

Table 8.198: Message index information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------------|---------|
| Message index | 16 | 0 to 65 535 | |

8.5.88 Message reference

The message reference information element shall be as defined in table 8.199.

Table 8.199: Message reference information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Message reference | 8 | 0 to 255 | |

8.5.89 Message reference handle

The message reference handle information element shall be as defined in table 8.200.

Table 8.200: Message reference handle information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|--------------------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Message reference handle | 8 | 0 to 255 | |

8.5.90 MEX capability

The MEX capability information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.201.

Table 8.201: Context of the MEX capability information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---------------------------------|
| MEX capability | 1 | 0 | MEX precedence is not supported |
| | | 1 | MEX precedence is supported |

8.5.91 MEX connect reject cause

The MEX connect reject cause information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.202.

Table 8.202: Context of the MEX connect reject cause information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--|
| MEX connect reject cause | 6 | 0 | Undefined |
| | | 1 | MS not provisioned for Packet Data |
| | | 2 | IPv4 not supported |
| | | 3 | IPv6 not supported |
| | | 4 | IPv4 dynamic address negotiation not supported |
| | | 5 | IPv6 stateful address autoconfiguration not supported |
| | | 6 | IPv6 stateless address autoconfiguration not supported |
| | | 7 | Dynamic address pool empty |
| | | 8 | Static address not correct |
| | | 9 | Static address in use |
| | | 10 | Static address not allowed |
| | | 11 | Static IP address congestion |
| | | 12 | TETRA Packet Data not supported on this location area |
| | | 13 | TETRA Packet Data not supported on this network |
| | | 14 | Temporary rejection |
| | | 15 | Packet Data MS Type not supported |
| | | 16 | SNDTCP version not supported |
| | | 17 | Mobile IPv4 not supported |
| | | 18 | Mobile IPv4 Co located Care of Addresses not supported |
| | | 19 | Maximum allowed PDP contexts per ITSI exceeded |
| | | 20 | User authentication failed |
| | | 21 | Activation rejected by external PDN |
| | | 22 | Access point name index not correct |
| | | 23 | No response from network |
| | | 24 | Bad response from network |
| | | 25 | NSAPI not available |
| | | 26 | NSAPI already allocated |
| | | 27 | Requested minimum peak throughput not available |
| 28 | Scheduled access not supported | | |

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| | | 29 | Requested schedule not available |
| | | 30 | Requested QoS not available |
| | | 31 | Secondary PDP context does not exist |
| | | 32 | Primary PDP context does not exist |
| | | 33 | Asymmetric QoS not supported |
| | | 34 | Automatic QoS filter not supported |
| | | 35 | Specified QoS filter not supported |
| | | 36 | QoS filter type not supported |

8.5.92 MEX connect report

The MEX connect report information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.203.

Table 8.203: Context of the MEX connect report information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|
| MEX connect report | 2 | 0 | Failure |
| | | 1 | Success (not used in "Bypass to SNDCP" mode) |
| | | 2 | Success (QoS parameters changed) |

8.5.93 MEX deactivation type

The MEX deactivation type information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.204.

Table 8.204: Context of the MEX deactivation type information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|---|
| MEX deactivation type | 2 | 0 | Deactivate all NSAPIs |
| | | 1 | Deactivate all MEX contexts |
| | | 2 | Deactivate MEX context given in the PDU |

8.5.94 MEX delivery header

The MEX delivery header information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.205.

Table 8.205: Context of the MEX delivery header information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--|
| MEX delivery header | ≤ 672 | Varies | This parameter consists of the full IP header plus the first 64 bytes of data of the IP packet for delivery failed |

8.5.95 MEX delivery report

The MEX delivery report information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.206.

Table 8.206: Context of the MEX delivery report information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---|
| MEX delivery report | 3 | 0 | Success |
| | | 1 | Failure |
| | | 2 | Deleted or cancelled by SNDCP |
| | | 3 | Packet exceeds MTU (only used if MEX Handle represents "Use MEX") |
| | | 4 | Packet was surplus to schedule (only used if MEX Handle represents "Use MEX") |

8.5.96 MEX escalate DSCP5 flag enable

The MEX escalate DSCP5 flag enable information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.207.

Table 8.207: Context of the MEX escalate DSCP5 flag enable information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|--|
| MEX escalate DSCP5 flag enable | 1 | 0 | DSCP bit 5 is not used for priority escalation |
| | | 1 | DSCP bit 5 is used for priority escalation |

8.5.97 MEX escalate DSCP5 flag reset

The MEX escalate DSCP5 flag reset information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.208.

Table 8.208: Context of the MEX escalate DSCP5 flag reset information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| MEX escalate DSCP5 flag reset | 1 | 0 | MEX Escalate Flag Reset bit 5 of DSCP is not reset |
| | | 1 | MEX Escalate Flag Reset bit 5 of DSCP is automatically reset by MEX |

8.5.98 MEX filter - diffserv

The MEX filter - diffserv information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.209.

Table 8.209: Context of the MEX filter - diffserv information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--|
| MEX diffserv | 8 | Varies | Takes any legitimate value for the IP header Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) field |

8.5.99 MEX filter - port range

The MEX filter - port range information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.210.

Table 8.210: Context of the MEX filter - port range information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|------------|---|
| MEX Port - lower | 16 | 0 - 65 535 | Lower of TCP/UDP port number in a range |
| MEX Port - upper | 16 | 0 - 65 535 | Upper of TCP/UDP port number in a range |

8.5.100 MEX filter operation

The MEX filter operation information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.211.

Table 8.211: Context of the MEX filter operation information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|----------------------|--------|-------|---|
| MEX filter operation | 2 | 0 | Add this QoS filter to any existing QoS filter for this PDP context |
| | | 1 | Replace any existing QoS filter for this PDP context by this QoS filter |
| | | 2 | Remove this QoS filter the existing QoS filter for this PDP context |

8.5.101 MEX filter type

The MEX filter type information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.212.

Table 8.212: Context of the MEX filter type information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|----------------|
| MEX filter type | 3 | 0 | Automatic |
| | | 1 | All port types |
| | | 2 | UDP only |
| | | 3 | TCP only |
| | | 4 | Diffserv |

NOTE: Diffserv is not applicable to either the "Automatic Uplink Filter" or "Automatic Downlink Filter", MEX Transaction types.

8.5.102 MEX handle

The MEX handle information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.213.

Table 8.213: Context of the MEX handle information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|--|--------|----------|---------------------------------|
| MEX handle | 8 | 0 | Bypass to SNDPCP, see note 1 |
| | | 1 to 254 | Use MEX, see note 2 |
| | | 255 | No valid MEX handle, see note 3 |
| NOTE 1: No MEX handle. Used to support legacy applications requiring a simply defined PDP context. | | | |
| NOTE 2: These values shall be valid handle identifiers. | | | |
| NOTE 3: Used to indicate failure to generate a valid handle. Only used in confirmation or indication PDUs. | | | |

8.5.103 MEX mode

The MEX mode information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.214.

Table 8.214: Context of the MEX mode information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------------|
| MEX mode | 2 | 0 | Use MEX |
| | | 1 | Bypass to SNDPCP |
| | | 2 | Deallocate handle |

8.5.104 MEX modify reject cause

The MEX modify reject cause information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.215.

Table 8.215: Context of the MEX modify reject cause information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| MEX modify reject cause | 4 | 0 | Undefined |
| | | 1 | Temporary rejection |
| | | 2 | No response from network |
| | | 3 | Bad response from network |
| | | 4 | NSAPI not activated |
| | | 5 | Requested minimum peak throughput not available |
| | | 6 | Scheduled access not supported |
| | | 7 | Requested schedule not supported |
| | | 8 | Requested QoS not available |

8.5.105 MEX Modify report

8.5.105.0 General

This has two variants, depending on the MEX mode: Use MEX mode and Bypass MEX mode.

8.5.105.1 Use MEX mode

The Use MEX mode information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.216.

Table 8.216: Context of the Use MEX mode information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|--|
| MEX Modify report (Use MEX mode) | 2 | 0 | Failure (No parameters are change from their previous value) |
| | | 1 | Success Local (One or more of MEX Precedence, PDU Priority, Data Importance, Data Priority have changed from their previous value) |
| | | 2 | Success (One or more of the MEX NSAPI QoS parameters were changed from their previous value) |
| | | 3 | Full Success (All requested parameter changes have been made) |

8.5.105.2 Bypass to SNDCP mode

The Bypass to SNDCP mode information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.217.

Table 8.217: Context of the Bypass to SNDCP mode information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|--|--------|-------|---|
| MEX Modify report (Bypass to SNDCP mode) | 2 | 0 | Failure (the NSAPI QoS negotiation parameter was not changed from its previous value) |
| | | 1 | Success (one or more of the items in the NSAPI QoS negotiation parameter were changed from their previous values) |

8.5.106 MEX N-PDU

The MEX N-PDU information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.218.

Table 8.218: Context of the MEX N-PDU information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------|--|
| MEX N-PDU | 20 - 65 535 octets | Varies | This contains the IP packet to be passed to/from SNDCP; its length is determined from the length of the UDP packet delivering the TNP1 TEMX-DATA message |

8.5.107 MEX NSAPI usage

The MEX NSAPI usage information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.219.

Table 8.219: Context of the MEX NSAPI usage information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| MEX NSAPI usage | 1 | 0 | Schedule paused |
| | | 1 | PDP context paused |

8.5.108 MEX PDP address

8.5.108.0 General

The MEX PDP address can be IPV4 or NSAPI address.

8.5.108.1 IPV4 address

Used only when a primary PDP context is being requested.

The MEX PDP address information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.220.

Table 8.220: Context of the MEX PDP address information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|---------|---|
| PDP address byte 0 | 8 | 0 - 255 | Byte 0 (left-most byte in dot quad notation) of IPv4 address |
| PDP address byte 1 | 8 | 0 - 255 | Byte 1 |
| PDP address byte 2 | 8 | 0 - 255 | Byte 2 |
| PDP address byte 3 | 8 | 0 - 255 | Byte 3 (right-most byte in dot quad notation) of IPv4 address |

8.5.108.2 NSAPI

Used only when a secondary PDP context is being requested.

See NSAPI information element.

8.5.109 MEX PDP type

The MEX PDP type information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.221.

Table 8.221: Context of the MEX PDP type information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---|
| MEX PDP type | 3 | 0 | IPv4 (static address) |
| | | 1 | IPv4 (dynamic address negotiation) |
| | | 2 | IPv6 |
| | | 3 | Mobile IPv4 - foreign agent care-of-address requested |
| | | 4 | Mobile IPv4 - co-located care-of-address requested |
| | | 5 | Primary NSAPI (secondary PDP context requested) |

8.5.110 MEX Peer IP Filter

The MEX Peer IP Filter information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.222.

Table 8.222: Context of the MEX Peer IP Filter information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|------------------------|--------|---------|---|
| Peer IP address byte 0 | 8 | 0 - 255 | Byte 0 (left-most byte in dot quad notation) of IPv4 address |
| Peer IP address byte 1 | 8 | 0 - 255 | Byte 1 |
| Peer IP address byte 2 | 8 | 0 - 255 | Byte 2 |
| Peer IP address byte 3 | 8 | 0 - 255 | Byte 3 (right-most byte in dot quad notation) of IPv4 address |

8.5.111 MEX precedence

The MEX precedence information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.223.

Table 8.223: Context of the MEX precedence information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|----------|-------|---------------------------------|
| MEX Precedence | 4 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 1 | Precedence level = 1 (lowest) |
| | | 2 | Precedence level = 2 |
| | | 3 | Precedence level = 3 |
| | | 4 | Precedence level = 4 |
| | | 5 | Precedence level = 5 |
| | | 6 | Precedence level = 6 |
| | | 7 | Precedence level = 7 |
| | | 8 | Precedence level = 8 |
| | | 9 | Precedence level = 9 |
| | | 10 | Precedence level = 10 |
| | | 11 | Precedence level = 11 |
| | | 12 | Precedence level = 12 |
| | | 13 | Precedence level = 13 |
| | | 14 | Precedence level = 14 (highest) |
| 15 | Reserved | | |

8.5.112 MEX precedence rank

The MEX precedence rank information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.224.

Table 8.224: Context of the MEX precedence rank information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|---------|---|
| MEX precedence rank | 7 | 0 - 100 | Represents the percentage available MEX precedence - see ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 30.2.3.3. Note that the value "0" represents a positive rank value less than 0,5 %, not 0,0 % |

8.5.113 MEX precedence supported

The MEX precedence supported information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.225.

Table 8.225: Context of the MEX precedence supported information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---------------------------------|
| MEX precedence supported | 1 | 0 | MEX precedence is not supported |
| | | 1 | MEX precedence is supported |

8.5.114 MEX QoS

The MEX QoS information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.226.

Table 8.226: Context of the MEX QoS information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|-----------------------|----------|-------|------------------------------|
| MEX precedence | 8 | | See MEX precedence IE |
| Data priority | 8 | | See Data priority IE |
| PDU priority | 8 | | See PDU priority IE |
| Data importance | 8 | | See Data importance IE |
| NSAPI QoS Negotiation | Variable | | See NSAPI QoS Negotiation IE |
| Scheduled access | Variable | | See Scheduled access IE |

NOTE: The IE lengths are rounded up to the nearest octet multiple of the individual IE length.

8.5.115 MEX QoS class

The MEX QoS class information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.227.

Table 8.227: Context of the MEX QoS class information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|----------|--|
| MEX QoS class | 8 | 0 | Identifier of the default QoS settings for a legacy PDP context creation |
| | | 1 - 8 | Identifiers of Specified QoS Class parameters |
| | | 9 - 32 | Identifiers of manufacturer set read only QoS class parameters |
| | | 33 - 255 | Identifiers of user-writable QoS class parameters |

8.5.116 MEX QoS class access

The MEX QoS class access information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.228.

Table 8.228: Context of the MEX QoS class access information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|----------------------|--------|-------|----------------|
| MEX QoS class access | 3 | 0 | Read |
| | | 1 | Write |
| | | 2 | Write and Lock |
| | | 3 | Unlock |
| | | 4 | Locked |

8.5.117 MEX QoS class lower (downlink)

Same values as MEX QoS class.

8.5.118 MEX QoS class upper (downlink)

Same values as MEX QoS class.

8.5.119 MEX QoS class lower (uplink)

Same values as MEX QoS class.

8.5.120 MEX QoS class upper (uplink)

Same values as MEX QoS class.

8.5.121 MEX QoS filter

The MEX QoS filter information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.229.

Table 8.229: Context of the MEX QoS filter information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| MEX filter type | 8 | | See MEX filter type IE |
| MEX filter - port range | 32 | | See MEX filter - port range IE - only present if MEX filter type is port-related |
| MEX filter - diffserv | 8 | | See MEX filter - diffserv IE - only present if MEX filter type is diffserv |
| MEX transaction type | 8 | | See MEX transaction type IE |
| MEX peer IP filter | 32 | | See MEX peer IP filter IE. Note that this is an optional IE, indicated using the normal encoding of optional elements |

NOTE: The IE lengths are rounded up to the nearest octet multiple of the individual IE length.

8.5.122 MEX Transaction type

The MEX transaction type information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.230.

Table 8.230: Context of the MEX transaction type information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--|
| MEX transaction type | 2 | 0 | Uplink filter (not available when using "Bypass to SNDCP mode") |
| | | 1 | Downlink filter |
| | | 2 | Uplink automatic filter (not available when using "Bypass to SNDCP mode", or when MEX filter type is "Diffserv") |
| | | 3 | Downlink automatic filter (not available when MEX filter type is "Diffserv") |

8.5.123 Microphone on off

The microphone on off information element shall be as defined in table 8.231.

Table 8.231: Microphone on off information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|----------------|
| Microphone on off | 1 | 0 | Microphone off |
| | | 1 | Microphone on |

8.5.124 Minimum peak throughput

This is the minimum peak throughput of N PDUs in units of octets s⁻¹ requested or offered for a particular PDP context.

The Minimum peak throughput information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.232.

Table 8.232: Context of the Minimum peak throughput information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|----------------|
| Minimum peak throughput | 4 | 0 | No value given |
| | | 1 | < 1 000 |
| | | 2 | ≥ 1 000 |
| | | 3 | ≥ 2 000 |
| | | 4 | ≥ 4 000 |
| | | 5 | ≥ 8 000 |
| | | 6 | ≥ 16 000 |
| | | 7 | ≥ 32 000 |
| | | 8 | ≥ 64 000 |
| | | 9 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| 15 | Reserved | | |

8.5.125 MM profile

The MM profile information element shall define operation of the TNP1 Relay for MM signalling messages as defined in table 8.233.

Table 8.233: MM profile information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|--|--------|-------|--|
| Registration/De-registration control (note) | 1 | 0 | Registration/De-registration - MT controlled |
| | | 1 | Registration/De-registration - TE controlled |
| Security control (authentication, enable/disable, encryption) (note) | 1 | 0 | Security - MT controlled |
| | | 1 | Security - TE controlled |
| MM status control (energy saving, dual watch) (note) | 1 | 0 | MM status control - MT controlled |
| | | 1 | MM status control - TE controlled |
| Group management control (group attach/detach) (note) | 1 | 0 | Group Management - MT controlled |
| | | 1 | Group Management -TE controlled |
| NOTE: All the updates will be sent to both applications (MT and TE). | | | |

8.5.126 MM transfer result

The MM transfer result information element shall inform the TE2 user application about the success of the U-ITSI DETACH transfer as defined in table 8.234.

Table 8.234: MM transfer result information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| MM transfer result | 1 | 0 | Transfer successful done |
| | | 1 | Transfer fail |

8.5.127 MNC

The MNC information element shall indicate the mobile network code, as defined in table 8.235.

Table 8.235: MNC information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| MNC | 14 | any | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1], clause 7 |

8.5.128 Mobile IPv4 information

The Mobile IPv4 information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.236.

Table 8.236: Context of the Mobile IPv4 information information element

| Information element | Length | C/O/M | Value | Remark |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|
| FA Care of Address | 32 | M | | |
| Sequence Number | 16 | M | | |
| FA Registration Lifetime | 16 | M | | |
| Register via FA (R) | 8 | M | 0 | Registration via FA not required |
| | | | 1 | Registration via FA required |
| FA Busy (B) | 8 | M | 0 | Accepting Registrations |
| | | | 1 | Accepting no Registrations |
| Home Agent (H) | 8 | M | 0 | Offers no HA Services |
| | | | 1 | Offers HA Services |
| Foreign Agent (F) | 8 | M | 0 | Offers no HA Services |
| | | | 1 | Offers HA Services |
| Minimal Encapsulation (M) | 8 | M | 0 | Not Supported |
| | | | 1 | Supported |
| GRE Encapsulation (G) | 8 | M | 0 | Not Supported |
| | | | 1 | Supported |
| Van Jacobsen Compression (V) | 8 | M | 0 | Not Supported |
| | | | 1 | Supported |

NOTE: The size of the individual information fields are rounded up to the nearest octet.

8.5.129 Model

The model information element shall inform the TE2 user application about the MT2 model as defined in table 8.237.

Table 8.237: Model information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Model | $n \times 8$ | any | 8 bits for each ASCII alphabet character |

8.5.130 Modify

The modify information element shall be used to change an ongoing call either to a new basic service or the behaviour from simplex to duplex or reverse as defined in table 8.238.

Table 8.238: Modify information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Simplex/Duplex selection | 1 | any | See description of the Simplex/Duplex selection information element |
| Basic service information | 8 | any | See description of the basic service information element |

8.5.131 More information flag

The more information flag information element shall be used to indicate to the application that there are more messages as defined in table 8.239. If this flag is set to "more information" the TE shall not send any more commands until all related data has been returned by the MT (flag set to "no more information").

Table 8.239: More information flag information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|---------------------|
| More information flag | 1 | 0 | No more information |
| | | 1 | More information |

8.5.132 MT2 default gateway address

The MT2 default gateway address information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.240.

Table 8.240: MT2 gateway default address information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|--------|-------|------|-------|----------|
| Address type identifier | 2 | any | 1 | M | |
| SSI | 24 | any | | C | See note |
| Address extension | 24 | any | | C | See note |
| NOTE: Shall be conditional on the value of Address Type Identifier (ATI): | | | | | |
| - ATI = 1; SSI; | | | | | |
| - ATI = 2; SSI + Address Extension. | | | | | |

8.5.133 Notification indicator

The notification indicator information element shall be used in SSs by the SwMI to inform a MS of various events as presented in table 8.241 and defined in ETSI EN 300 392-9 [12], clause 7.2.

Table 8.241: Notification indicator information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|------------------------|--------|--------|----------------------------|
| Notification indicator | 6 | 0 - 63 | See ETSI EN 300 392-9 [12] |

8.5.134 NSAPI

The NSAPI information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.242.

Table 8.242: Context of the NSAPI information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|
| NSAPI | 4 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 1 - 14 | Dynamically allocated |
| | | 15 | Reserved |

8.5.135 NSAPI data priority

The NSAPI data priority information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.243.

Table 8.243: Context of the NSAPI data priority information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|
| NSAPI Data priority | 3 | 0 | Priority 0 (lowest) |
| | | 1 | Priority 1 |
| | | 2 | Priority 2 |
| | | 3 | Priority 3 |
| | | 4 | Priority 4 |
| | | 5 | Priority 5 |
| | | 6 | Priority 6 |
| | | 7 | Priority 7 (highest) |

8.5.136 NSAPI QoS negotiation

The NSAPI QoS negotiation information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.244.

Table 8.244: Context of the NSAPI QoS negotiation information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|
| Minimum Peak Throughput | 8 | | See Minimum Peak Throughput IE |
| Mean Throughput | 8 | | See Mean Throughput IE |
| Mean Active Throughput | 8 | | See Mean Active Throughput IE |
| Data Class | 8 | | See Data Class IE |
| Delay Class | 8 | | See Delay Class IE |
| Reliability Class | 8 | | See Reliability Class IE |
| CONTEXT READY timer | 8 | | See CONTEXT READY timer IE |
| Scheduled Access | Variable | | See Scheduled Access IE |

NOTE: The IE lengths are rounded up to the nearest octet multiple of the individual IE length.

8.5.137 Number of groups

The number of groups information element shall indicate the number of uplink or downlink groups identity as defined in table 8.245.

Table 8.245: Number of groups information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Number of groups | 4 | 0 to 15 | |

8.5.138 Number of messages

The number of messages information element shall be used for repeatable sub elements, as defined in table 8.246.

Table 8.246: Number of messages information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|----------|--------------|
| Number of messages | 8 | 0 to 254 | |
| | | 255 | All messages |

8.5.139 Over temperature indication

The MT2 over temperature indication information element shall be as defined in table 8.247.

Table 8.247: Over temperature indication information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| Over temperature indication | 1 | 0 | Normal temperature |
| | | 1 | Over temperature |

8.5.140 Packet data mode services

The data mode services information element shall list the packet data mode capabilities of the MT2. It shall not give any information of the capabilities of the underlying network as defined in table 8.248.

Table 8.248: Packet data mode services information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| Ipv4 | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| Ipv6 | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |

8.5.141 PCOMP

The PCOMP information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.249.

Table 8.249: Context of the PCOMP information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--|-------|------------------------------------|
| PCOMP | 4 | 0 | No compression |
| | | 1 | Van Jacobson compressed TCP/IP |
| | | 2 | Van Jacobson non-compressed TCP/IP |
| | | 3 | FULL_HEADER |
| | | 4 | COMPRESSED_TCP |
| | | 5 | COMPRESSED_TCP_NODELTA |
| | | 6 | COMPRESSED_NON_TCP |
| | | 7 | COMPRESSED_RTP_8 |
| | | 8 | COMPRESSED_RTP_16 |
| | | 9 | COMPRESSED_UDP_8 |
| | | 10 | COMPRESSED_UDP_16 |
| | | 11 | CONTEXT_STATE |
| others | For further standardization (a list of fixed or negotiated algorithms e.g. IPv6) | | |

8.5.142 PCON result

The PCON result information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.250.

Table 8.250: Context of the PCON result information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---------------------------|
| PCON result | 1 | 0 | PCON failed to be created |
| | | 1 | PCON successfully created |

8.5.143 PDU Group ID and PDU type

The PDU Group ID and PDU type information element shall identify the purpose of the TNP1 PDU sent over the PEI as defined in tables 8.251 and 8.253.

Table 8.251: PDU Group ID and PDU type information elements contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|------|-------|------------------------|
| PDU Group ID | 8 | any | 1 | M | Refer to clause 8.5.92 |
| PDU ID | 8 | any | 1 | M | Refer to clause 8.5.92 |

8.5.144 PDU priority

The PDU priority information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.252.

Table 8.252: Context of the PDU priority information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|
| PDU priority | 3 | 0 | Priority 0 (lowest) |
| | | 1 | Priority 1 |
| | | 2 | Priority 2 |
| | | 3 | Priority 3 |
| | | 4 | Priority 4 |
| | | 5 | Priority 5 |
| | | 6 | Priority 6 |
| | | 7 | Priority 7 (highest) |

8.5.145 PDU priority max

The PDU priority max information element shall have the same values as PDU priority.

8.5.146 PDU type values

The PDU type values information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.253. All the unused group ID and PDU ID values are reserved.

Table 8.253: PDU type values information element contents

| Group ID | Group ID value ₂ | PDU Name | PDU ID value ₂ |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| CC | 00001001 | TECC-ALERT IND | 00000001 |
| | | TECC-COMplete CON | 00000010 |
| | | TECC-COMplete IND | 00000011 |
| | | TECC-COMplete REQ | 00000100 |
| | | TECC-DTMF IND | 00000101 |
| | | TECC-DTMF REQ | 00000110 |
| | | TECC-MODIFY IND | 00000111 |
| | | TECC-MODIFY REQ | 00001000 |
| | | TECC-NOTIFY IND | 00001001 |
| | | TECC-PROCEED IND | 00001010 |
| | | TECC-RELEASE CON | 00001011 |
| | | TECC-RELEASE IND | 00001100 |
| | | TECC-RELEASE REQ | 00001101 |
| | | TECC-SETUP CON | 00001110 |
| | | TECC-SETUP IND | 00001111 |
| | | TECC-SETUP REQ | 00010000 |
| | | TECC-SETUP RES | 00010001 |
| | | TECC-TX CON | 00010010 |
| TECC-TX IND | 00010011 | | |
| TECC-TX REQ | 00010100 | | |
| SS | 00001011 | TESS-FACILITY CON | 00000000 |
| | | TESS-FACILITY IND | 00000001 |
| | | TESS-FACILITY REQ | 00000010 |
| | | TESS-FACILITY RES | 00000011 |
| SDS | 00001111 | TESDS-REPORT IND | 00000000 |
| | | TESDS-STATUS IND | 00000001 |
| | | TESDS-STATUS REQ | 00000010 |
| | | TESDS-UNITDATA IND | 00000011 |
| | | TESDS-UNITDATA REQ | 00000100 |
| | | TESDS-TL-ACK IND | 00001011 |
| SDS-TL | | TESDS-TL-ACK REQ | 00001100 |
| | | TESDS-TL-REPORT IND | 00001101 |
| | | TESDS-TL-REPORT REQ | 00001110 |
| | | TESDS-TL-TNSDS-REPORT IND | 00001111 |
| | | | |

| Group ID | Group ID value ₂ | PDU Name | PDU ID value ₂ |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| | | TESDS-TL-TRANSFER IND | 00010000 |
| | | TESDS-TL-TRANSFER REQ | 00010001 |
| | | TESDS-TL-UNITDATA IND | 00010010 |
| | | TESDS-TL-UNITDATA REQ | 00010011 |
| MM | 00010001 | TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY CON | 00000000 |
| | | TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY IND | 00000001 |
| | | TEMM-ATTACH DETACH GROUP IDENTITY REQ | 00000010 |
| | | TEMM-ENERGY SAVING CON | 00000100 |
| | | TEMM-ENERGY SAVING REQ | 00000101 |
| | | TEMM-ENERGY SAVING IND | 00000110 |
| | | TEMM-REPORT IND | 00000111 |
| | | TEMM-REGISTRATION CON | 00001000 |
| | | TEMM-REGISTRATION IND | 00001001 |
| | | TEMM-REGISTRATION REQ | 00001010 |
| | | TEMM-DEREGISTRATION REQ | 00001011 |
| | | TEMM-SERVICE IND | 00001100 |
| | | TEMM-DISABLING IND | 00001101 |
| | | TEMM-ENABLING IND | 00001110 |
| | | TEMM-STATUS CON | 00001111 |
| | | TEMM-STATUS IND | 00010000 |
| | | TEMM-STATUS REQ | 00010001 |
| | | TEMM-SERVICE REQ | 00010010 |
| Circuit mode traffic related | 00010011 | TEMAC-FLOW CONTROL | 00000000 |
| | | TEMAC-UNITDATA | 00000001 |
| MT2 user application PDUs | 00010100 | TEMTA-IDENTIFICATION RESP | 00000001 |
| | | TEMTA-IDENTIFICATION REQ | 00000010 |
| | | TEMTA-SERVICES CAPABILITY RESP | 00000011 |
| | | TEMTA-SERVICES CAPABILITY REQ | 00000100 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS-TL CAPABILITY RESP | 00000101 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS-TL CAPABILITY REQ | 00000110 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS DELETE MESSAGES REQ | 00000111 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE ERROR | 00001000 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE IND | 00001001 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS GET LIST MESSAGES BY KEY REQ | 00001010 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS LIST MESSAGES REPLY | 00001011 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS NOTIFICATION | 00001100 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS SERVICE PROFILE RESP | 00001110 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS SERVICE PROFILE SET | 00001111 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS SERVICE PROFILE REQ | 00010000 |
| | | TEMTA-CC SERVICE PROFILE RESP | 00010001 |
| | | TEMTA-CC SERVICE PROFILE SET | 00010010 |
| | | TEMTA-CC SERVICE PROFILE REQ | 00010011 |
| | | TEMTA-MM SERVICE PROFILE RESP | 00010100 |
| | | TEMTA-MM SERVICE PROFILE SET | 00010101 |
| | | TEMTA-MM SERVICE PROFILE REQ | 00010110 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE RESP | 00010111 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE SET | 00011000 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS-TL SERVICE PROFILE REQ | 00011001 |
| | | TEMTA-STATE RESP | 00011101 |
| | | TEMTA-STATE REQ | 00011110 |
| | | TEMTA-SYSINFO RESP | 00011111 |
| | | TEMTA-SYSINFO REQ | 00100000 |
| | | TEMTA-IDENTITIES RESP | 00100001 |
| | | TEMTA-IDENTITIES REQ | 00100010 |
| | | TEMTA-REPORT IND | 00100011 |
| | | TEMTA-SPEAKER-MIC REQ | 00100101 |
| | | TEMTA-SETVOLUME REQ | 00100110 |
| | | TEMTA-SDS MESSAGE REQ | 00100111 |
| | | TEMTA-NEW-PCON REQ | 00101000 |
| | | TEMTA-NEW-PCON CON | 00101001 |
| | | TEMTA-RFSA REQ | 00101010 |
| | | TEMTA-RFSA RESP | 00101011 |

| Group ID | Group ID value ₂ | PDU Name | PDU ID value ₂ |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| | | TEMTA-RFSA SET | 00101100 |
| MEX | 00010101 | TEMX-CAPABILITY REQ | 00000000 |
| | | TEMX-CAPABILITY CON | 00000001 |
| | | TEMX-HANDLE REQ | 00000010 |
| | | TEMX-HANDLE CON | 00000011 |
| | | TEMX-CONNECT REQ | 00000100 |
| | | TEMX-CONNECT CON | 00000101 |
| | | TEMX-END REQ | 00000110 |
| | | TEMX-END CON | 00000111 |
| | | TEMX-END IND | 00001000 |
| | | TEMX-MODIFY REQ | 00001001 |
| | | TEMX-MODIFY CON | 00001010 |
| | | TEMX-MODIFY IND | 00001011 |
| | | TEMX-QOSCLASS REQ | 00001100 |
| | | TEMX-QOSCLASS CON | 00001101 |
| | | TEMX-BYPASS DATA REQ | 00001110 |
| TEMX-BYPASS DATA IND | 00001111 | | |

8.5.147 Poll request

This poll request information element shall be used by the SwMI to request a poll response back from the MS when an acknowledged group call has been initiated as defined in table 8.254.

Table 8.254: Poll request information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------------|
| Poll request | 1 | 0 | No poll answer requested |
| | | 1 | Poll answer requested |

8.5.148 Poll response

This poll response information element shall be used by the MS to respond to a poll request in an acknowledged group call from the SwMI as defined in table 8.255.

Table 8.255: Poll response information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|------------------|
| Poll response | 1 | 0 | No Poll response |
| | | 1 | Poll response |

8.5.149 Poll response addresses

The poll response addresses information element shall provide the addresses on responding group members in an acknowledged group call as defined in table 8.256.

Table 8.256: Poll response addresses information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|
| 1 st TSI address | 48 | any | For TSI address definition see ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1] |
| 2 nd TSI address | 48 | any | clause 7 |
| etc. | etc. | any | |
| Nth TSI address | 48 | any | |

8.5.150 Poll response number

The poll response number information element shall provide the number of responding group members in an acknowledged group call as defined in table 8.257.

Table 8.257: Poll response number information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Number of responding group members | 6 | 0 to 63 | |

8.5.151 Poll response percentage

The poll response percentage information element shall provide the percentage of responding group members in an acknowledged group call as defined in table 8.258.

Table 8.258: Poll response percentage information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|--|--------|-------|----------|
| Percentage of responding number of group members | 6 | 0 | 0 % |
| | | 1 | 2 % |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 50 | 100 % |
| | | 51 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 63 | Reserved |

8.5.152 Preferred LA list

The preferred LA list information element shall define the list of the preferred location areas used for cell selection as defined in table 8.259.

Table 8.259: Preferred LA list information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|--------|-------|------|-------|----------|
| Number (of LA) | 8 | any | 1 | M | |
| LA | 14 | any | | C | See note |
| NOTE: This element shall be repeatable according to the number field. | | | | | |

8.5.153 Preferred MCC list

The preferred MCC list information element shall define the list of the preferred MCC used for cell selection as defined in table 8.260.

Table 8.260: Preferred MCC list information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|--------|-------|------|-------|----------|
| Number of MCCs | 8 | any | 1 | M | |
| MCC | 10 | any | | C | See note |
| NOTE: This element shall be repeatable according to the number of MCCs information element. | | | | | |

8.5.154 Preferred MNC list

The preferred MNC list information element shall define the list of the preferred MNC used for cell selection as defined in table 8.261.

Table 8.261: Preferred MNC list information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|--------|-------|------|-------|----------|
| Number of MNCs | 8 | any | 1 | M | |
| MNC | 14 | any | | C | See note |
| NOTE: This element shall be repeatable according to the number of MNCs information element. | | | | | |

8.5.155 Product serial number

The product serial number information element shall inform the TE2 user application about the MT2 production number as defined in table 8.262.

Table 8.262: Product serial number information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-----------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Product serial number | $n \times 8$ | | 8 bits for each ASCII alphabet character |

8.5.156 Proprietary

Proprietary is an optional, variable length information element and may be used to send and receive proprietary defined information appended to the PDUs. The proprietary information element is not used on the air interface.

The first information element following any type 3 element identifier "proprietary" shall be a numeric Manufacturer identifier information element. The subsequent information element(s) are manufacturer-specific.

The proprietary information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.263.

Table 8.263: Proprietary information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---|--------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| Proprietary element owner | 8 | | See clause 8.5.103 for definition |
| Proprietary | Varies | | See note |
| NOTE: The use, the size and the rest of the structure of the proprietary information element are outside the scope of the present document. | | | |

8.5.157 Proprietary element owner

The proprietary information element owner element shall inform the TE2 user application about the manufacturer of the MT2 as defined in table 8.264.

Table 8.264: Proprietary element owner information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|--|--------|----------|--|
| Proprietary element owner | 8 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 1 to 255 | To be allocated to manufacturers by ETSI |
| NOTE: This information element and the method of allocation are described in further detail in annex H of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3]. | | | |

8.5.158 Protocol identifier

The protocol identifier information element shall refer to the user application utilizing the SDS-TL protocol as defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] in table 29.21 and copied here as table 8.265. If any discrepancies the ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], table 29.21 shall take precedence. The clause numbers in table 8.265 are clauses of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3].

Table 8.265: Protocol identifier information element contents (informative)

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks | Clause |
|---|--|--|---|--------|
| Protocol identifier | 8 | 00000000 ₂ | Reserved, see notes 1 and 2 | - |
| | | 00000001 ₂ | OTAK (Over The Air re-Keying for end to end encryption), refer to ETSI EN 300 392-7 [20], clause 7.6, see notes 2 and 3 | 29.5.1 |
| | | 00000010 ₂ | Simple Text Messaging, see note 2 | 29.5.2 |
| | | 00000011 ₂ | Simple GPS, see note 2 | 29.5.5 |
| | | 00000100 ₂ | Wireless Datagram Protocol WAP, see note 2 | 29.5.8 |
| | | 00000101 ₂ | Wireless Control Message Protocol WCMP, see note 2 | 29.5.8 |
| | | 00000110 ₂ | M-DMO (Managed DMO), refer to ETSI EN 300 396-10 [i.4], see note 2 | 29.5.1 |
| | | 00000111 ₂ | PIN authentication, see note 2 | 29.5.1 |
| | | 00001000 ₂ | End-to-end encrypted message, see notes 2 and 6 | - |
| | | 00001001 ₂ | Simple immediate text messaging, see note 2 | 29.5.2 |
| | | 00001010 ₂ to 00111111 ₂ | Reserved for future standard definition, see note 2 | 29.5.1 |
| | | 01000000 ₂ to 01111111 ₂ | Available for user application definition, see notes 2 and 4 | 29.5.1 |
| | | 10000000 ₂ to 10000001 ₂ | Reserved, see note 5 | - |
| | | 10000010 ₂ | Text Messaging, see note 5 | 29.5.3 |
| | | 10000011 ₂ | GPS, see note 5 | 29.5.6 |
| | | 10000100 ₂ | Wireless Datagram Protocol WAP, see note 5 | 29.5.8 |
| | | 10000101 ₂ | Wireless Control Message Protocol WCMP, see note 5 | 29.5.8 |
| | | 10000110 ₂ | M-DMO (Managed DMO), refer to ETSI EN 300 396-10 [i.4], see note 5 | 29.5.1 |
| | | 10000111 ₂ | Reserved for future standard definition, see note 5 | - |
| | | 10001000 ₂ | End-to-end encrypted message, see notes 5 and 6 | - |
| 10001001 ₂ | Immediate text messaging, see note 5 | 29.5.3 | | |
| 10001010 ₂ to 10111111 ₂ | Reserved for future standard definition, see note 5 | - | | |
| 11000000 ₂ to 11111111 ₂ | Available for user application definition, see notes 4 and 5 | - | | |
| NOTE 1: This protocol identifier value should not be used as it is not allocated for a pre-defined application. | | | | |
| NOTE 2: The SDS-TL data transfer service shall not be used for these protocol identifiers, refer to ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 29.4.1. | | | | |
| NOTE 3: In the ETSI EN 300 392-7 [20], clause 7.6 the protocol identifier is identified as "SDS type 4 header". | | | | |
| NOTE 4: The assignment of these protocol identifiers will be co-ordinated in order to prevent clashes, refer to annex J. | | | | |
| NOTE 5: The SDS-TL data transfer service shall be used for these protocol identifiers. | | | | |
| NOTE 6: Refer to TETRA MoU SFPG recommendation 07 for information. | | | | |

8.5.159 Protocol identifier kind

This protocol identifier kind information element shall be used by the MS to request an SDS-TL profile kind as defined in table 8.266.

Table 8.266: Protocol identifier kind information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Protocol identifier kind | 1 | 0 | For all protocol identifiers |
| | | 1 | For protocol identifiers according to protocol identifier |

8.5.160 Reject cause

The reject cause information element shall indicate what type of rejection has been detected as defined in table 8.267.

Table 8.267: Reject cause information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------|---|
| Reject Cause | 5 | 0000 | Reserved |
| | | 0001 | ITSI unknown |
| | | 0010 | Illegal MS |
| | | 0011 | Location Area not allowed |
| | | 0100 | Location Area unknown |
| | | 0101 | Network failure |
| | | 0110 | Congestion |
| | | 0111 | Service not supported |
| | | 01000 | Service not subscribed |
| | | 01001 | Mandatory element error |
| | | 01010 | Message consistency error |
| | | 01011 | Roaming not supported |
| | | 01100 | Migration not supported |
| | | 01101 | No cipher KSG |
| | | 01110 | Identified cipher KSG not supported |
| | | 01111 | Requested cipher key type not available |
| | | 10000 | Identified cipher key not available |
| | | 10001 | Incompatible service |
| 10010 | Reserved | | |
| etc. | etc. | | |
| 11111 | Reserved | | |

8.5.161 Registration status

The registration status information element shall indicate the success/failure of the most recent registration attempt as defined in table 8.268.

Table 8.268: Registration status information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|
| Registration status | 1 | 0 | Success |
| | | 1 | Failure |

8.5.162 Registration type

The registration type information element shall indicate the registration type of the registration request as defined in table 8.269.

Table 8.269: Registration type information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Registration type | 2 | 0 | No new ITSI - periodic registration |
| | | 1 | No new ITSI - forward registration |
| | | 2 | New ITSI |

8.5.163 Reliability class

The Reliability class information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.270.

Table 8.270: Context of the Reliability class information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Reliability class | 2 | 0 | High (uses an acknowledged link with FCS enabled) |
| | | 1 | Moderate (uses an acknowledged link with FCS disabled) |
| | | 2 | Low (uses the unacknowledged basic link, normally with FCS disabled and no retransmissions) |

8.5.164 Report reason

The transaction reason information element shall indicate what is the reason for the abnormal event report as defined in table 8.271.

Table 8.271: Report reason information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|---|
| Report reason | 7 | 0000000 | Success |
| | | 0000001 | Unrecognized PDU |
| | | 0000010 | Facility or addressing not supported |
| | | 0000011 | Protocol state mismatch detected |
| | | 0000100 | Illegal PDU structure |
| | | 0000101 | Illegal value of an information element |
| | | 0000110 | PEI DLL failure |
| | | 0000111 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 0111111 | Reserved |
| | | 1000000 | Proprietary |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 1111111 | Proprietary |

8.5.164a Radio frequency sensitive area mode

The Radio frequency sensitive area mode shall be encoded as defined in table 8.271a.

Table 8.271a: Radio frequency sensitive area mode element contents

| Information Element | Length | Value | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|------------------|
| Radio frequency sensitive area mode | 2 | 0 | Normal operation |
| | | 1 | Tx inhibit mode |
| | | 2 | Reserved |
| | | 3 | Reserved |

8.5.164b Radio frequency sensitive area unsolicited reporting mode

The Radio frequency sensitive area unsolicited reporting mode shall be encoded as defined in table 8.271b.

Table 8.271b: Radio frequency sensitive area unsolicited reporting mode element contents

| Information Element | Length | Value | |
|---|--------|-------|--------------------------------|
| Radio frequency sensitive area unsolicited reporting mode | 1 | 0 | Unsolicited reporting disabled |
| | | 1 | Unsolicited reporting enabled |

8.5.164c Radio frequency sensitive area request result

The Radio frequency sensitive area request result shall be encoded as defined in table 8.271c.

Table 8.271c: Radio frequency sensitive area request result element contents

| Information Element | Length | Value | |
|---|--------|-------|---------------------|
| Radio frequency sensitive area request result | 2 | 0 | Success |
| | | 1 | Unsuccess |
| | | 2 | Not applicable |
| | | 3 | Unsupported feature |

8.5.164d Radio Frequency Sensitive Area Services

The Radio Frequency Sensitive Area Services shall be encoded as defined in table 8.271d.

Table 8.271d: Radio Frequency Sensitive Area Services information element contents

| Information Element | Length | Value | |
|--|--------|-------|-------------|
| Tx inhibit | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 1 | Reserved |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 1 | Reserved |
| Radio frequency sensitive area unsolicited reporting | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |

8.5.165 Request to transmit/send data

The request to transmit/send data information element shall inform the infrastructure about immediate request to transmit or data transmission at through-connection as defined in table 8.272.

Table 8.272: Request to transmit/send data information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|--|
| Request to transmit/send data | 1 | 0 | Request to transmit/send data |
| | | 1 | Request that other MS may transmit/send data |

8.5.166 Reset call time-out timer (T310)

The reset call time-out timer information element shall reset and start the overall call length timer T310 in the MS. The timer shall be started with the current value as defined in table 8.273.

Table 8.273: Reset Call time-out timer information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| Reset call time-out value | 1 | 0 | No reset of call time-out timer T310 |
| | | 1 | Reset call time-out timer T310 |

8.5.167 Schedule available

The Schedule available information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.274.

Table 8.274: Schedule available information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|
| Schedule available | 2 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 1 | Schedule available |
| | | 2 | Cancelled |
| | | 3 | Suspended |

8.5.168 Scheduled access

The Scheduled access information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.275.

Table 8.275: Context of the Scheduled access information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|
| Schedule repetition period | 16 | | See Schedule repetition period IE |
| Schedule timing error | 8 | | See Schedule timing error IE |
| Scheduled number of N-PDUs per grant | 8 | | See Scheduled number of N-PDUs per grant IE |
| Scheduled N-PDU size | 16 x n | | See Scheduled N-PDU size IE. "n" is the value of the IE "Scheduled number of N-PDUs per grant" |

NOTE: The IE lengths are rounded up to the nearest octet multiple of the individual IE length.

8.5.169 Scheduled N-PDU size

The Scheduled N-PDU size information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.276.

Table 8.276: Context of the Scheduled N-PDU size information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|----------------------|--------|-----------|------------------|
| Scheduled N-PDU size | 11 | 1 - 2 002 | Number of octets |

8.5.170 Scheduled number of N-PDUs per grant

The Scheduled number of N-PDUs per grant information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.277.

Table 8.277: Context of the Scheduled number of N-PDUs per grant information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| Scheduled number of N-PDUs per grant | 3 | 1 | |
| | | 2 | |
| | | 3 | |
| | | 4 | |
| | | 5 | |
| | | 6 | |
| | | 7 | |

8.5.171 Schedule repetition period

The Schedule repetition period information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.278.

Table 8.278: Context of the Schedule repetition period information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Schedule repetition period | 10 | 4 - 706 | Slot durations (706 slots = 10 s) |

8.5.172 Schedule surplus flag

The Schedule surplus flag information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.279.

Table 8.279: Context of the Schedule surplus flag information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|---------------------|
| Schedule surplus flag | 1 | 0 | Number of octets |
| | | 1 | Surplus to schedule |

8.5.173 Schedule timing error

The Schedule timing error information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.279a.

Table 8.279a: Context of the Schedule timing error information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|
| Schedule timing error | 3 | 0 | ≤ 1 slot duration |
| | | 1 | ≤ 2 slot durations |
| | | 2 | ≤ 4 slot durations |
| | | 3 | ≤ 8 slot durations |
| | | 4 | ≤ 16 slot durations |
| | | 5 | ≤ 32 slot durations |
| | | 6 | ≤ 64 slot durations |
| | | 7 | ≤ 128 slot durations |

NOTE 1: A slot has a duration of 85/6 ms.

NOTE 2: The SwMI sets the earliest timing of successive scheduled slot grants relative to the time of the first slot grant. The schedule timing error is the maximum acceptable delay of a scheduled slot grant beyond the earliest time of a scheduled slot grant. The SMDCP application should not propose a schedule timing error which is greater than the schedule repetition period.

8.5.174 Share response flag

The Share response flag information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.280.

Table 8.280: Context of the Share response flag information element

| Information element | Length | Value | Remark |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|
| Share response flag | 1 | 0 | Do not replicate responses to originating PCON |
| | | 1 | Replicate responses to originating PCON |

8.5.175 SDS control

The SDS control information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.281.

Table 8.281: SDS control information element contents

| Information Element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|---------------------|
| SDS control (SDS 1/2/3/4) | 2 | 0 | SDS - MT controlled |
| | | 1 | SDS - TE controlled |
| | | 2 | Reserved |
| | | 3 | SDS - Neither |

8.5.176 SDS error

The SDS error information element shall indicate reason for unsuccessful result as defined in table 8.282.

Table 8.282: SDS error information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| SDS error | 3 | 0 | Request failed for undefined reason |
| | | 1 | Request not supported |
| | | 2 | SDS message not available |
| | | 3 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 7 | Reserved |

8.5.177 SDS full storage action

The SDS full storage action information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.283.

Table 8.283: SDS full storage action information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------|
| SDS full storage action | 2 | 0 | Re-write the first old record |
| | | 1 | Re-write the last record |
| | | 2 | Reject message |
| | | 3 | Reserved |

8.5.178 SDS message stack storage

The SDS message stack storage information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.284.

Table 8.284: SDS message stack storage information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|--|
| SDS message stack storage | 2 | 0 | Downlink message storage in message stack |
| | | 1 | Uplink message storage in message stack |
| | | 2 | Uplink and Downlink message storage in message stack |
| | | 3 | Reserved |

8.5.179 SDS message status

The SDS message status information element shall indicate status of the SDS message in the MT2 SDS message stack as defined in table 8.285.

Table 8.285: SDS message status information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|---|
| SDS message status | 3 | 000 | Record not used |
| | | 001 | Message received by application; message read |
| | | 010 | RFU |
| | | 011 | Message received by application; message to be read |
| | | 100 | RFU |
| | | 101 | Application originates a message; message sent to network |
| | | 111 | Application originates a message; message to be sent to network |

8.5.180 SDS mode services

The SDS mode services information element shall list the SDS mode capabilities of the MT2, as defined in table 8.286.

Table 8.286: SDS mode services information element contents

| Information Element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------------------|--|
| Status | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| SDS type 1 | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| SDS type 2 | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| SDS type 3 | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| SDS type 4 | 2 | 00 | Not capable |
| | | 01 | Capable with SDS4 direct only |
| | | 10 | Capable with TL and direct also |
| | | 11 | Reserved |
| SDS message stack in MT2 | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |
| Reserved | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| MT2 Default Gateway address | 24 | | Conditional on one of the SDS capability |

8.5.181 SDS notification

The SDS notification element shall indicate the status of the stack when receiving new SDS message as defined in table 8.287.

Table 8.287: SDS notification element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------|
| SDS notification | 1 | 0 | Message stack available |
| | | 1 | Message stack full |

8.5.182 SDS profile type

The SDS profile type information element shall indicate the type of the SDS 1/2/3/status service profile requested/indicated, as defined in table 8.288.

Table 8.288: SDS profile type information element contents

| Information Element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------------------|
| SDS profile type | 8 | 0 | Service profile for SDS 1 |
| | | 1 | Service profile for SDS 2 |
| | | 2 | Service profile for SDS 3 |
| | | 3 | Service profile for SDS status |

8.5.183 SDS reference type

The SDS reference type information element shall be defined in table 8.289.

Table 8.289: SDS reference type information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|
| SDS reference type | 2 | 0 | Message reference handle + message reference |
| | | 1 | Message reference |
| | | 2 | User application reference |
| | | 3 | Reserved |

8.5.184 SDS stack message handling

The SDS stack message handling information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.290.

Table 8.290: SDS stack message handling information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|--|--------|-------|------|-------|-------------------|
| Stack usage | 1 | any | 1 | M | See note 1 |
| SDS message stack storage | 2 | any | | C | See notes 1 and 2 |
| SDS full storage action | 2 | any | | C | See notes 1 and 2 |
| SDS validity period | 5 | any | | C | See notes 1 and 2 |
| NOTE 1: Relevant only when MT has a stack capability (see SDS mode services). | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be conditional on the value of the "Stack usage" (SU): | | | | | |
| - SU = 1: SDS message stack storage + SDS Full Storage action + SDS validity period; | | | | | |
| - SU = 0: Shall not be present. | | | | | |

8.5.185 SDS status profile

The SDS status profile information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.291.

Table 8.291: SDS status profile information element contents

| Information element | Length | Type | C/O/M | Value | Remarks |
|--|--------|------|-------|-------|------------------------------|
| SDS stack message handling | | | | | According to the definition |
| User status control, note | 1 | 1 | M | 0 | User status - MT controlled |
| | | | | 1 | User status - TE controlled |
| Default status control, note | 1 | 1 | M | 0 | Other status - MT controlled |
| | | | | 1 | Other status - TE controlled |
| NOTE: User Status is defined as Status with values: 8000-EFFF. | | | | | |
| For other status values, no additional profile is required: | | | | | |
| - Status Ack (defined as FE00-FE0F) - both applications will receive; | | | | | |
| - SDS-TL short reporting (defined as 7B00-7FFF) - according to SDS-TL profile; | | | | | |
| - Emergency alarm- both applications can send the message; | | | | | |
| - Call back request (defined as FEFF or FEFC) - according to the Call control profile; | | | | | |
| - Other - as defined in default status control. | | | | | |

8.5.186 SDS type

The SDS type information element shall indicate type of the SDS message in the MT2 SDS message stack as defined in table 8.292.

Table 8.292: SDS type information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|------------|
| SDS type | 3 | 0 | SDS type 1 |
| | | 1 | SDS type 2 |
| | | 2 | SDS type 3 |
| | | 3 | SDS status |
| | | 4 | SDS type 4 |
| | | 5 | Reserved |
| | | 6 | Reserved |
| | | 7 | Reserved |

8.5.187 SDS user data 1 profile

The SDS user data 1 profile information element shall define operation of the TNP1 Relay for SDS type 1 messages as defined in table 8.293.

Table 8.293: SDS user data 1 profile information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|---------|
| SDS control | 2 | any | |
| SDS stack message handling | | | |

8.5.188 SDS user data 2 profile

The SDS user data 2 profile information element shall define operation of the TNP1 Relay for SDS type 2 messages. The format shall be as in SDS user data profile 1.

8.5.189 SDS user data 3 Profile

The SDS user data 3 profile information element shall define operation of the TNP1 Relay for SDS type 3 messages. The format shall be as in SDS user data profile 1.

8.5.190 SDS user data 4 Profile

The SDS user data 4 profile information element shall define operation of the TNP1 Relay for SDS type 4 messages of a certain SDS type 4 protocol. The SDS user data 4 profile information element shall define operation of the TNP1 Relay for SDS type 4 messages. The format shall be as in SDS user data profile 1.

8.5.191 SDS-TL service capability

The SDS service capability information element shall list the SDS-TL capability of the MT2 as defined in table 8.294.

Table 8.294: SDS-TL service capability information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| SDS-TL service capability | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |

8.5.192 SDS-TL service centre address type

The SDS service centre address type information element shall list the SDS-TL capability of the MT2 as defined in table 8.295.

Table 8.295: SDS-TL service centre address type information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| SDS-TL service centre address type | 3 | 0 | Short Number Address (SNA) |
| | | 1 | Short Subscriber Identity (SSI) |
| | | 2 | Tetra Subscriber Identity (TSI = MNI+SSI) |
| | | 3 | SSI+external subscriber address |

8.5.193 SDS-TL service centre capability

The SDS-TL service centre capability information element shall list the service centre capability of the MT2 as defined in table 8.296.

Table 8.296: SDS-TL service centre capability information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| SDS-TL service centre capability | 1 | 0 | Not capable |
| | | 1 | Capable |

8.5.194 SDS-TL service centre default address

The SDS-TL service default address information element shall indicate the service centre default address as defined in table 8.297.

Table 8.297: SDS-TL service centre default address information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|------|-------|----------|
| SDS-TL service centre address type | 3 | any | 1 | M | |
| Short number address (SNA) | 8 | any | | C | See note |
| SSI | 24 | | | C | See note |
| Extension | 24 | | | C | See note |
| External subscriber number | variable | variable | | C | See note |

NOTE: Shall be conditional on the service centre address type.

8.5.195 SDS transfer result

The SDS transfer result information element shall inform the TE2 user application about the success of the SDS transmittal as defined in table 8.298.

Table 8.298: SDS transfer result information element contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| SDS transfer result | 8 | 00000000 | Failed for undefined reason |
| | | 00000001 | Success |
| | | 00000010 | Requested service not supported |
| | | 00000011 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 11111111 | Reserved |

8.5.196 Security

The security information element shall indicate the security capabilities of MT2 as defined in table 8.299.

Table 8.299: Security information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|------|-------|---------|
| Security class of MS | 2 | any | 1 | M | |
| End to end encryption flag | 1 | any | 1 | M | |

8.5.197 Security class of MS

The security class information element shall indicate the security class of MS as defined in table 8.300.

Table 8.300: Security class of MS information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|----------------------|--------|-------|------------------|
| Security class of MS | 2 | 0 | Security class 1 |
| | | 1 | Security class 2 |
| | | 2 | Security class 3 |
| | | 3 | Reserved |

8.5.198 Security information

The information element security information shall indicate the security information included in the extended services broadcast information, as defined in table 8.301.

Table 8.301: Security information element contents

| Information sub-element | Length | Type | C/O/M | Value | Remarks |
|---|--------|------|-------|-------|--|
| Authentication | 1 | 1 | M | 0 | Authentication not required in this cell |
| | | | | 1 | Authentication required in this cell |
| Security class 1 | 1 | 1 | M | 0 | Security class 1 MS not supported on this cell |
| | | | | 1 | Security class 1 MS supported on this cell |
| Security class 2 or 3 | 1 | 1 | M | 0 | Security class 2 MS supported on this cell |
| | | | | 1 | Security class 3 MS supported on this cell |
| SCKN (note 1) | 5 | | C | any | |
| DCK retrieval during initial cell selection (note 2) | 1 | | C | 0 | Service not supported |
| | | | | 1 | Service supported |
| DCK retrieval during cell re-selection (note 2) | 1 | | C | 0 | Service not supported |
| | | | | 1 | Service supported |
| GCK supported (note 2) | 1 | | C | 0 | Service not supported |
| | | | | 1 | Service supported |
| NOTE 1: Shall be conditional on the value of "security class 2 or 3" (sc23): | | | | | |
| - SC23 = 0; SCKN; | | | | | |
| - SC23 = 1. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: Shall be conditional on the value of "security class 2 or 3" (sc23): | | | | | |
| - SC23 = 1; DCK retrieval during initial cell selection + DCK retrieval during cell re-selection + GCK supported; | | | | | |
| - SC23 = 0. | | | | | |

8.5.199 Service profile operation

The service profile operation information element shall specify the operation performed on the TNPI Relay service profile as defined in table 8.302.

Table 8.302: Service profile operation information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|---------------------|
| Service profile operation | 2 | 0 | Get service profile |
| | | 1 | Set service profile |
| | | 2 | Reserved |
| | | 3 | Reserved |

8.5.200 Service profile request result

The service profile request result information element shall specify if the set request was successful or not as defined in table 8.303.

Table 8.303: Service Profile request result information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|---------------------|
| Service profile request result | 2 | 0 | Unsuccessful |
| | | 1 | Success |
| | | 2 | Not applicable |
| | | 3 | Unsupported feature |

8.5.201 Service selection

The service selection information element shall indicate which of the service selection is indicated as defined in table 8.304.

Table 8.304: Service selection information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------|
| Service selection | 1 | 0 | Individual service |
| | | 1 | Group or individual service |

8.5.202 Service status

The service status information element shall indicate which of the service status is indicated as defined in table 8.305.

Table 8.305: Service status information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Service status | 2 | 0 | In service |
| | | 1 | In service waiting for registration |
| | | 2 | Out of service |
| | | 3 | Reserved |

8.5.203 Set profile request

The set profile request information element shall indicate which one of the set operation for the profile set request PDU is requested as defined in table 8.306.

Table 8.306: Set profile request information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Set operation profile request | 8 | 0 | Set current service profile |
| | | 1 | Set current service profile and store as user defined Service profile |
| | | 2 | Restore user defined service profile (to the current service profile) |
| | | 3 | Restore default service profile (to the current service profile) |
| | | 4 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 255 | Reserved |

8.5.204 Short data type identifier

The short data type identifier information element shall identify the length of the user-defined data sent to or received from the SwMI as defined in table 8.307.

Table 8.307: Short DATA TYPE IDENTIFIER information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Short data type identifier | 2 | 0 | User defined data 1 element is 16 bits long |
| | | 1 | User defined data 2 element is 32 bits long |
| | | 2 | User defined data 3 element is 64 bits long |
| | | 3 | Reserved |

8.5.205 Short form report

The short form report information element shall indicate request for short report as defined in table 8.308.

Table 8.308: Short form report information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Short form report | 1 | 0 | Short form report recommended during the validity period of the message |
| | | 1 | Only standard report allowed |

8.5.206 Simplex/duplex selection

The simplex/duplex selection information element shall inform the infrastructure the preferred mode of operation as defined in table 8.309.

Table 8.309: Simplex/duplex selection information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------|
| Simplex/duplex selection | 1 | 0 | Simplex requested |
| | | 1 | Duplex requested |

8.5.207 Software version

The software version information element shall inform the TE2 user application about the MT2 software version as defined in table 8.310. The total number of characters, including line terminators, shall not exceed 128 characters.

Table 8.310: Software version information element contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------|--|
| Software version | n x 8 | | 8 bits for each ASCII alphabet character |

8.5.208 Speaker on off

The speaker on off information element shall be as defined in table 8.311.

Table 8.311: Speaker on off information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------|
| Speaker on off | 1 | 0 | Speaker Off |
| | | 1 | Speaker On |

8.5.209 SS PDU type

The SS PDU type information element is a mandatory information element and shall be the next element after SS type in every SS PDU. The information element encoding shall be as defined in ETSI EN 300 392-9 [12], clause 8.2.

8.5.210 SS type

The SS type information element shall specify the SS in question. The information element encoding shall be as defined in ETSI EN 300 392-9 [12], clause 8.1 for the SS type information element.

8.5.211 SSI

The SSI information element shall indicate the ASSI or (V) ASSI that the MS shall use in subsequent contacts with the SwMI as defined in table 8.312.

Table 8.312: Short Subscriber Identifier information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Short Subscriber Identity (SSI) | 24 | | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1], clause 7 |

8.5.212 Stack usage

The stack usage information element shall give information indicating if the stack is used as defined in table 8.313.

Table 8.313: stack usage information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|
| Stack usage | 1 | 0 | The messages are not stored in the stack |
| | | 1 | The messages are stored in the stack |

8.5.213 Status number

The status number information element shall define general-purpose status messages known to all TETRA systems as defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] and repeated in table 8.314.

Table 8.314: Status number information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------|---|
| Status number | 16 | 0 | Emergency |
| | | 1 | Reserved |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 31 743 | Reserved |
| | | 31 744 | Refer to SDS-TL in clause 29 of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 32 767 | Refer to SDS-TL in clause 29 of ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3] |
| | | 32 768 | Available for TETRA network and user specific definitions |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 65 535 | Available for TETRA network and user specific definitions |

8.5.214 Storage

The storage information element shall indicate if the SwMI is allowed to store the message as defined in table 8.315.

Table 8.315: Storage information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---------------------|
| Storage | 1 | 0 | Storage not allowed |
| | | 1 | Storage allowed |

8.5.215 Store and forward PDU capability

The Store and forward capability information element shall give information on what PDUs store and forward are used as defined in table 8.316.

Table 8.316: Store and forward PDU capability information element content

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|---------------------|
| Store and forward PDU capability | 2 | 0 | None |
| | | 1 | Transfer |
| | | 2 | Transfer Report |
| | | 3 | Transfer Report Ack |

8.5.216 Terminal Equipment Identity (TEI)

TEI information element shall contain the TEI value of the MT2 as defined in ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1], clause 7.5 and repeated in table 8.317.

Table 8.317: TEI information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---|--------|-------|-------------------------|
| Type Approval Code (TAC) | 24 | | 8 characters (see note) |
| Final Assembly Code (FAC) | 8 | | 3 characters (see note) |
| Electronic Serial Number (ESN) | 24 | | 8 characters (see note) |
| Spare (SPR) | 4 | | Reserved |
| NOTE: Each information element is a binary number and its values shall be presented as printable ASCII characters from "0" to "9", most significant digit placed first. | | | |

8.5.217 Traffic stealing

The traffic stealing information element shall inform the MS about preferred stealing policy as defined in table 8.318.

Table 8.318: Traffic stealing information element contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------|----------------------|
| Traffic Stealing | 1 | 0 | Do not steal traffic |
| | | 1 | Steal traffic |

8.5.218 TNP1 protocol version

The TNP1 protocol version information element shall inform the TE2 user application about the MT2 TNP1 protocol version as defined in table 8.319. The TNP1 protocol version shall contain the version of the present document.

The format of the TNP1 protocol version shall be according to the following rule: V1.2.1CRxxx where the V1.2.1 represents the version of the present document and the CRxxx represents the change request. The detail how change request number is allocated is outside the scope of the present document.

Table 8.319: Protocol version information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|--|
| TNP1 protocol version | n × 8 | | 8 bits for each ASCII alphabet character |

8.5.219 TNP1 release

The TNP1 release information element is devoted for free text manufacture dependent, as defined in table 8.320. The length of the TNP1 release information element is outside the scope of the present document.

Table 8.320: TNP1 release information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------------|-------|--|
| TNP1 release | $n \times 8$ | | 8 bits for each ASCII alphabet character |

8.5.220 Transmission condition

The transmission condition information element shall inform the MS about requested transmission condition as defined in table 8.321.

Table 8.321: Transmission condition information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|------------------------|--------|-------|---------------------|
| Transmission condition | 1 | 0 | Request to transmit |
| | | 1 | Transmission ceased |

8.5.221 Transmission grant

The transmission grant information element shall inform the MS about permission to transmit as defined in table 8.322.

Table 8.322: Transmission grant information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| Transmission grant | 2 | 0 | Transmission granted |
| | | 1 | Transmission not granted |
| | | 2 | Transmission request queued |
| | | 3 | Transmission granted to another user |

8.5.222 Transmission request permission

The transmission request permission information element shall inform the MS if it is allowed to request for transmit permission as defined in table 8.323.

Table 8.323: Transmission request permission information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| Transmission request permission | 1 | 0 | Allowed to request for transmission |
| | | 1 | Not allowed to request for transmission |

8.5.223 Transmission status

The transmission status information element shall be encoded as defined in table 8.324.

Table 8.324: Transmission status information element content

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Transmission status | 3 | 000 | Transmission ceased |
| | | 001 | Transmission granted |
| | | 010 | Transmission not granted |
| | | 011 | Transmission request queued |
| | | 100 | Transmission granted to another user |
| | | 101 | Transmission interrupt |
| | | 110 | Transmission wait |
| | | 111 | Transmission request failed |

8.5.224 Transmitting party extension

The transmitting party extension information element shall indicate the extended part of the TSI address of the transmitting user as defined in table 8.325.

Table 8.325: Transmitting party extension information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Country Code | 10 | any | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1], clause 7 |
| Network Code | 14 | any | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1], clause 7 |

8.5.225 Transmitting party Short Subscriber Identity (SSI)

The transmitting party Short Subscriber Identity information element shall indicate the Short Subscriber Identity (SSI) address of the transmitting user as defined in table 8.326.

Table 8.326: Transmitting party Short Subscriber Identity information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Short subscriber identity | 24 | | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1], clause 7 |

8.5.226 Transmitting party type identifier

The transmitting party type identifier information element coding shall indicate the type of address, which shall follow in the PDU as defined in table 8.327.

Table 8.327: Transmitting party type identifier information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------------------------------|
| Transmitting party type identifier | 2 | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 1 | Short Subscriber Identity (SSI) |
| | | 2 | Tetra Subscriber Identity (TSI) |
| | | 3 | Reserved |

8.5.227 TX demand priority

The TX demand priority information element shall inform the SwMI about the importance of a TX-Demand as defined in table 8.328.

Table 8.328: TX demand priority information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| TX demand priority | 2 | 0 | Low Priority level |
| | | 1 | High Priority level |
| | | 2 | Pre-emptive Priority level |
| | | 3 | Emergency Pre-emptive Priority level |

8.5.228 Type 3 CMCE element identifier

The type 3 CMCE element identifier information element shall indicate the type of the following type 3 element in the circuit mode and short data PDUs as defined in table 8.329.

Table 8.329: Type 3 CMCE element identifier information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------------------|---|
| Type 3 CMCE element identifier | 4 | 0000 | Reserved |
| | | 0001 | DTMF |
| | | 0010 | External Subscriber number |
| | | 0011 | Facility |
| | | 0100 | Poll Response Addresses |
| | | 0101 | Proprietary |
| | | 0110 | Reserved for future type 3 CMCE element |
| | | Etc. | etc. |
| | | 1111 | Reserved for future type 3 CMCE element |

8.5.229 Type 3 MM element identifier

The type 3 MM element identifier information element shall indicate the type of the following type 3 element in the mobility management PDUs as defined in table 8.330.

Table 8.330: Type 3 MM element identifier information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|------------------------------|--------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Type 3 MM element identifier | 4 | 0000 | Reserved |
| | | 0001 | Group identity location demand Ack |
| | | 0010 | New registered area |
| | | 0011 | Group identity location demand |
| | | 0100 | Proprietary |
| | | 0101 | Group identity location accept |
| | | 0110 | Security |
| | | 0111 | Group identity downlink |
| | | 1000 | Group identity uplink |
| | | 1001 | Cell load |
| | | 1010 | Reserved for future type 3 MM element |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 1111 | Reserved for future type 3 MM element |

8.5.230 Type 3 MTA element identifier

The type 3 MTA element identifier information element shall indicate the type of the following type 3 element in the MT application PDUs as defined in table 8.331.

Table 8.331: Type 3 MTA element identifier information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Type 3 MTA element identifier | 4 | 0000 | Reserved |
| | | 0001 | Manufacturer Identifier |
| | | 0010 | Model |
| | | 0011 | Software Version |
| | | 0100 | Hardware Version |
| | | 0101 | Product Serial No |
| | | 0110 | ISO Global Object ID |
| | | 0111 | TNP1 Protocol Version |
| | | 1000 | TNP1 Release |
| | | 1001 | Proprietary |
| | | 1010 | Reserved for future type 3 MTA element |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| 1111 | Reserved for future type 3 MTA element | | |

8.5.231 Type 3 SS element identifier

The type 3 SS element identifier information element shall indicate the type of the following type 3 element in the Supplementary services PDUs as defined in table 8.332.

Table 8.332: Type 3 SS element identifier information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value ₂ | Remarks |
|------------------------------|--------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Type 3 SS element identifier | 4 | 0000 | Reserved |
| | | 0001 | SS PDU type |
| | | 0010 | SS facility parameters |
| | | 0011 | Proprietary |
| | | 0100 | Reserved for future type 3 SS element |
| | | etc. | etc. |
| | | 1111 | Reserved for future type 3 SS element |

8.5.232 User application reference

The User application reference information element shall be used in local SDS and SDS-TL report indication as defined in table 8.333.

Table 8.333: User Application Reference element identifier information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|---------|
| User application reference | 8 | Any | |

8.5.233 User data

The user data information element shall contain the application data as defined in table 8.334.

Table 8.334: User data information element contents

| Information element | Length ₂ | Length ₈ | Type | C/O/M | Remarks |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------------------|
| Length indicator | 11 | 2 | 1 | M | |
| Application user data | varies | | 1 | C | See notes 1 and 2 |
| NOTE 1: The length of this information element in bits shall be as defined by the Length indicator information element. | | | | | |
| NOTE 2: All bits are available for the user application. | | | | | |

8.5.234 User defined data-1

The user defined data-1 information element shall enable the user applications to determine their own interpretation of the SDS message as defined in table 8.335.

Table 8.335: User defined data-1 information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|---------------------|---|
| User defined data-1 | 16 | 0 to $(2^{16} - 1)$ | All values available for the user application |

8.5.235 User defined data-2

The user defined data-2 information element shall enable the user applications to determine their own interpretation of the SDS message as defined in table 8.336.

Table 8.336: User defined data-2 information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|---------------------|---|
| User defined data-2 | 32 | 0 to $(2^{32} - 1)$ | All values available for the user application |

8.5.236 User defined data-3

The user defined data-3 information element shall enable the user applications to determine their own interpretation of the SDS message as defined in table 8.337.

Table 8.337: User defined data-3 information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|---------------------|---|
| User defined data-3 | 64 | 0 to $(2^{64} - 1)$ | All values available for the user application |

8.5.237 Visitor Group Short Subscriber Identity (V)GSSI

The (V)GSSI information element shall indicate that the MS shall use in subsequent contacts with the SwMI as defined in table 8.338.

Table 8.338: Visitor Group Short Subscriber Identity information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---|--------|-------|---------------------------|
| Visitor Group Short Subscriber Identity | 24 | | See ETSI EN 300 392-1 [1] |

8.5.238 Validity period

The validity period information element is defined in table 8.339.

Table 8.339: Validity period information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|--|--------|----------|---|
| Validity period (VP) | 6 | 0 | No validity period, see note 1 |
| | | 1 to 6 | VP x 10 seconds, see note 2 |
| | | 7 to 10 | (VP - 5) x 1 minute, see note 3 |
| | | 11 to 16 | (VP - 10) x 10 minutes, see note 4 |
| | | 17 to 21 | (VP - 15) x 1 hour, see note 5 |
| | | 22 to 24 | (VP - 20) x 6 hour, see note 6 |
| | | 25 to 30 | (VP - 24) x 2 day, see note 7 |
| | | 31 | Infinite validity period, see note 8 |
| | | 32 | The MT2 default Validity period shall be used |
| NOTE 1: In this case, the SwMI should attempt to deliver the message. If unsuccessful, the message is dropped. | | | |
| NOTE 2: 10 s intervals up to 60 s. | | | |
| NOTE 3: 1 minute intervals up to 5 minutes. | | | |
| NOTE 4: 10 minute intervals up to 1 h. | | | |
| NOTE 5: 1 h intervals up to 6 h. | | | |
| NOTE 6: 6 h intervals up to 24 h. | | | |
| NOTE 7: 2 day intervals up to 12 days. | | | |
| NOTE 8: In this case, the SwMI should attempt to deliver the message until expiry of a network dependant maximum time. | | | |

8.5.239 Volume level

The Volume level information element is defined in table 8.340.

Table 8.340: Volume level information element contents

| Information element | Length | Value | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| Volume level | 6 | 0 | Minimum |
| | | 1 to 64 | Volume level setting (64 - maximum) |

Annex A (normative): Formatting transparent circuit mode data to MAC PDU

The MAC-TRAFFIC PDU is used for sending U-plane traffic data on the uplink and downlink using TCH/S, TCH/7.2, TCH/4.8 or TCH/2.4, as defined in ETSI EN 300 392-2 [3], clause 21.4.6. This PDU has no header and all capacity is devoted to traffic information passed to and from the U-plane. When the MAC is in traffic mode, this PDU type is assumed unless the slot flag indicates the presence of the STCH.

This annex defines the formatting of transparent circuit mode data in the MAC-TRAFFIC PDU. This formatting should be used for all transparent circuit mode data originating from/targeted to TE2 over R_T and applications internal to MT2. Figure A.1 defines the general formatting to be applied to all TCHs. The Most Significant Bit (MSB) of any octet is placed in the MAC TRAFFIC PDU bit with the smallest ordinal number. Values for total number of octets (N) and total number of bits (B) per a MAC TRAFFIC PDU are defined in table A.1 for different TCHs.

| | | | | |
|---------------|--------|---------|------|--------------|
| Octet | 1 | 2 | etc. | N |
| MAC block bit | 1 to 8 | 9 to 16 | etc. | (B - 8) to B |

Figure A.1: Octet and bit alignment in MAC TRAFFIC PDU

Table A.1: Capacity of a single MAC TRAFFIC PDU at different logical channels

| Logical channel | Number of data bits (B) | Octets/timeslot (N) |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| TCH/7,2 | 432 | 54 |
| TCH/4,8 | 288 | 36 |
| TCH/2,4 | 144 | 18 |

The 8-bit (octet) formatting defined in this annex should be used as basic formatting to transfer transparent mode data of any character length. For other character lengths than 8-bit, a mapping to this basic formatting should be defined at application level.

NOTE: This mechanism removes all redundant information from the serial line lower layer character format and no information about possible parity bit or number of stop bits will be transferred over the AI. As a result e.g. 4 800 bit/s second low protected data rate is equivalent to 6 600 bit/s, when the serial line interface applies start bit, eight information bits, parity bit and one stop bit.

For half MAC blocks, the same octet and bit ordering and alignment should apply.

Annex B (informative): DMO Considerations

This annex is a reminder of the need for DMO to be included in a later edition of the present document. Both AT and TNP1 will need commands for DMO.

The context diagram will need updating to include DMO.

Features that will affect the DMO commands are:

- Select DMO or V+D mode. The mode command should differentiate V+D, DMO, dual watch, repeater and gateway modes. The profile, capability and service definition commands would then apply to the selected mode.
- The addressing during DMO mode may be different due to the repeater and gateway identities. This may need a change of the call set up commands or a new command to set the repeater or gateway address.
- An additional command to indicate DM channel state (available, occupied, reserved) and "in repeater range".
- The selection of DMO RF carrier and colour code. The reverse direction - to get the information on what channels and colour codes are available. The colour codes could be related to the MNI.
- There is no MM information in DMO.
- There are additional values for call set up and clear down elements, conversely some V+D reasons are not applicable.
- There are no full duplex calls in DMO.
- There is no packet data in DMO.
- There is no multi slot data in DMO.
- There are only four levels of priority in DMO (15 in V+D).
- DMO has acknowledged SDS transfer.

Annex C (informative): Supplementary Services Considerations

This annex is a place marker for future editions. When the air interface supplementary services become stable the PEI will have to cater for transfer of this information to and from the TE. The vehicle for supplementary services will be the SS facility elements. The coding of air interface SS facility elements will involve packing the air interface element bits into octets for use on the PEI.

Annex D (informative): Supported functionality and PPP options

At the initial publication date of the present standard, the following functionality and PPP options are supported in some MT2s on the market:

- Single PDP context.
- Context activation and context deactivation.
- Datagram relay from TE to SwMI and from SwMI to TE.
- IP static and dynamic addressing.
- IP user authentication.
- Header compression.

The following functionality may not available at present:

- Multiple PDP contexts.
- IP broadcast and multicast.
- Data compression.
- Mobile IPv4.
- IPv6 addressing.

Annex E:
Void

Annex F (normative): AT Multiplexing using +CMUX command

F.1 Introduction

The multiplexer protocol defined in ETSI TS 101 369 [2][2] operates between an MS and a TE and allows a number of simultaneous sessions over a normal serial asynchronous interface, where each session consists of a stream of bytes transferring various kinds of data. The multiplexer allows a complete system to be partitioned in a flexible way between a MS and TE, and provides a mechanism for conveying streams of data between TE and MS over a single start-stop framed, serial link.

In TETRA, AT multiplexer may be used to enable SDS and packet data to work in parallel, or DMO and V+D AT commands when the MS is working in dual watch.

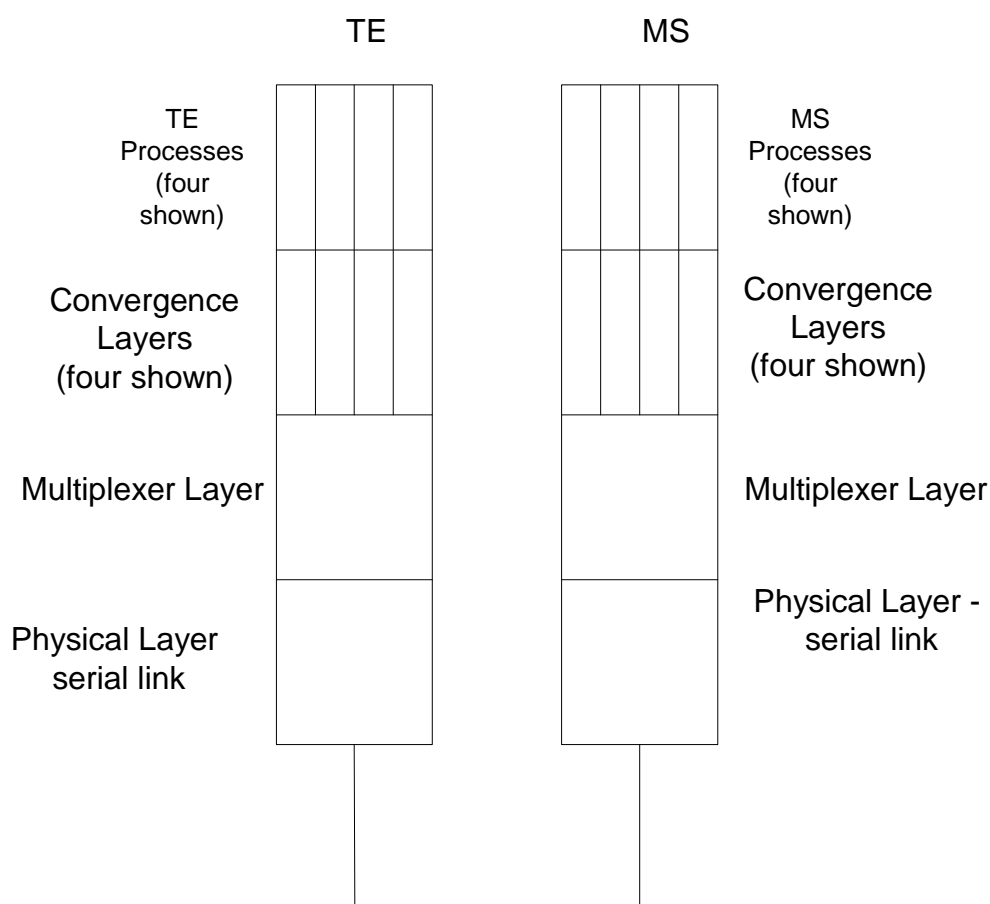


Figure F.1: AT multiplexer protocol stacks

Each channel between TE and MS is called a Data Link Connection (DLC) and has an identifier (DLCI). Each DLC may support individual flow control procedures for buffer management proposes.

DLCs have two modes of operation which are Error Recovery Mode (ERM) and non-Error Recovery Mode (non-ERM).

For more details on the multiplexer protocol and modes, see ETSI TS 101 369 [2].

F.2 Multiplexer mode activating procedure

The +CMUX command defined in ETSI TS 127 007 [9] starts the AT multiplexer mode, under which, each defined Data Link Connection shall meet the AT command requirements specified in clause 4.9 of the present document.

The TE and MT may support the +CMUX command.

If the MT supports the +CMUX command, it shall support the Basic option, in which the multiplexer does not make use of any transparency mechanism nor error recovery method (see ETSI TS 127 007 [9], clause 5.7).

The MT may also support the Advanced option with or without error recovery mode.

F.3 DLCI service profile setting and changing procedure

Being in multiplexer mode, the TE may intend to establish different services on different DLCIs. For this purpose, the existing AT command +CTSP (see clause 6.14.4) shall be used to define or change the service profile for each DLCI.

F.4 Multiplexer mode close-down procedure

Initiation of the close-down will come from higher layers in either the TE or MS. Once the command to close down is received the multiplexer will close down each DLC in turn using the procedures as defined in ETSI TS 101 369 [2], clause 5.8.2.

Annex G (informative): DMO message sequences

G.1 Introduction

This annex contains some examples of message sequences between TE and MT, together with the messages that are sent over the DMO air interface to show the context. The examples are by no means exhaustive, particularly in the possible air interface messages, but the intention is that the MT should minimize the impact on the TE to MT message sequences for equivalent situations (from a TE perspective).

The TE interface provided by the MT in DMO is intended to be a similar to V+D as possible.

G.2 Configuring required operation

G.2.1 Set operating mode to DMO

Information flow for setting operating mode to DMO is presented in figure G.1.

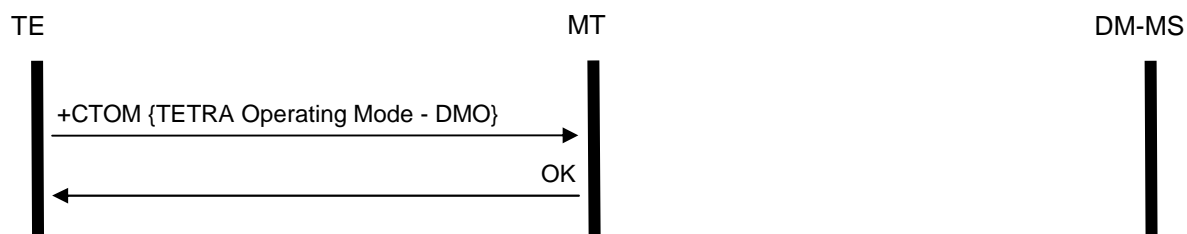


Figure G.1: Set operating mode to DMO

G.2.2 Select gateway operation

Information flow for selecting gateway operating mode is presented in figure G.2.

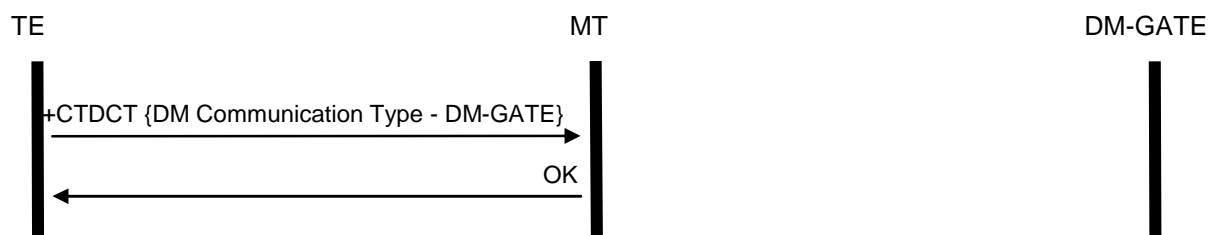


Figure G.2: Select gateway operation

G.2.3 Select DM gateway known to be present

Information flow for selecting DM gateway known to be present is presented in figure G.3.

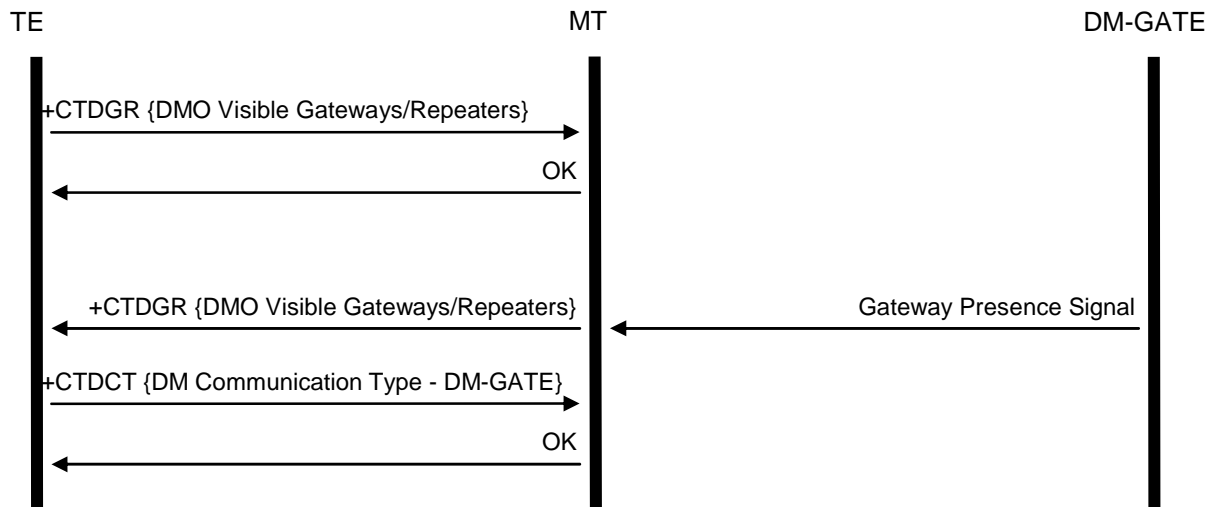


Figure G.3: Select DM gateway known to be present

G.2.4 DM gateway selected by MT

Information flow for DM gateway selected by MT is presented in figure G.4.

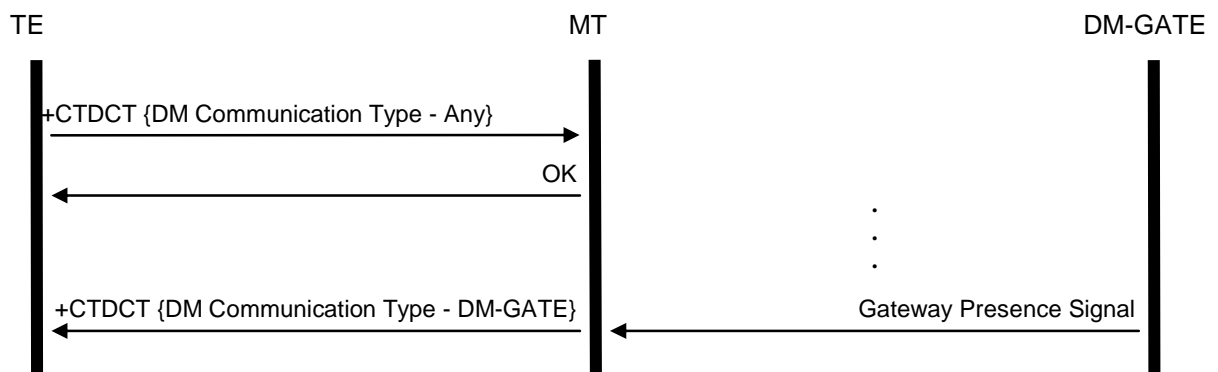


Figure G.4: DM gateway selected by MT

G.3 Call set-up

G.3.1 Incoming group call set-up (success)

Information flow for a successful incoming group call is presented in figure G.5.

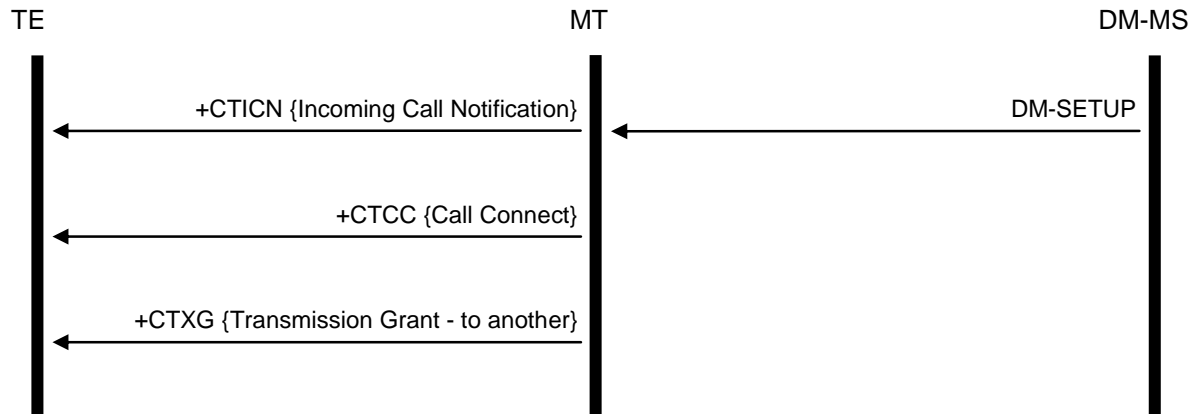


Figure G.5: Incoming group call set-up (success)

The message sequence is the same for an incoming individual call without presence check. The DM-MS may be a DM-MS, DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE.

G.3.2 Incoming individual call set-up with presence check (success)

Information flow for a successful incoming group call with presence check is presented in figure G.6.

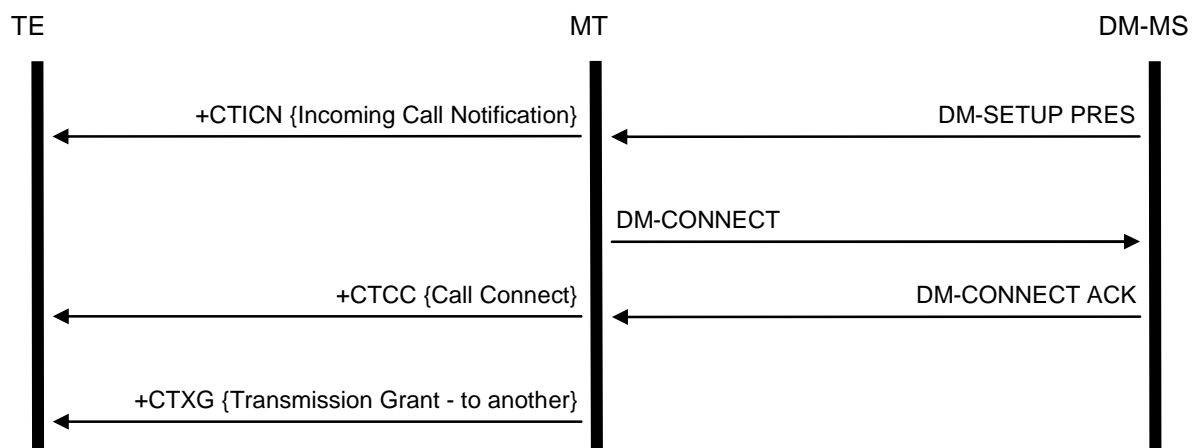


Figure G.6: Incoming individual call set-up with presence check (success)

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS, DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE.

G.3.3 Incoming individual call set-up with presence check (rejected by MT)

Information flow for MT rejected incoming group call with presence check is presented in figure G.7.

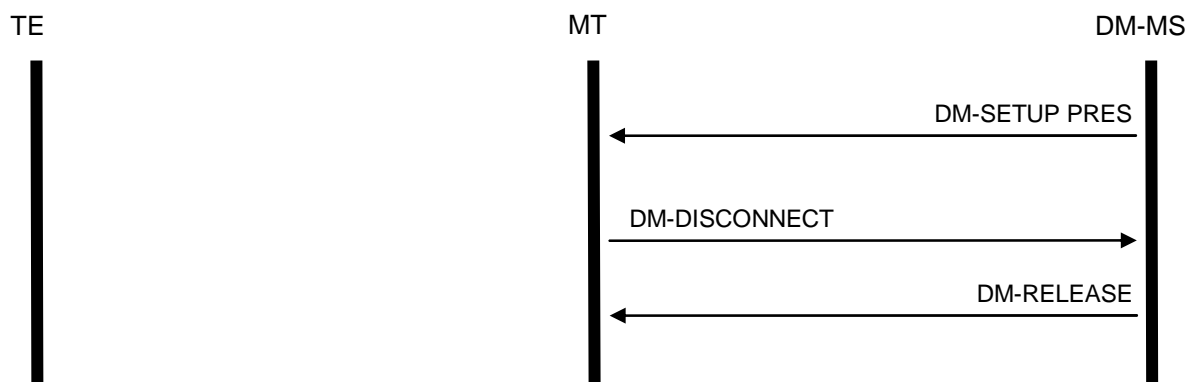


Figure G.7: Incoming individual call set-up with presence check (rejected by MT)

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS, DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE.

G.3.4 Incoming individual call set-up with presence check (rejected by TE)

Information flow for TE rejected incoming group call with presence check is presented in figure G.8.

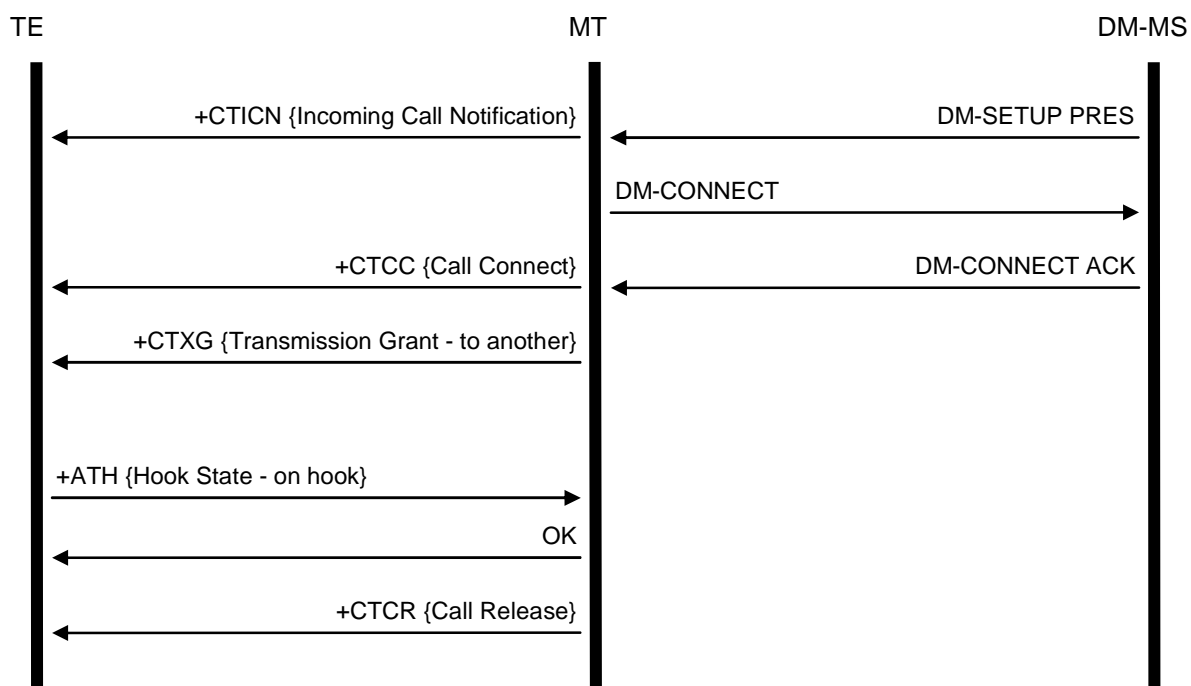


Figure G.8: Incoming individual call set-up with presence check (rejected by TE)

The MT responds to the presence check. TE rejects the call with +ATH. MT is a Slave so performs a local release. The DM-MS may be a DM-MS, DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE.

G.3.5 Outgoing group call set-up (success)

Information flow for a successful outgoing group call is presented in figure G.9.

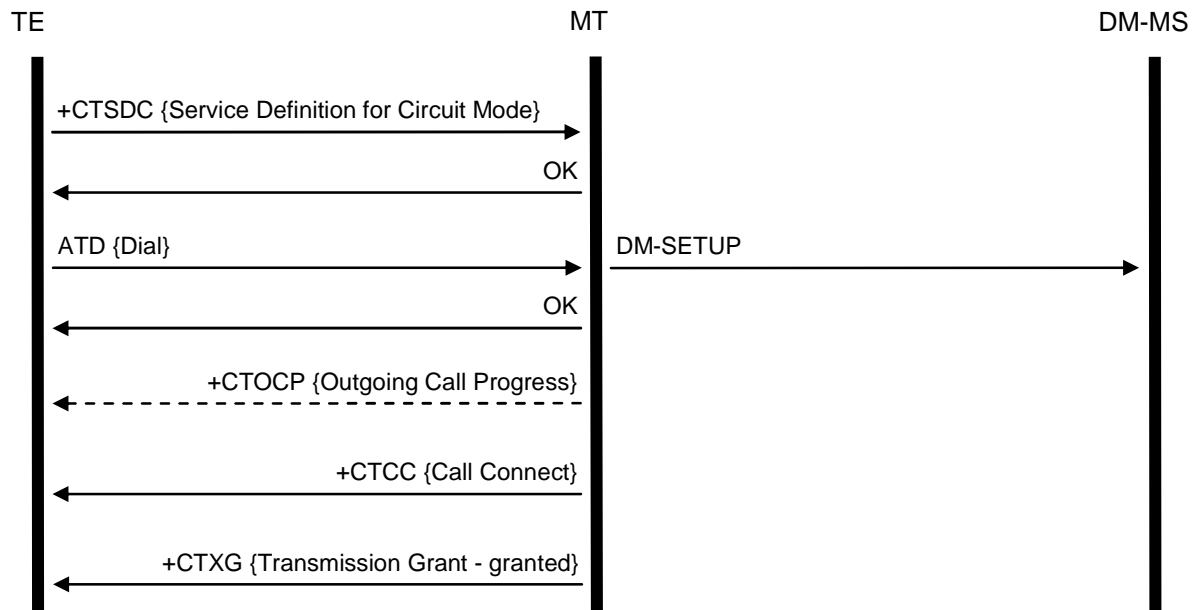


Figure G.9: Outgoing group call set-up (success)

The message sequence is the same for an outgoing individual call without presence check. The DM-MS may be a DM-MS or DM-REP.

G.3.6 Outgoing individual call set-up with presence check (success)

Information flow for a successful outgoing group call with presence check is presented in figure G.10.

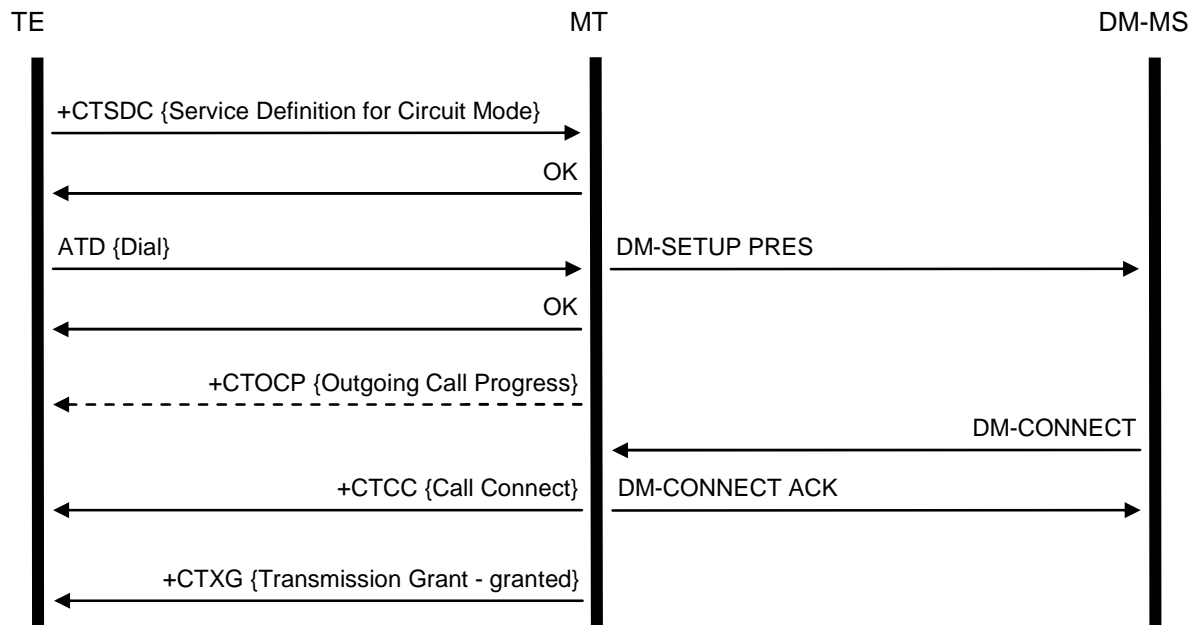


Figure G.10: Outgoing individual call set-up with presence check (success)

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS or DM-REP.

G.3.7 Outgoing group call set-up via gateway (success)

Information flow for a successful outgoing group call via gateway is presented in figure G.11.

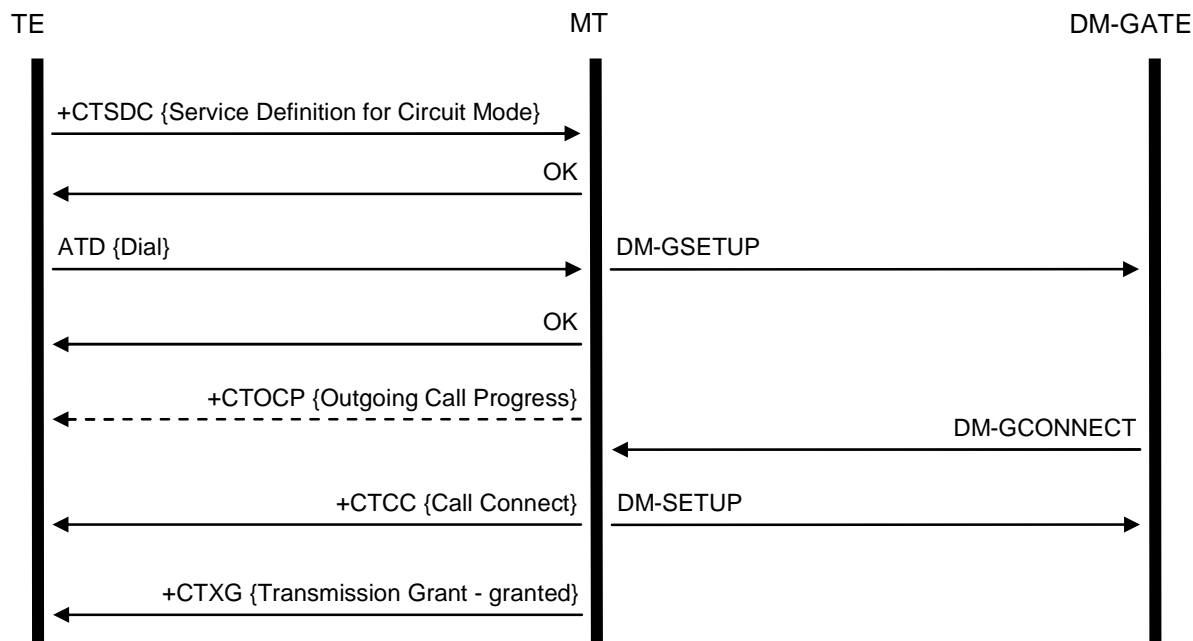


Figure G.11: Outgoing group call set-up via gateway (success)

G.3.8 Outgoing individual call set-up via gateway (success)

Information flow for a successful outgoing individual call via gateway is presented in figure G.12.

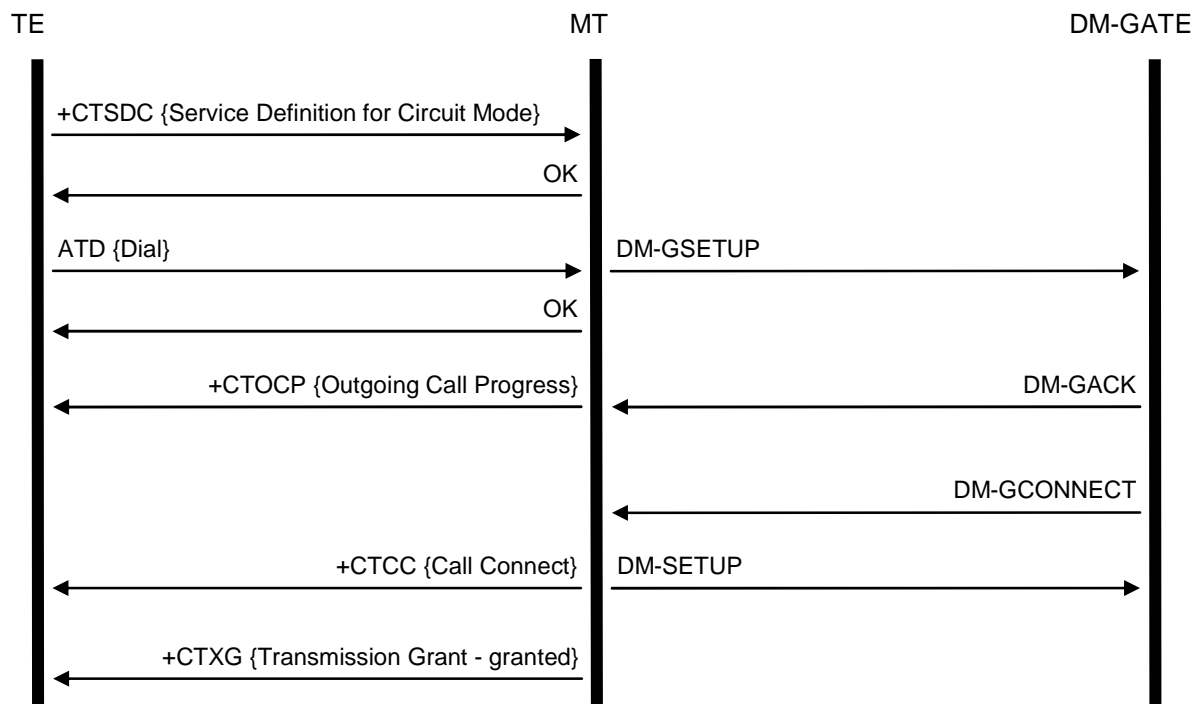


Figure G.12: Outgoing individual call set-up via gateway (success)

G.3.9 Outgoing call set-up (rejected by MT)

Information flow for a MT rejected outgoing group call is presented in figure G.13.

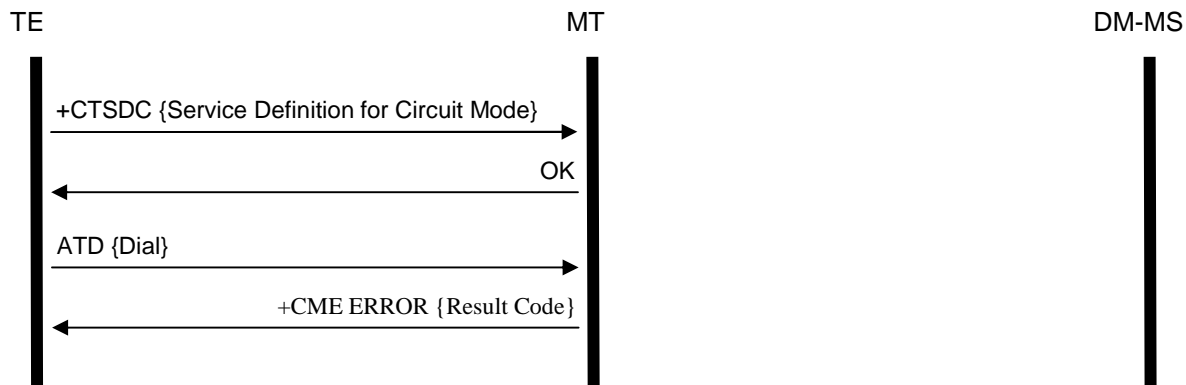


Figure G.13: Outgoing individual call set-up with presence check (failure)

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS or DM-REP.

G.3.10 Outgoing individual call set-up with presence check (failure)

Information flow for a failed outgoing individual call with presence check is presented in figure G.14.

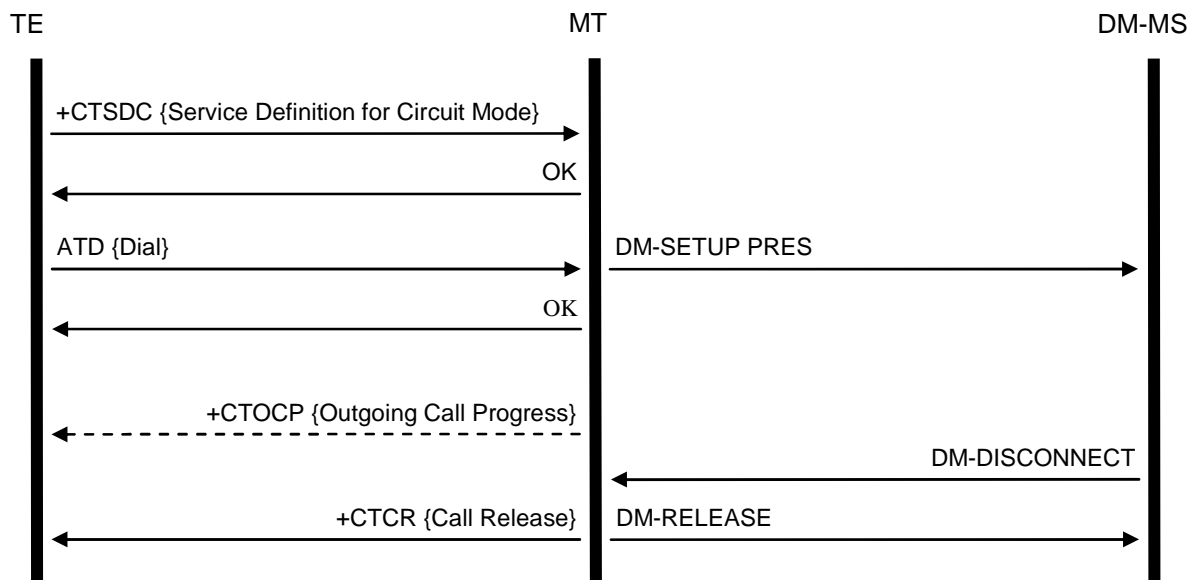


Figure G.14: Outgoing individual call set-up with presence check (failure)

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS or DM-REP.

G.4 Call maintenance

G.4.1 End of transmission

Information flow for an end of transmission action is presented in figure G.15.

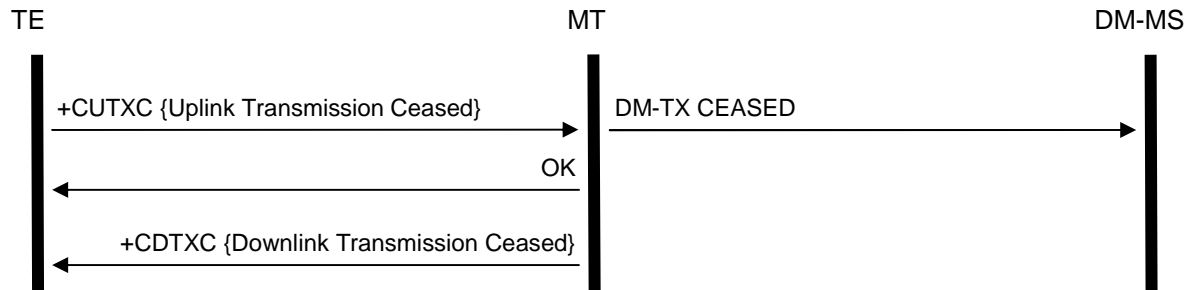


Figure G.15: End of transmission

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS, DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE.

G.4.2 End of transmission by another party

Information flow for an end of transmission by another party action is presented in figure G.16.

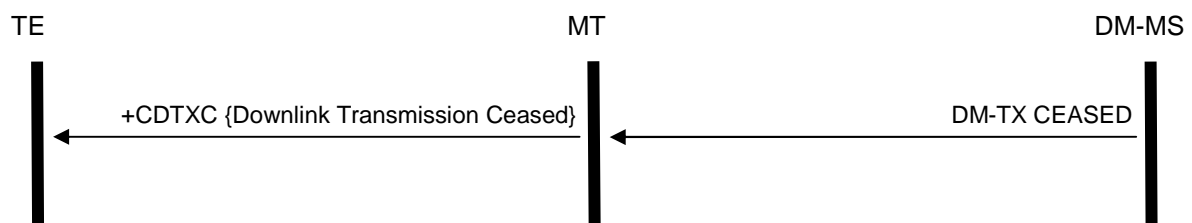


Figure G.16: End of transmission by another party

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS, DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE.

G.4.3 Transmit request when slave in reservation (success)

Information flow for a successful transmit request when slave in reservation is presented in figure G.17.

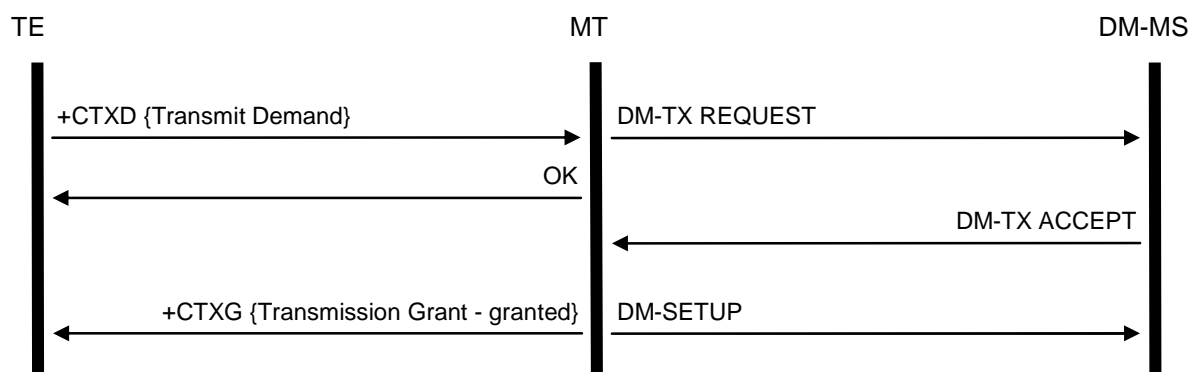


Figure G.17: Transmit request when slave in reservation (success)

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS or DM-REP.

G.4.4 Transmit request via gateway when slave in reservation (success)

Information flow for a successful transmit request via gateway when slave in reservation is presented in figure G.18.

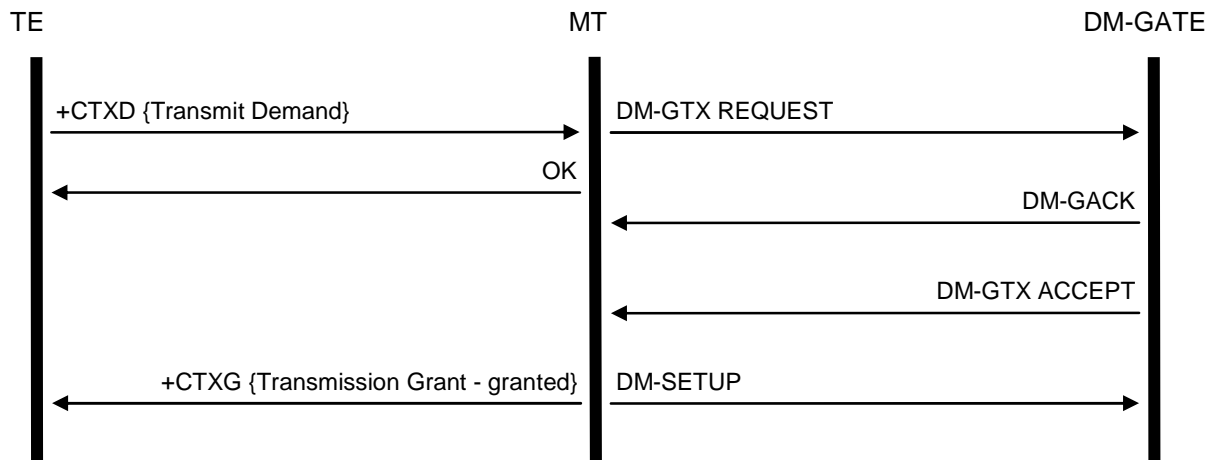


Figure G.18: Transmit request via gateway when slave in reservation (success)

G.4.5 Transmit request when master in reservation

Information flow for a successful transmit request when master in reservation is presented in figure G.19.

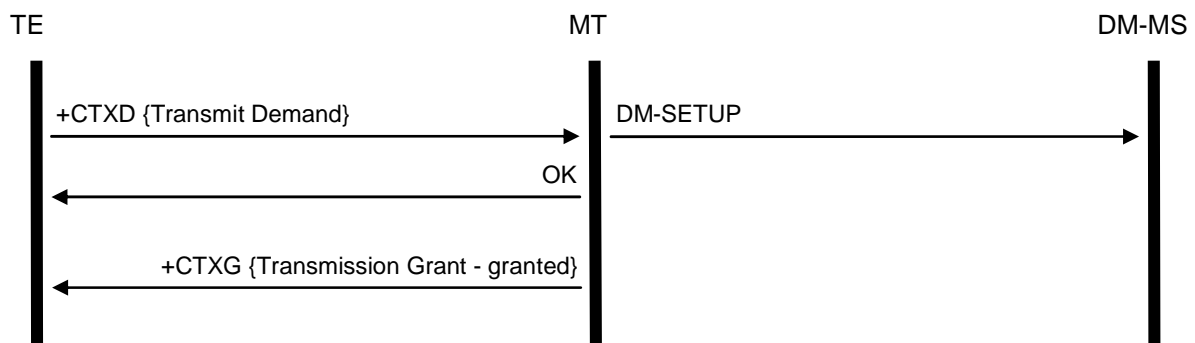


Figure G.19: Transmit request when master in reservation

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS or DM-REP.

G.4.6 Incoming transmit request when master in reservation (success)

Information flow for an incoming successful transmit request when master in reservation is presented in figure G.20.

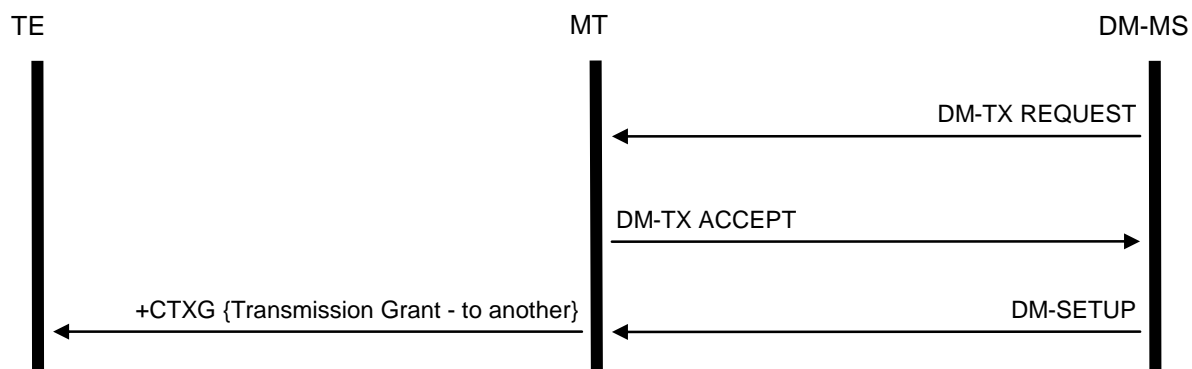


Figure G.20: Incoming transmit request when master in reservation (success)

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS or DM-REP.

G.4.7 Incoming transmit request when slave in reservation

Information flow for an incoming transmit request when slave in reservation is presented in figure G.21.

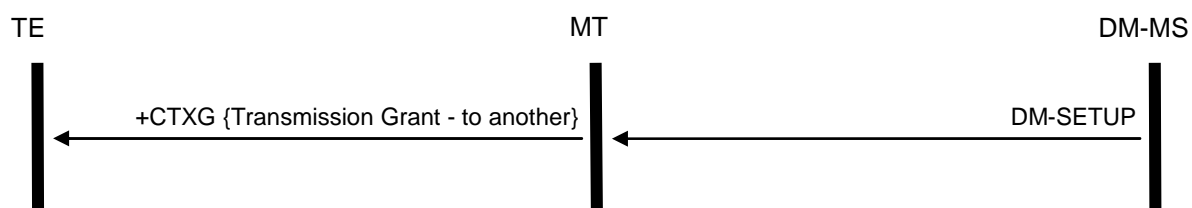


Figure G.21: Incoming transmit request when slave in reservation

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS, DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE.

G.4.8 Pre-emptive transmit request when slave in occupation (success)

Information flow for a successful pre-emptive transmit request when slave in occupation is presented in figure G.22.

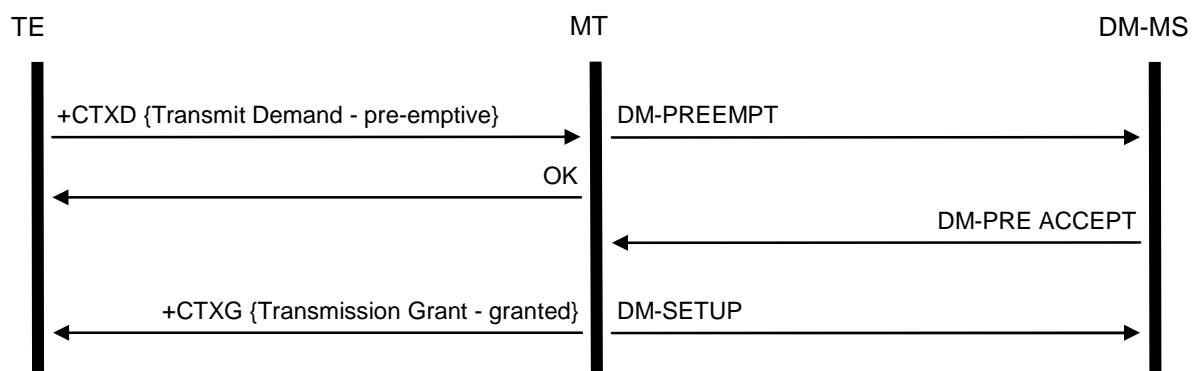


Figure G.22: Pre-emptive transmit request when slave in occupation (success)

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS or DM-REP.

G.4.9 Incoming pre-emptive transmit request when master in occupation

Information flow for an incoming pre-emptive transmit request when master in occupation is presented in figure G.23.

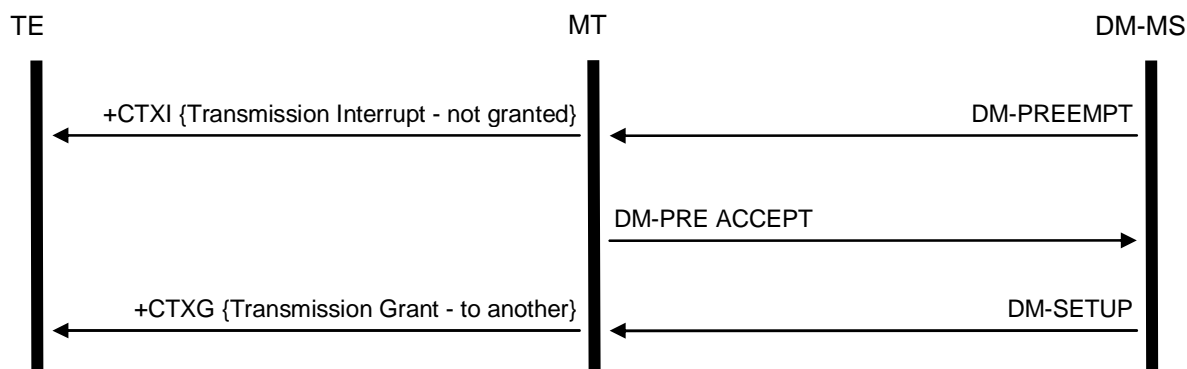


Figure G.23: Incoming pre-emptive transmit request when master in occupation (success)

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS, DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE.

G.4.10 Incoming pre-emption for new call when master in occupation

Information flow for an incoming pre-emption for a new call when master in occupation is presented in figure G.24.

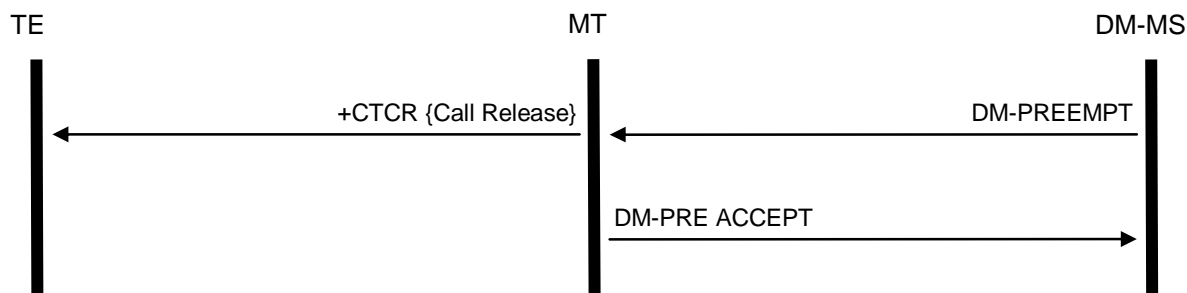


Figure G.24: Incoming pre-emption for new call when master in occupation (success)

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS, DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE.

G.5 Call release

G.5.1 Call cleared by timeout when master in reservation

Information flow for a call cleared by timeout when master in reservation is presented in figure G.25.



Figure G.25: Call cleared by timeout when master in reservation

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS or DM-REP.

G.5.2 Call cleared by TE when master in reservation

Information flow for a call cleared by TE when master in reservation is presented in figure G.26.

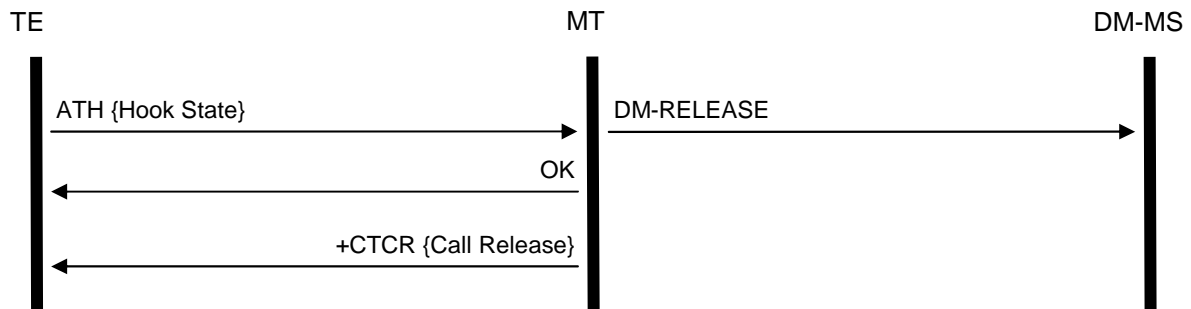


Figure G.26: Call cleared by TE when master in reservation

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS or DM-REP.

G.5.3 Call cleared by other party when slave

Information flow for a call cleared by other party when slave is presented in figure G.27.

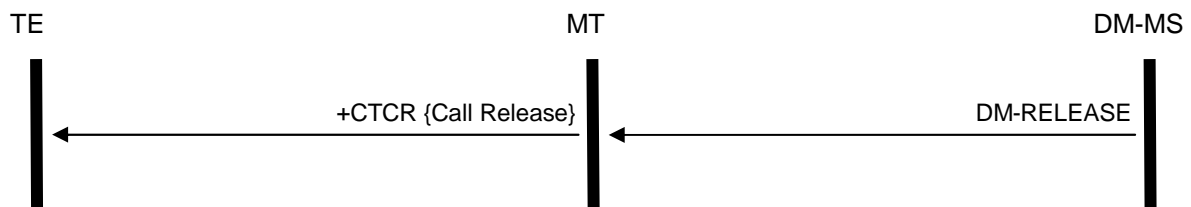


Figure G.27: Call cleared by other party when slave

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS, DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE.

G.5.4 Call cleared by timeout when slave

Information flow for a call cleared by timeout when slave is presented in figure G.28.



Figure G.28: Call cleared by timeout when slave

The DM-MS may be a DM-MS, DM-REP, DM-GATE or DM-REP/GATE.

G.6 Transient Calls

G.6.1 Direct Call when operating with DM gateway

Information flow for a direct call when operating with DM gateway is presented in figure G.29.

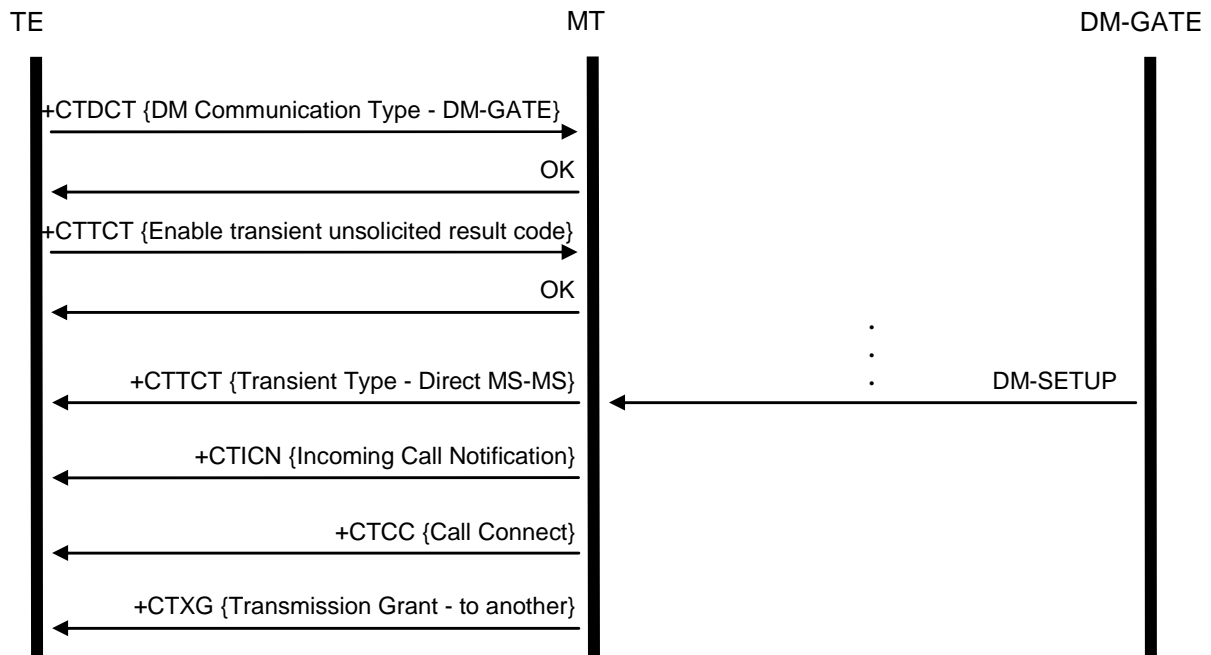


Figure G.29: Direct call when operating with DM gateway

G.6.2 Direct Call when in V+D with dual watch on DMO

Information flow for a direct call when in V+D with dual watch on DMO is presented in figure G.30.

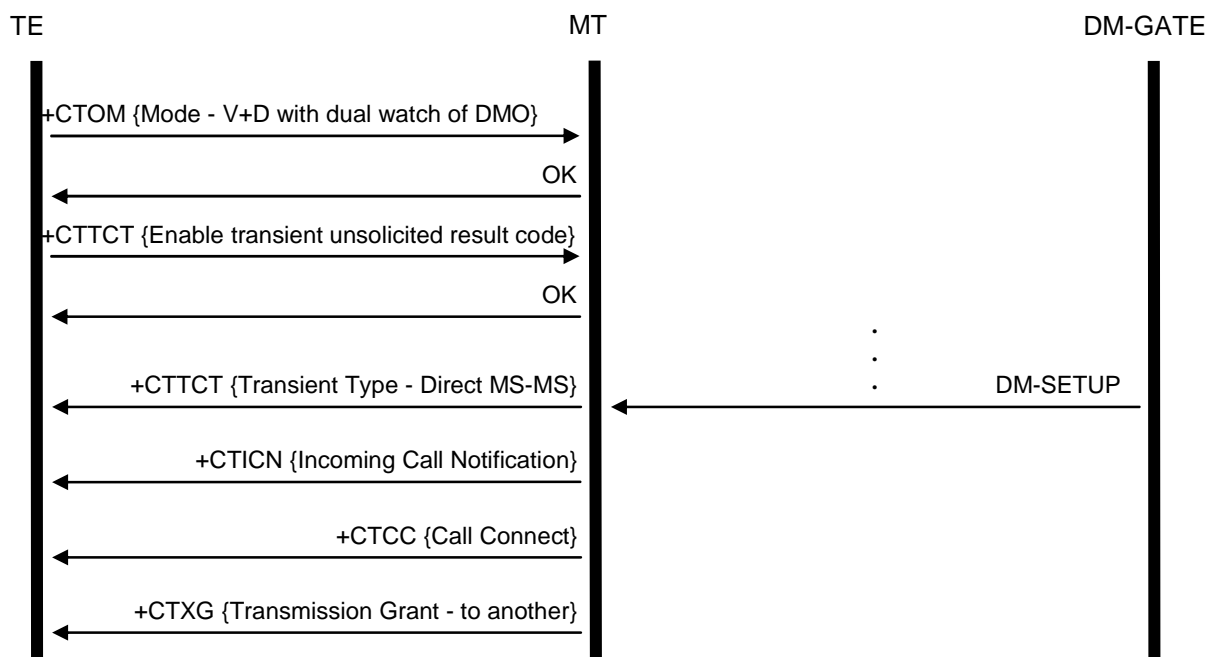


Figure G.30: Direct call when in V+D with dual watch on DMO

Annex H (normative): Proprietary AT commands

H.1 General

Mobile station manufacturers have implemented various extensions to AT commands using command names without any guidance. This situation may lead to unintended clashed on command names and an alignment is presented in clause H.2.

ETSI is the central body for the allocation and management of the proprietary AT command name families of the present document. A manufacturer wishing to implement proprietary AT commands shall apply for a new command name family by following instructions in <http://www.etsi.org/services/security-codes/tetra-codes>. The application form is presented for information in clause H.3.

H.2 Proprietary AT command names

In TETRA a common practice is to use extended command names commencing "+CT" and that practise should be followed in proprietary command names. As by definition a proprietary command may be used without revealing the command and its functionality to public domain the proprietary commands should only be managed at the name level. The AT command names are allocated to manufacturers as presented in table H.1.

Table H.1: Proprietary AT command naming

| Defined owner | AT command name family | Remark |
|----------------|------------------------|--------|
| Manufacturer 1 | +CT1 | |
| Manufacturer 2 | +CT2 | |
| etc. | etc. | |

Each manufacturer is free to use the command name family freely, but the first added character needs to be a letter.

EXAMPLE 1: +CT1A Potential first proprietary AT command used by the manufacturer 1.

EXAMPLE 2: +CT73A Potential first proprietary AT command used by the manufacturer 73.

NOTE 1: New standardized commands will continue to use construction where the command commences with "+CT" and a letter.

NOTE 2: The allocated AT command family names are listed in: <http://www.etsi.org/services/security-codes>.

H.3 Application for the proprietary AT command name family

The application form is presented here for information only. The latest version of the application form as well as detailed instructions are available in: <http://www.etsi.org/services/security-codes>.

PROVISION OF AND RESTRICTED USAGE UNDERTAKING

relating to

a code named "**proprietary AT command name family**" and which is the property of ETSI, to be used in mobile stations, terminal equipment and SwMIs for Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA) systems.

Between

(COMPANY ADDRESS)

hereinafter called: the BENEFICIARY;

and

European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI)

A non profit organization registered at the tribunal of Grasse under the number; 7803/88 having its registered place of business at 650 route des Lucioles, F-06921 Sophia-Antipolis Cedex France

hereinafter called: the PROVIDER.

Whereas

The BENEFICIARY represents that he fulfils the following criteria;

He is a manufacturer of TETRA equipment and/or systems.

Whereas

Subject to I.c) the PROVIDER undertakes to give solely to the BENEFICIARY;

The right to use "**proprietary AT command name family**" code, as recorded in the register of the PROVIDER.

- I. The "**proprietary AT command name family**" code will be supplied to the BENEFICIARY when the PROVIDER has received and approved two signed originals of this agreement. The "**proprietary AT command name family**" code is then filled in below by the PROVIDER

Proprietary AT command name family:

| |
|-----|
| +CT |
|-----|

The BENEFICIARY undertakes:

- a. To apply and use the "**proprietary AT command name family**" code in accordance with rules in annex H.2 of ETSI TS 100 392-5 "Terrestrial Trunked Radio (TETRA); Voice plus Data (V+D) and Direct Mode Operation (DMO); Part 5: Peripheral Equipment Interface (PEI) http://www.etsi.org/deliver/etsi_ts/100300_100399/10039205/,
 - b. To inform the PROVIDER if he is not using the code after a period of 12 months after having received "**proprietary AT command name family**" code and then to immediately return the said code to the PROVIDER,
 - c. To immediately inform the PROVIDER in case either the BENEFICIARY is sold to a third party or if BENEFICIARY is selling the activity having the usage of the present undertaking. In such cases the present undertaking will cease and PROVIDER will issue a new undertaking if so requested by the party having made the acquisition.
- II. In case the BENEFICIARY violates any of the obligations incurred on him by the present undertaking, he shall be liable of indemnifying PROVIDER for all losses suffered directly or through claims from legitimate TETRA users.
 - III. PROVIDER cannot be held liable for any direct and/or indirect liability suffered by BENEFICIARY for whatsoever reason and more specifically (but not only limited to) infringement of proprietary rights.
 - IV. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in all respects in accordance with the laws of France and the parties submit to the jurisdiction of French Court for its interpretation and enforcement.

This undertaking is made in two originals, one of which is for the PROVIDER, the other for the BENEFICIARY; both originals signed by a legal authorized representative of his company/organization.

For the PROVIDER

For the BENEFICIARY

(Signature)

(Signature)

[Name, Title (typed)]

[Name, Title (typed)]

Date

Date

Annex I (informative): Change requests

The present document contains change requests as described in table I.1. The Standard Version column indicates the version of the present document that is used as the basis for the listed change request.

Table I.1: Change requests

| No | CR vers. | Standard Version | TS | EN | Clauses affected | Title |
|-----|----------|------------------|----|----|--|---|
| 001 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.4.7.4 | TNP1: remove "Short form report" element from TESDS-TL-REPORT REQ |
| 002 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.5.71, 8.5.169 | TNP1: add "Length indicator" o the variable length SDS-TL User data |
| 003 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.4.5.2 | TNP1 SDS-TL capability |
| 004 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.5.92 | TNP1 Missing PDUs IDs |
| 005 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.4.5.13.6, 8.5.69 | TNP1 SDS message status |
| 006 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.5.117A | TNP1 SDS message stack notification |
| 007 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.4.5.17 | TNP1 Bit Error Ratio & Field strength |
| 008 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.3.1 | TNP1 PDUs structure |
| 009 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 6.17.19 | PEI error codes vs. GSM error codes |
| 010 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.5.112, 8.5.123 | TNP1: add "Neither" to "SDS control" |
| 011 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.4.4.15A, 8.4.5.11, 8.4.5.13.5, 8.5.92 | TNP1: Fields changes in several PDUs |
| 012 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.4.6.4, 8.4.6.5, 8.4.6.6, 8.4.7.1, 8.4.7.3, 8.4.7.5, 8.4.7.8 | TNP1: C/O/M fields changed in several SDS and SDS-TL PDUs |
| 013 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.4.5.1, 8.5.8, 7.4.8 | TNP1: Battery charge optional |
| 014 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.4.6.4, 8.4.6.5, 8.4.6.6, 8.4.7.1, 8.4.7.2, 8.4.7.3, 8.4.7.4, 8.4.7.6, 8.4.7.6, 8.4.7.8, 8.4.7.9 | TNP1: ESN mandatory |
| 015 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.3.1 | TNP1: Wrong references |
| 016 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.3.1, 8.3.2, 8.3.3 | TNP1: PDU encoding rules |
| 017 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.4.2.9 | PDU encoding rule in 8.4.2.9 TECC-NOTIFY IND |
| 018 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 4.10.1 | TNP1: Port numbers allocated by IANA |
| 019 | APP | V1.1.1 | X | X | 8.5.8, 8.5.9, 8.5.12, 8.5.13, 8.5.15, 8.5.16, 8.5.18, 8.5.19, 8.5.22, 8.5.33, 8.5.49, 8.5.50, 8.5.51, 8.5.62, 8.5.63, 8.5.71, 8.5.77, 8.5.79, 8.5.81, 8.5.86, 8.5.95, 8.5.104, 8.5.113, 8.5.114, 8.3.115, 8.5.122, 8.5.131, 8.5.133, 8.5.135, 8.5.138, 8.5.139, 8.5.147, 8.5.160, 8.5.161, 8.5.174 | Editorial completion of some table on the (missing) reserved values |
| 101 | 21 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.17.13, 8.5.28 | TETRA version number |
| 103 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 2, 3.2, 4.9.1, annex F | Adding Multiplexing mode in AT commands |
| 104 | 20 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.15.4.2, 6.15.4.3 | Called Party ID in Group Calls |
| 105 | REJ | | | | | Withdrawn |
| 106 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | Many | Various editorial Inconsistencies |
| 107 | 11 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.15.4.3 | Addition of call priority element in +CTICN. |
| 108 | 20 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.15.7.3 | Addition of Calling Party element to +CTSDSR |

| No | CR vers. | Standard Version | TS | EN | Clauses affected | Title |
|-----|----------|------------------|----|----|--|---|
| 109 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.17.37 | Addition of SDS status parameter in the +CMGS command |
| 110 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.12.7.3 | Removal of User data parameter from +CMTI command |
| 111 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.17.16 | Addition of the "Called party requires encryption" disconnect cause parameter to the +CTCR command |
| 112 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.11.5 (new), 6.17.21a, 6.17.23a, 6.17.51a | Introduction of new AT Commands for Tetra Identities |
| 113 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.17.19 | A new extended error report code is needed to indicate that the requested service is not supported in DMO |
| 114 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.15.2.1, 6.15.2.3, 6.15.10.1, 6.15.10.2, 6.18.2, 6.18.3, 6.19.2, 6.19.3 | Making +CTXG mandatory for both voice and circuit mode data calls, and CONNECT for circuit mode data calls |
| 115 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.15.5.2 | Removal of the association of CTOCP with D-CONNECT |
| 116 | 11 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.12.7.3 | Potential encoding mistake in 6.12.7.3 |
| 117 | 20 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.17.22, 6.17.26, 6.17.32 | Alteration of description Addition of an extra value for a "reg stat" value to remove inaccurate definition of default value. |
| 118 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.17.19 | New entries in "Result Code" for "service not available" and "transmissions are inhibited" |
| 119 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 16.4.4.1, 16.4.4.3 | MT default values are defined by manufacturers |
| 120 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.12.3.4, 6.12.4.4, 6.15.4.3 | Harmonization of calling/called address and calling/called address type definitions |
| 121 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.17.19 | Usage of PEI error report codes |
| 122 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.17.32 | Clarification of the reg stat values |
| 123 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.17.22 | Location area code presentation |
| 124 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.11, 6.12, 6.13, 6.14, 6.15 (General clauses) | Mandatory/optional definitions |
| 125 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 6.13.3, 6.15.7 | +CTSDSR incoming SDS messages |
| 126 | 10 | V1.2.1 | X | X | 4.12 | TNP1 setup reference |
| 201 | REJ | V1.3.1 | X | X | 6.14.4.3 | Service profile |
| 202 | 10 | V1.3.1 | X | X | 2, 3, 4, 6, new annex G | Extension of PEI to support DMO features |
| 203 | 10 | V1.3.1 | X | X | 8.3.5, 8.4 | TNP1 PDU type length |
| 204 | 10 | V1.3.1 | X | X | Many | Updates for TEDS support |
| 205 | 10 | V1.3.1 | X | X | 6.17.19 | Extended error codes for DMO |
| 206 | 10 | V1.3.1 | X | X | 6.14.4, 6.17.4, 6.17.32 (new) | Presentation of the service layer2 and PID parameters |
| 207 | 10 | V1.3.1 | X | X | 6.17.13, 8.5.28 | Version number update |
| 208 | 10 | V1.3.1 | X | X | 6.3, 6.4.1, 6.4.4, many others in clause 6 | AT command optional parameters presentation and use of commas |
| 209 | 10 | V1.3.1 | X | X | 6.4.7, 6.16.2.3, 6.16.4, 6.17.22, 6.17.23, 6.17.38 | New parameters |
| 210 | 10 | V1.3.1 | X | X | 6.4.6.4, 6.12.1, 6.15.8.3, 6.15.9.3 | Reference and presentation mistakes |
| 211 | REJ | V1.3.1 | X | X | 6.13.4 | SDS Receive end-to-end encrypted |
| 212 | 10 | V1.3.1 | X | X | 6.11.2.3, 6.15.6.4 | Additional lines encoding |
| 213 | 10 | V1.3.1 | X | X | 3.1, 6.4.2.4, 6.4.5, 6.4.6.4, 6.12.4.4, 6.15.2.3 | Editorial corrections and clarifications |
| 214 | 01 | V1.3.1 | X | X | 6.17.4, 6.17.16 | DMO modifications |
| 301 | 10 | V1.3.1 | X | X | 6.7, 6.14.12 | Change to ATZ command and introduction of ATR for rebooting |
| 302 | 10 | V1.3.1 | X | X | 6.14.4.3, 6.16.4.4 | Service Profile for SDS type 4 |
| 303 | 10 | V2.1.1 | X | X | 6.15.15, 6.17.5a, 6.17.29a, 6.17.29b | Key press indication |
| 304 | 10 | V2.1.1 | X | X | 6.5.3, 6.17.9, 6.17.10, 6.17.11, 6.17.12, 6.17.38 | Open TSI presentation |
| 305 | 10 | V2.1.1 | X | X | 6.4.3, 6.4.6.1 | Clarification to the usage of "AT" prefix |
| 401 | REJ | V2.1.1 | | X | 6.9, 6.11.6, 6.17.5a, 6.17.29a, 6.17.29b | Enhancement of key press indication |

| No | CR vers. | Standard Version | TS | EN | Clauses affected | Title |
|-----|----------|------------------|----|----|---|--|
| 402 | 12 | V2.1.1 | X | | 6.14.4.3 | Service profile allowed values for new services |
| 403 | 11 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.14.7.2, 6.14.7.3, 6.17.4, 6.17.24a | CTOM and CTCDT functionality |
| 404 | 10 | V2.1.1 | X | | 6.4.4, 6.4.5 | Clarification to the usage of separating commas |
| 405 | 11 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.4.4, 6.4.5, 6.4.6.4 | A further clarification to the use of parameters |
| 406 | 10 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.15.4.3 | CTICN contains outgoing call issues |
| 407 | 20 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.14.2.1, 6.14.2.2, 6.14.2.3, 6.14.2.4, 6.14.2.5, 6.14.2.6, 6.14.2.7, 16.17.1, 16.17.13a, 16.17.13b, 16.17.13c, 16.17.13d, 16.17.13e, 16.17.13f, 16.17.13g, 16.17.13h, 8.4.4.17, 8.4.4.18, 8.4.4.19, 8.4.4.19, 8.5.27a, 8.5.229 | Cell load indication |
| 408 | 11 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.16.2.2, 6.16.2.4 | Editorial correction from 'extend error report' to 'extended error report' |
| 409 | 12 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.3, 6.4.2, 6.4.2.0, 6.4.2.2, 6.4.2.3, 6.4.2.4, 6.4.4, 6.4.5, 6.4.6.4, 6.12.1, 6.13.2.3, 6.17.31 | Optional parameters and user data |
| 410 | 12 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.11.5.2.1, 6.11.5.2.2, 6.11.5.2.3, 6.11.5.2.4, 6.11.5.2.5, 6.11.5.2.6, 6.11.5.2.7, 6.11.5.3.1, 6.11.5.3.2, 6.11.5.3.3, 6.11.5.3.4, 6.11.5.3.5, 6.11.5.3.6, 6.11.5.3.7, 6.17.28, 6.17.70 | Meaning of an empty string in +CNUMD and +CNUMS |
| 411 | 11 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.4.6.3, 6.4.6.4 | Multiline responses |
| 412 | 12 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.11 to 6.16.4.3, 6.22 to 6.22.7.4 | Functionalities of TETRA AT commands |
| 413 | 11 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.11.2.2, 6.17.40, 6.17.55 | Service profile2 and PID |
| 414 | 12 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.4.3, 6.4.5 | Modification on the usage of execute and read commands |
| 415 | 12 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.12.5.1, 6.12.5.2, 6.12.5.3, 6.12.5.5 | Relations to some GSM AT commands |
| 416 | 10 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.3 | Aborting user data input |
| 417 | 10 | V2.2.1 | | X | Annex H | Proprietary AT commands |
| 418 | 10 | V2.2.1 | | X | 3.1, 6.4.1 | Repeatability syntax |
| 419 | 11 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.4.4 | Omitted parameter values |
| 420 | 10 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.14.14, 6.17.147a, 6.17.47b, 8.4.5.1, 8.4.5.22, 8.4.5.23, 8.4.5.24, 8.5.146, 8.5.164a, 8.5.164b, 8.5.164c | Support of Radio Frequency Sensitive Area mode |
| 421 | 11 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.4.6.5 | Aborting responses and results |
| 422 | 10 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.12.3.4, 6.12.4.4, 6.15.4.3 | Use of addressing elements and editorial corrections |
| 423 | 11 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.12.5.4, 6.12.7.2, 6.12.7.3, 6.17.59 | Stack issues |
| 424 | 11 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.12.5.5, 6.13.2.5 | Meaning of the range of message lengths |
| 425 | 10 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.4.6, 6.4.6.1, 6.4.6.2, 6.4.6.3, 6.4.6.4, 6.4.6.5 (new) | Numeric and verbose mode clarification |
| 426 | 10 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.12.3.4, 6.12.4.4, 6.15.4.3 | Use of GTSI in incoming messages |
| 427 | 10 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.13.3.3 | Use of GTSI in CTSDSR messages |
| 428 | 01 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.17.3, 6.17.8, 6.17.17, 6.17.22, 6.17.23, 6.17.45, 6.17.46, 6.17.50, 6.17.52, 6.17.53, 6.17.64, 6.17.65, 6.17.66, 6.17.67 | Default values |
| 429 | 02 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.4.6.3, 6.4.6.4, 6.11.2.5, 6.11.4.5, 6.11.5.1.5, 6.11.14.3.4, 6.12.2.5, 6.12.3.4, 6.12.5.2, 6.14.3.4, 6.14.4.5, 6.14.10.4 | Addition of notes and other texts due to discussions in WG3 |
| 430 | 01 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.14.4.5 | An anomaly in +CTSP response |
| 431 | 10 | V2.2.1 | | X | 6.4.6.1, 6.4.6.3, 6.4.6.4, 6.4.6.5, 6.15.6.2 | Command and result end detection |
| 432 | 10 | V2.3.1 | X | | 6.17.61, 6.17.62 | <TPI type> support for the Extended TSI |
| 433 | 20 | V2.3.1 | X | | 6.4.6.4, 6.4.6.5, 6.11.5.2.5, 6.17.5 | "Alpha" definition |

| No | CR vers. | Standard Version | TS | EN | Clauses affected | Title |
|-----|----------|------------------|----|----|---|---|
| 434 | 10 | V2.3.1 | X | | 6.15.6.3 | AT+CTGS command rejection |
| 435 | 12 | V2.3.1 | X | | 6.14.4.3 | Correction of service layer 2 values for DOTAM and concatenated SDS |
| 436 | 10 | V2.3.1 | X | | Annex H | Application for the proprietary AT command name |
| 437 | 11 | V2.3.1 | X | | 6.11.3.4, 6.11.3.5 | Headings 6.11.3.4 and 6.11.3.5 are misleading |
| 438 | | | | | | |
| 439 | - | - | - | - | - | Withdrawn |
| 440 | 10 | V2.3.1 | X | | 2.1, 3.2, 4.8, 4.9.1, 4.9.5.1, 6.1, 6.4.1, 6.4.3, 6.4.6.3, 6.9, 6.11.1, 6.11.2.5, 6.11.3.1, 6.11.4.1, 6.12.2.1, 6.12.3.1, 6.16.1, 6.16.2.1, 6.17.1, 6.17.5, 6.17.30, 6.17.36, F.2 | Coding for Alpha strings |
| 441 | 20 | V2.3.1 | X | | 3, 6.4.6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.14.12.1 New clauses 6.6a to 6.6a.10.7 New clauses 6.7a to 6.7a.3.4 New clause 6.14.12.4 New clauses 6.17.6a, 6.17.14a, 6.17.14b, 6.17.15a, 6.17.31a, 6.17.31b, 6.17.47c, 6.17.47d, 6.17.47e | Clarify V.250 basic and S commands |
| 442 | 10 | V2.3.1 | X | | 6.9 | Additional GSM commands |
| 443 | 02 | V2.3.1 | X | | 6.4.6.3, 6.11.2.2, 6.11.2.5, 6.17.70 | Query_PEI_version |

History

| Document history | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| V1.1.1 | July 2001 | Publication |
| V1.1.1 | September 2001 | Publication as ETSI EN 300 392-5 |
| V1.2.1 | July 2003 | Publication |
| V1.2.1 | November 2003 | Publication as ETSI EN 300 392-5 |
| V1.3.1 | March 2007 | Publication |
| V1.3.1 | August 2007 | Publication as ETSI EN 300 392-5 |
| V2.1.1 | July 2008 | Publication |
| V2.2.1 | July 2010 | Publication as ETSI EN 300 392-5 |
| V2.3.1 | August 2012 | Publication |
| V2.4.1 | March 2016 | Publication |